ASTRONOMY®

WILL SUPERNOVA 1987A SHINE AGAIN?

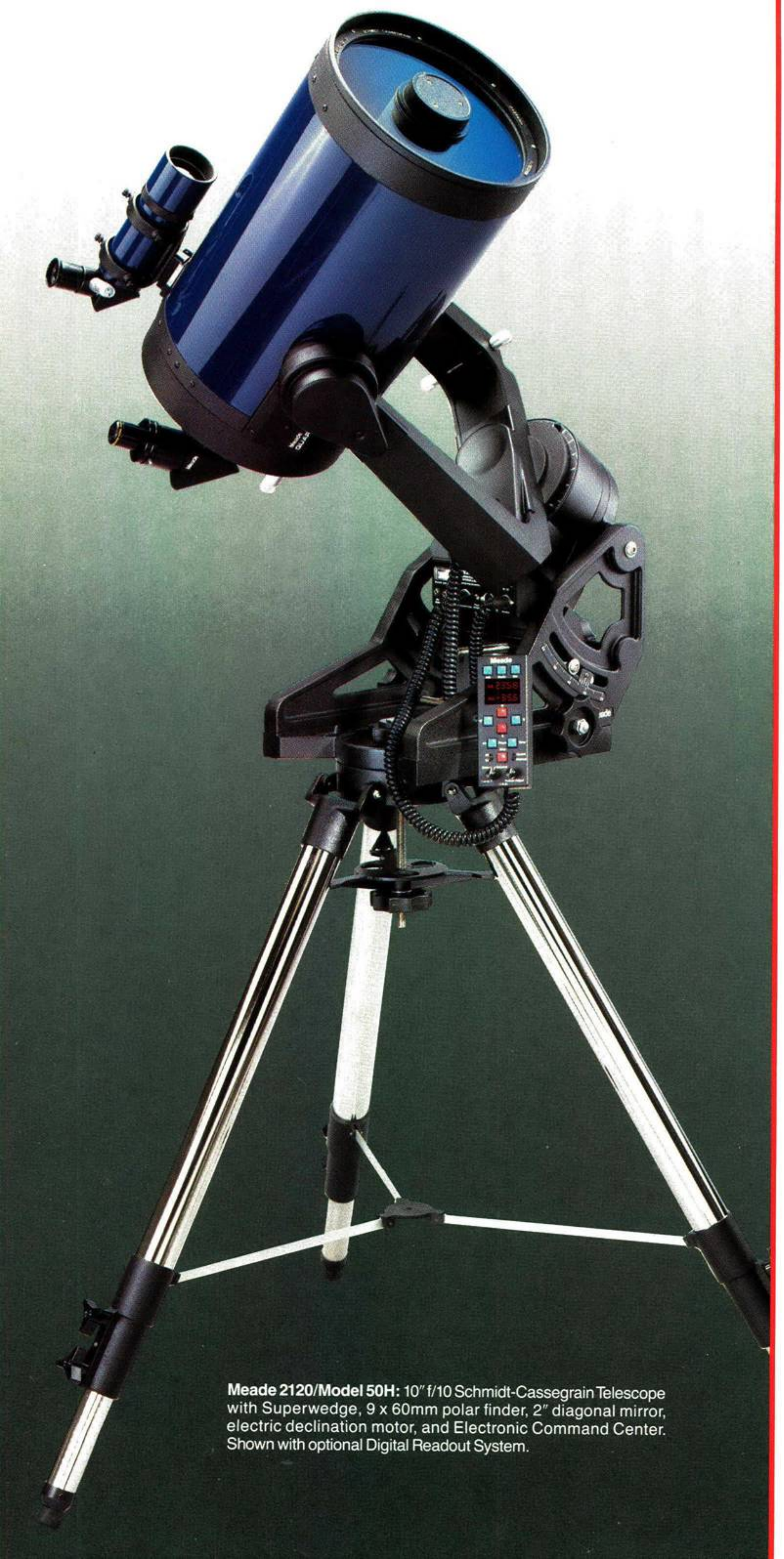
February 1992 U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.75
Can. $3.50

Casting Light on Dark Matter

Astrophotos: Don't Waste Those Moonlit Nights

ICD 08070

The Dumbbell Nebula Goes Electronic



Meade 2120/Model 50H: 10″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope with Superwedge, 9 x 60mm polar finder, 2″ diagonal mirror, electric declination motor, and Electronic Command Center. Shown with optional Digital Readout System.

Meade® SC Opti

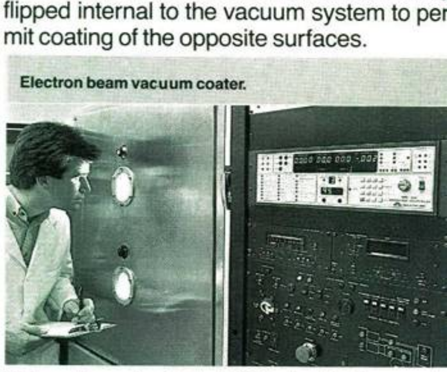
Keeping up with modern optical techno ogy is an expensive process at Meade Instruments—but one which is absolutely vital to our continuing leadership in the production of Schmidt-Cassegrain optica systems. Long recognized as the finest commercially-produced Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems available, Meade SC optics have recently been still further refined by the addition of important new equipment and processes—additions that assure the potential Meade SC purchaser that his or her telescope is, without qualification, state of the art.

New Super Multi-Coating (SMC): Now included as standard equipment on the correcting plates of most Meade 4″, 8″, and 10 SCT models, the deep-purple Supe Multi-Coating produces the highest ligh transmission of any antireflection coating in the industry.

Super Multi-Coating on the Meade 8″ 2080/Model 50.

At our Costa Mesa coating facility, Meade technicians use the latest electron beam vacuum coating systems to deposit, at 550°F the hard, multi-layer chemistry of the SMC—a coating that perceptibly increases image brightness and contrast. Seven correcting plates can be coated on one plate side simultaneously; the plates are then automatically flipped internal to the vacuum system to permit coating of the opposite surfaces.

Electron beam vacuum coater.



"I have been absolutely delighted with the superior performance of the Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain. The optics are superb. At a recent star party Omega Centauri was resolved into thousands of tiny pinpoints into its core...Many said they were thrilled not only to see so much spiral structure in the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) but also to see the fain bridge between the two components of M51."
—L. J. Alfonso, Boca Raton, FL

Primary Mirror Central Coring: Before Meade 4″, 8″ and 10″ SC primary mirrors can be polished and figured to within exacting optical tolerances, the central perforation, or

al Performance...“Superior...Superb...Breathtaking.”

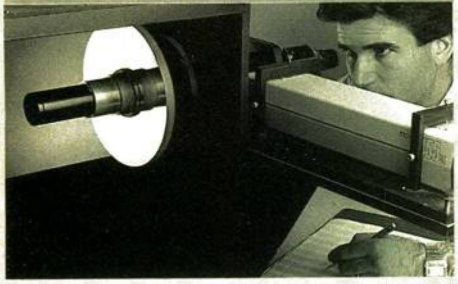
core, of each mirror blank must be precision diamond-ground into the blank. In the Meade optical shaping department this operation is performed on a 5-axis Computer Numerically Controlled (CNC) glass-machining center. The result is a mirror perforation (ready to accept the primary mirror baffle and focusing mechanism) that is within arc minutes of perfection—a precision that, with minor final adjustment by optical alignment technicians *(see below)*, virtually eliminates mechanically induced aberrations in the Schmidt optics.

CNC coring of SC primary mirrors.

“When unpacking my Meade 10″ SCT I realized that the amount of work which had gone into making this instrument was incredible...every detail was perfect down to the last nut and bolt. On the first clear night I took the scope out to check the optics. Quite simply the views were breathtaking! Star images matched textbook versions letter for letter, showing perfect symmetry in and out of focus.”
—J. Spang, Chorely, England.

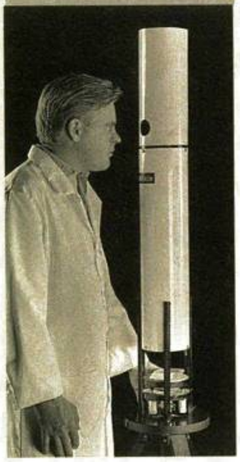
Optical Testing: As each Meade 3-element SC optical set (primary mirror, secondary mirror, and correcting plate) progresses through the grinding, polishing, and final hand-matching stages of development, it is continuously tested and re-tested for zonal irregularities, smoothness, and correction. Intermediate testing is performed using the Foucault and Ronchi methods; final diffraction image testing is done with a double-pass laser autocollimator that passes an intense pinhole of monochromatic light through the 3-element system *twice*, enabling the technician to detect errors (at an effective magnification of 1000X) beyond the observable limit of the field user. If we seem unusually confident in the capabilities of Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, it is because we know that every optical set is put through this battery of over 30 separate optical tests and inspections before the optics are mounted in the optical tube and shipped to you.

Autocollimator testing of an 8″ SC system.



“Using my Meade 8″ SCT under just fair seeing the 1.0 arc sec double Zeta Boötes was beautifully separated, with plenty of dark space between the circular Airy discs. At lower power the four stars of Epsilon Lyrae were also cleanly separated and a beautiful sight, with all in the same field.”
—R. Knight, Stow, OH

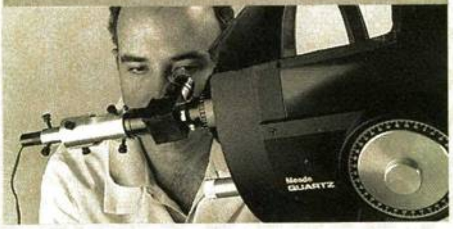
Interferometric testing of diagonal flats.



Diagonal Flat Testing: Integral to the functioning of any high-performance Cassegrain system is the optical smoothness and flatness of the diagonal surface. Every Meade diagonal mirror is tested for flatness on a Fizeau laser interferometer; mirrors which pass this test are coated with enhanced aluminum and mounted in their machined diagonal housings.

Optical Alignment: Finished, individually matched 4″, 8″ and 10″ SC optical sets are sent to the optical alignment department, where each set is placed into a special cut-out optical tube that permits rotation of the optical elements about the optical axis. (The relative rotational orientations of the Schmidt-Cassegrain primary mirror, secondary mirror, and correcting plate are *not* arbitrary.) Rotation of the optics, while the technician observes an artificial starpoint under controlled laboratory conditions at high power, yields the unique relative orientation that cancels out any residual aberrations of the system. With optimal orientation thus fixed, each optics set is placed into the machined housings of its optical tube. The optical system is once again tested for roundness, regularity, and consistency of the diffraction image inside and outside of focus. Only after passing this final test is an optical tube system ready to become part of a Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

Rotational orienting of 10″ SC optics.



“As a former staff member at Mt. Wilson and Palomar Observatories, I have had access to some of the finest optics ever produced. The Meade 10″ f/6.3 2120 is the most impressive commercial instrument I have yet seen. Under critical examinations, stellar diffraction patterns are superb both inside and outside of focus. Focal images are sharp and crisp; in applications where high contrast characteristics are important (such as in observing the ‘eyes’ of the Owl Nebula, M97, or structural variations in the main spiral arm of the Whirlpool Galaxy, M51) the telescope performs impressively. The image of Saturn is beautifully defined, showing subtle belt detail and the crepe ring with surprising boldness for a 10″ telescope.”
—Paul Roques, Williams, AZ

Final quality control inspection.

Quality Control: As part of the final quality control inspection, an inspection which also includes detailed checkout of the telescope's mechanical and electronic functioning, each optical system is examined for any coating sleeks or scratches which may have occurred in the manufacturing process. Telescopes which pass this series of tests are then packed for shipment to authorized Meade dealers throughout the world.

Every Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope must pass more than 135 optical, mechanical, and electronic tests, inspections, and quality control procedures before it is judged ready for shipment. If you're as committed to optical quality and performance as we are, then see what a Meade 4,″ 8,″ or 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain can do for your observing program. See the telescopes that combine the finest, most integrated electromechanical systems, including the revolutionary Smart Drive,™ with the highest level of optical precision in the industry today.

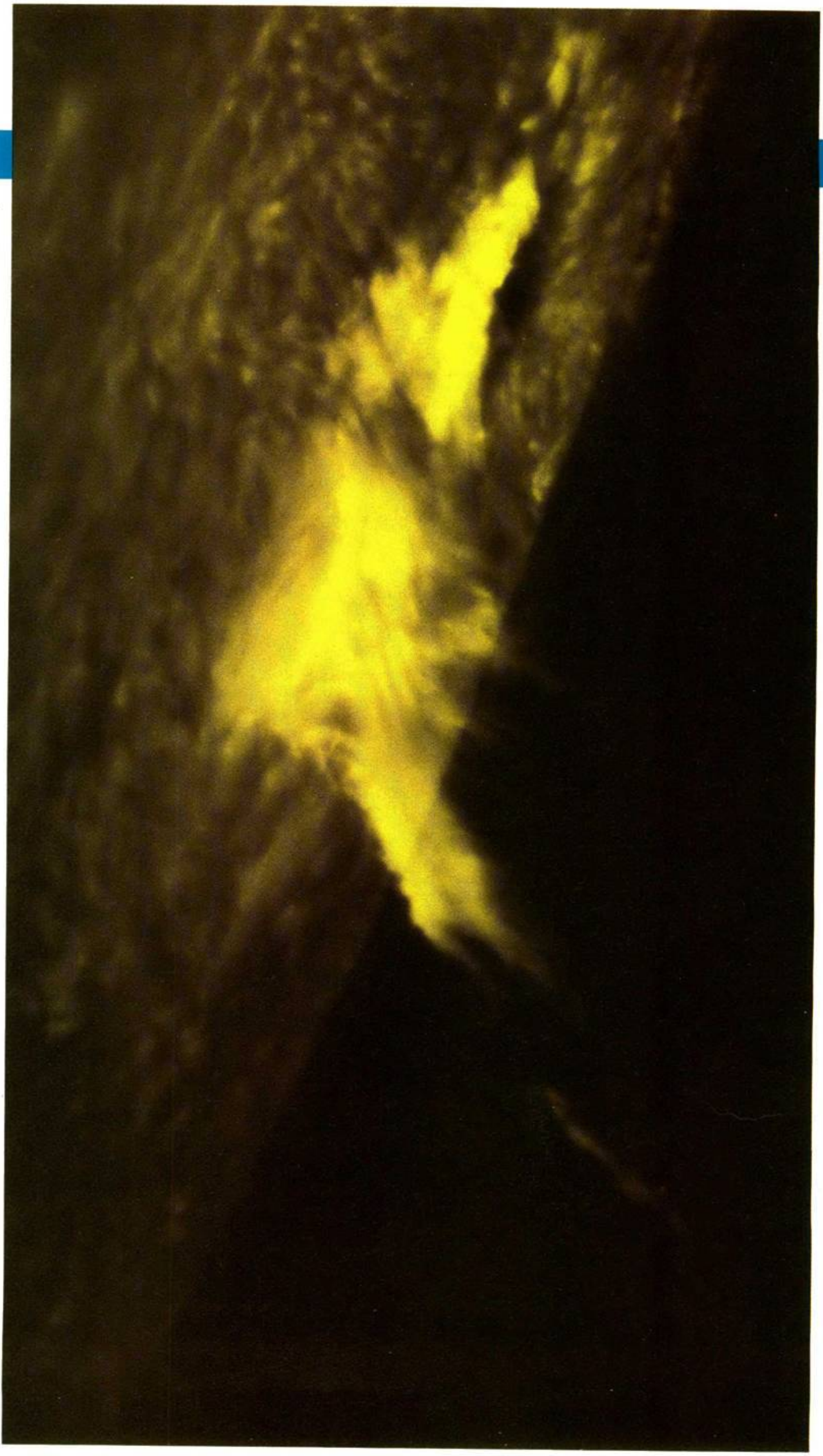
Complete Catalog Package #92C—$3.00—Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

Dealer Locations and Assistance—For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 □ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

© 1992

ON THE COVER: Amateur astronomer Jack Newton combined three 2-minute exposures made with an SBIG ST6 CCD camera into a color picture of M27, the Dumbbell Nebula. For a complete story, see page 68.



SOLAR FLARES OFTEN EJECT GAS to produce surge prominences like this one. To learn how to observe flares of our nearest star, see the story on page 74. H-alpha photo courtesy National Solar Observatory/Sacramento Peak.

ASTRONOMY®

February 1992

Vol. 20, No. 2

30 Will Supernova 1987A Shine Again?
The brightest supernova of the last 400 years has faded from sight, but for how long? By Laurence A. Marschall and Kenneth Brecher.

38 NASA's Never-Ending Mission
Some of the greatest discoveries of the space program have yet to be extracted from mountains of data stored on Earth. By John Williams.

44 Shedding Light on Dark Matter
The fate of the universe is controlled by matter impossible to see and difficult to find. By Richard Monda.

52 Galileo Views Gaspra
Last October, Galileo gave us our first close-up look at an asteroid. By Richard Talcott.

58 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

68 Celestial Seeing: Three Imaging Technologies
Amateurs now have three great ways to capture the sky. By Richard Berry.

74 Flares!
Here's how to beat the odds and see rare outbursts on the Sun. By Richard E. Hill.

80 A Personal and Permanent Journey through the Universe
Enjoy a great night of observing even years later. By Gregory L. Zentz.

83 Moonlighting
Capture stunning deep-sky photos with the Moon in the sky. By Robert Reeves.

Departments

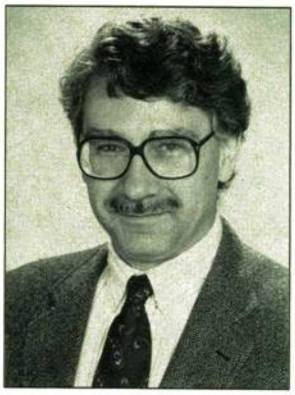
6 Behind the Scenes
6 Letters
14 Viewpoints
Astronomy for Adults
20 AstroNews
Comets and the Origins of Life
24 Amateur News
Solar System Finds Home
26 Space News
Pioneer Venus: Good to the Last Drop
89 Reader Reports
A Peak Experience at Mauna Kea
94 Astronomy Books
98 AstroBytes
Voyager for the Amiga
104 New Astronomy Products
108 Meetings and Events
112 Readings and Resources
112 Credits
114 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial telephone: (414) 796-8776; Advertising and Dealer Orders: (800) 558-1544; Customer Service inquiries: (800) 446-5489 weekdays 8:30 a.m. -5:00 p.m. CT; Consumer product and subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; Fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright ©1992 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices.. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24; 2 years, $45; 3 years, $64. All foreign: add $6 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. GST #R122713209. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The Audit Bureau

Behind the Scenes

A NEW ADVENTURE



When I joined the staff of ASTRONOMY sixteen years ago, I embarked on a great adventure. Back then, ASTRONOMY was a tiny magazine. The entire editorial staff worked together in a single office remodeled from an old beauty parlor. We typed our stories on terrible manual typewriters and pasted up pages with hot sticky wax. It was a tacky, primitive environment, and I loved it.

But change came rapidly. Six months after I joined ASTRONOMY's staff, the magazine's inspiration and founder, Steven Walther, was told he had a brain tumor. Steve survived less than a year after surgery. I still remember one of the last times I saw him: he fixed me square in the eye and asked, "You'll take care of my magazine, won't you?" I promised I would.

Today ASTRONOMY is without doubt the leading astronomical magazine in the world, and I am proud of my role in putting it there. For over 160,000 readers, ASTRONOMY combines the primitive thrill of discovering our universe with the intellectual pleasure of understanding it. Steve Walther would not be simply happy — he'd be ecstatic with ASTRONOMY.

But the time has come for me to begin another great adventure, this time my own, and to follow my instincts wherever they may lead. Although I am sad to be leaving ASTRONOMY magazine, I most assuredly intend to remain active in the field of astronomy. This year I'm speaking at the Winter Star Party, and I'll probably meet some of you ASTRONOMY and *Telescope Making* readers at the Texas Star Party, the Riverside Telescope Makers Conference, Stellafane, and AstroFest.

I expect to continue writing for ASTRONOMY and possibly for our sister publication EARTH, and I even want to complete several railroad stories that I never had time to finish for *Trains* magazine. In the near future, I will be working on a book about CCDs that complements my latest book-and-software production, *Astronomical Image Processing*, and I've got several proposals in the Kalmbach book pipeline. Altogether, I expect to remain both busy and productive.

In closing, I want to thank all of you loyal ASTRONOMY readers for the wonderful adventure you've given me. Because of you, it has been a pleasure to edit ASTRONOMY. As I look forward now, I'm sure that we will meet again.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary
Christine Reel Secretarial Assistant

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Jane B. Lucius Art Director Admin.
Patti L. Keipe Graphic Designer
Steven Davis Technical Designer

Walter J. Mundschau President
Robert A. Maas Publisher
Charles Post Circulation Director
George A. Gloff Executive Art Director
William R. Edgar Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Advertising Director
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Catherine Odland Advertising Sales Representative
Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Publisher's Note

As he tells you in Behind the Scenes, Richard Berry is leaving ASTRONOMY. We will miss him and his dedication to both the science and the hobby. Richard has a rare talent for making complex scientific information understandable and entertaining. He has succeeded in the difficult task of taking care of Steve Walther's fledgling magazine; moreover, under his leadership, ASTRONOMY has become an internationally known and respected science publication.

Richard is leaving ASTRONOMY well prepared for the future. The magazine is fortunate to have a strong, dedicated staff of editors who will continue the work he began. They and Kalmbach Publishing Co. are committed to bringing readers the best astronomy magazine possible.

Richard, we wish you great success in all your endeavors.

Robert A. Maas

Robert A. Maas
Publisher

Letters

Teach Astronomy in School

Astronomy is difficult to pursue as a teenager. My friends don't understand my fascination with the universe and my parents think it is unduly expensive. But astronomy isn't covered in my high school, so I must learn it on my own. It bothers me that our teachers and schools don't take astronomy more seriously because most of my generation is ignorant about the subject and science in general. Science is important for our future, but how can we learn about it when subjects like astronomy are not taught in school?

Astronomy is still an independent undertaking for teenagers. If there are other teens out there reading this, keep it up! You're the future of astronomy.
— *Niki Martin, Kansas City, Missouri*

Harriet Witt Miller makes some compelling arguments in her Viewpoints article (October 1991 issue). After reading the article, I thought back to childhood days when I looked up to the

Genesis Owner Turned Into Zombie!

Gentlemen:

I would like to say a few words about my new Genesis. I live in a relatively light polluted area, and own an 8" SCT which I have used for about two years. During this time there have been many deep sky objects which I have been unable to locate from my back yard.

I bought Genesis because I wanted a telescope that I could set up quickly to use at home on week-nights. When I began using Genesis, a few weeks ago, I was surprised to find many objects that have eluded me during the past two years. I was even more surprised when I realized that I had been looking in the right places all the time. These objects showed up in Genesis, but not in my 8" SCT.

My back yard experience with Genesis encouraged me to take it to my dark sky observing site which is, at an elevation of 5000 feet above sea level, in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. What I saw there was, in many cases, better than photographs in magazines. I was able to resolve globular clusters to a greater degree than publications indicate.

I didn't expect Genesis to be this good. It really is better than I imagined.

There does seem to be one problem with Genesis. My short week-night observing sessions have become anything but short, and I frequently arrive at work feeling and looking very much like a zombie. I guess that no telescope can solve all of your problems. In any case, thanks for the ones you did solve.

- George N. Storm, California

Photo by Jim Riffle

Unsolicited comments from warranty cards

- *It's beautiful, from case to scope.* C.C. The Netherlands
- *Fantastic! Great photo resolution, best optics ever owned and I'm a Hasselblad & Nikon fan. Now my best item.* D.B. New Jersey
- *This is my 1st scope and I'm having a wonderful time finding the limits of the instrument and my locating abilities.* G.P. New Jersey
- *Very pleased with your new improvements.* J.F. California
- *Even though cost was more than an 8" SCT with mount, quality & convenience won out. I will only use Tele Vue optics, mount and accessories.* W.B. Indiana
- *The telescope lives up to its expectation.* T.W. England
- *Wanted a 2nd telescope that was portable, delivered wide fields and superb images. Genesis is all I hoped for. The sharpness is astonishing and it's very portable.* G.H. Canada
- *Sold my 8" SCT looking for better images.* P.F. New York
- *Fantastic! My wife could not see Trapezium etc. with old scope. Now can't get her away from eyepiece: you have right to be enthused about your product.* W.J. Canada
- *I just wanted to have one excellent telescope to do astrophotography. Fantastic. Awesome.* J.J. California
- *Beautiful equipment - Total satisfaction with first use. Keep up the good work.* M.C. Ohio
- *I wanted a very high quality refractor. I was told by many - "This is it." This is a beautiful instrument!* M.F. Florida
- *Remarkable! I always wanted a 4" fluorite refractor. Sold my (8" SCT).* T.S. Indiana
- *Compactness & quality - a beautiful, fantastic instrument.* J.V. The Netherlands

- *It's the best 4" refractor made.* A.A. California
- *I was looking for the best first telescope I could buy. Something small. I never saw images clearer and more distinct than in Genesis.* G.D. Canada
- *Genesis is the only scope in the race. I wanted the best and believe I got it.* E.S. Australia
- *As the apparent equal of a (Maksutov), with the added RFT capability, Genesis is 'the', to me, obvious choice for portable astronomy. I'm completely satisfied.* R.A. Georgia
- *Very Impressive - my first view was of Pleiades with a 40mm Wide Field. The observation was remarkable, crisp, bright and jewel-like.* P.L. Massachusetts
- *The best on the market.* E.B. England
- *I bought this telescope without having seen it in-person, based on its specification & your reputation for quality. As usual, I got more than I expected with Tele Vue products...* K.L. Texas
- *My friend borrowed it & won't give it back!!* T.L. Canada
- *I wanted portability and very high quality optics. I have waited many years to be able to afford this telescope, - it was worth waiting for.* P.H. Australia
- *Superior to other 4" scopes on offer.* Z.V.S. South Africa
- *Had SCT, poor contrast/resolution. Tele Vue just the opposite, also it's more portable.* W.S. Connecticut
- *I purchased this instrument because:*
  1) Apo-refractor - basic design
  2) Tele Vue reputation
  3) Dealer owns same model
  U.B. Canada
- *Genesis is as good as gold...Maybe better!* F.G. California
- *I compared specs of Tele Vue vs (other high performance refractors); T-V best choice for $.* R.A. New Hampshire
- *Magic.* C.H. England

My sincerest thanks to all who've written us with such kind comments. I look forward to reading yours.

Al Nagler

Tele Vue

20 Dexter Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

heavens and yearned to know more about them. I was frustrated because astronomy instruction was almost nonexistent at my elementary and secondary schools.

It was a miracle that in my case the frustration didn't lead to a lack of interest as it has for thousands of youths. Miller speaks of using astronomy to broaden public perspectives. But why not teach it to children whose perspectives are still forming?

The lack of astronomy education in elementary and secondary schools is distressing, and it may be no coincidence that student performance in science is low in this country. Are there any organizations that actively pursue astronomy education at these levels? *— Gary Lai, Binghamton, New York*

— Many amateur and professional astronomers donate time to present programs in local schools and find the experience richly rewarding. Schools need more of us to contribute in this way, so interested readers should contact local schools and volunteer. Also, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and the American Astronomical Society jointly produce a newsletter on teaching astronomy for teachers of grades 3-12. Encourage teachers at your local school to request a free copy on school stationery from the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, Teacher's Newsletter, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Franscisco, California 94112.

Using Your First Telescope

I have only one complaint about "How to Buy Your First Telescope," the special pullout section in the November 1991 issue. In my opinion, your answer to question 20, "Can I use setting circles to find things?," lets observers off the hook too easily. I believe that accurate polar alignment is necessary. Once you have learned how to align your scope, you have a powerful tool for locating deep-sky objects at night and bright stars and planets during the day. Thanks to good alignment, I observed Venus at inferior conjunction on August 22, 1991.

Polar aligning your scope is easy! Polaris will help you point the scope north. You need not bother with the right ascension circle. If you know the object's declination and have aligned your scope properly, the object should be in your finder on the first or second sweep. Once you learn how to align your scope, you will never want to observe with an unaligned scope again. *— Herman Heyn, Baltimore, Maryland*

— Setting circles can be useful, provided the telescope is accurately aligned to the celestial pole and the declination circle is properly set. The circle should read 90° when the scope is aimed at 90° declination. As Mr. Heyn suggests, observers who take these steps can find setting circles useful. But in our experience, many beginners have trouble with setting circles and have better luck using star-hopping to find deep-sky objects.

Farthest Galaxies?

I read with interest in the October issue the news report on the deepest view of the universe. It states that the galaxies in the image obtained with the New Technology Telescope might lie at distances of 18 billion light-years, or even farther. What is the evidence for such large distances? *— Elmer Tucker, St. George, Utah*

— The faintest galaxy in the image appeared at magnitude 29.1. A dwarf elliptical galaxy one million light-years from our Galaxy would appear at magnitude 9.5. If the NTT galaxy is also a dwarf elliptical, we can compare its brightness to the brightness of the galaxy at one million light-years to determine how much farther away the NTT galaxy lies. There is a 19.6 magnitude difference between the brightnesses of the two galaxies, so the NTT galaxy appears 69 million times fainter. Since light becomes fainter as the square of the distance to an object, the NTT galaxy must be 8,300 times farther away than the dwarf elliptical. So if the NTT galaxy is also a dwarf elliptical, it must be at a distance of 8.3 billion light-years.

But if the NTT galaxy is a normal spiral galaxy, it is larger and much more luminous than the dwarf elliptical galaxy in the example above. Being more luminous, it would lie at a greater distance — 18 billion light-years — than the dwarf elliptical in order to have the same apparent magnitude. If the NTT galaxy is larger and brighter than a normal spiral galaxy, it would be even farther away than 18 billion light-years.

A New Binary Star Discovered

On September 15, 1991, Robert J. Wood, Sean Sullivan, and I traveled to a place just south of Jacksonville, Florida, to observe a grazing occultation. The blue, 6.0-magnitude star occulted by the Moon is known as HD 158704 (also SAO 185474 and HR 6520).

When the star blinked out at my station, I noticed that it was a sluggish rather than sharp disappearance. When the star was in deep occultation, I saw a very faint secondary star. I estimated this star to be about magnitude 8.6.

After we measured our positions, we called David Dunham of the International Occultation Timing Association. He confirmed that the star was a previously unknown binary. From 28 timings, we were able to compute that the separation of the stars is several tenths of an arcsecond. *— Harold Povenmire, Central Area Graze Observers, Indian Harbour Beach, Florida*

A South African Astronomer

As a child, I followed the constellations with my naked eye and knew most of them well. Unfortunately, with the passage of time, along with marriage, children, and career, I abandoned the hobby. I have resumed this fascinating pastime upon my retirement. I now observe with 7x50 binoculars and find that the peace and tranquillity of the evening sky is even more fascinating than before.

I had to learn the constellations all over again, this time from the Southern Hemisphere, having emigrated from Scotland to South Africa. Soon, I will be the proud owner of an 8-inch telescope that will enable me to see more of the glorious sights beyond the reach of my binoculars. Thank you for the Southern Sky insert each month, which is invaluable to us Southern Hemisphere observers. *— Mrs. D.M. Robertson, Atlasville, South Africa*

Terraforming the Moon

In his article "Glorious Universe" (October 1991 issue), Robert Burnham suggests that the Moon might become habitable through the introduction of an atmosphere and hydrosphere. Given that the Moon's gravity is roughly one-sixth of Earth's, it seems to me that elements such as oxygen and nitrogen would rapidly escape into space. *— Kevin Starnes, Denver, Colorado*

— Half of a newly created atmosphere on the Moon would escape in roughly 14 years. So the people terraforming the Moon would have to either enclose large tracts of the lunar surface so as to maintain the atmosphere or continually replenish the atmosphere somehow. □

ASTRONOMY welcomes suggestions and additional information about articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

PANOPTIC

Tele Vue Panoptic™ Eyepiece System. Tack-Sharp Panoramic Viewing

Another step toward the "spacewalk" experience. Using very high index glasses, Al Nagler's new design has dramatically extended low-power eyepiece performance. Panoptic has far more tack-sharp imagery than any eyepiece in its class. The 68° apparent field 35mm (2"), and 22mm (2"/1¼") models feature grip rings, eyeguards, and new protective lens caps. When used with the Tele Vue 2x Big Barlow and the new Panoptic interface lens, you obtain 17mm and 11mm focal lengths with image quality rivalling the revolutionary Nagler eyepieces. All this with plenty of eye-relief. For eyeglass wearers, there's no better choice. The Panoptic eyepiece system by Tele Vue. Even better than you imagined!

TELE VUE
35mm
PANOPTIC

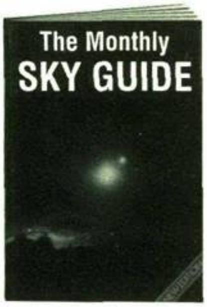
Tele Vue™

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling.
Tele Vue Optics, 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. (914) 735-4044.

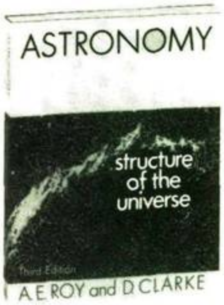
TAKE ANY 3 BOOKS

(Publishers' prices shown.)

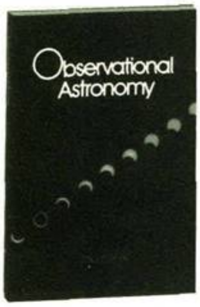
Values to $89.85


The Monthly
SKY GUIDE

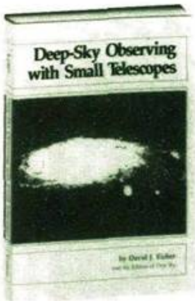
63020 $11.95


ASTRONOMY
structure of the universe
Third Edition
A.E. ROY and D. CLARKE

34683 $29.95


Observational Astronomy

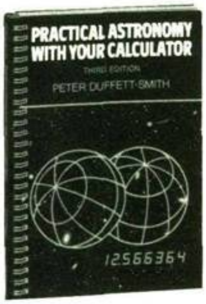
65179 $24.95


Deep-Sky Observing with Small Telescopes

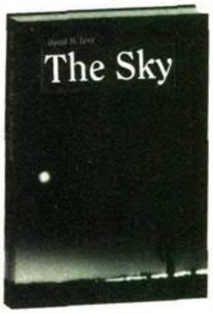
41810 $29.95

EXPLORING SPACE
Voyages in the Solar System and Beyond
William E. Burrows

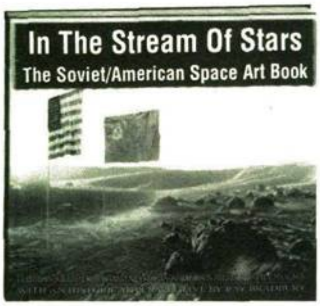
46310 $24.95


PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR CALCULATOR
THIRD EDITION
PETER DUFFETT-SMITH
12566364

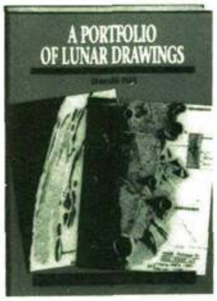
69732 $19.95



78424 $24.95


In The Stream Of Stars
The Soviet/American Space Art Book

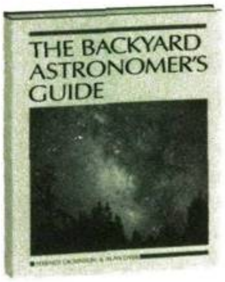
55620 $29.95


A PORTFOLIO OF LUNAR DRAWINGS

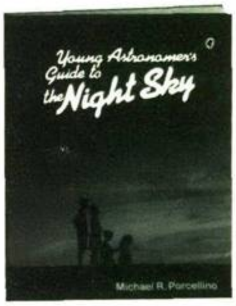
69520-2 $49.95
(counts as 2 choices)

Astronomical Calendar 1992

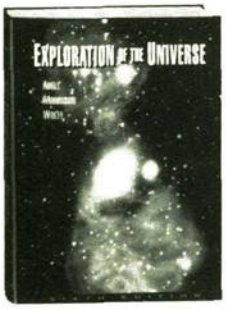
34687 $15.00


THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER'S GUIDE

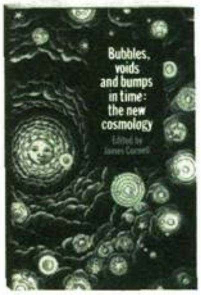
35490 $39.95
(counts as 2 choices)


Young Astronomer's Guide to the Night Sky
Michael R. Porcellino

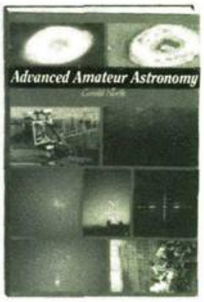
88286 $12.95


EXPLORATION OF THE UNIVERSE

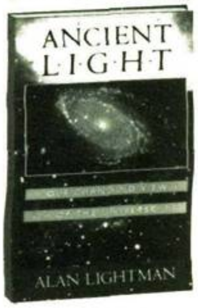
46308-2 $49.25
(counts as 2 choices)


Bubbles, voids and bumps in time: the new cosmology
Edited by James Cornell

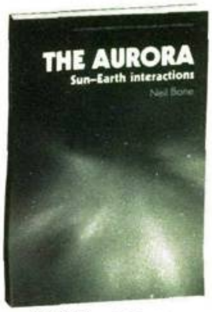
36899 $14.95


Advanced Amateur Astronomy

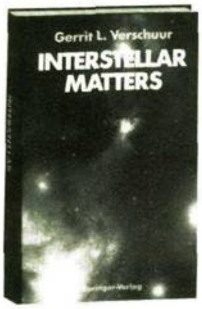
32176-2 $50.00
(counts as 2 choices)


ANCIENT LIGHT
ALAN LIGHTMAN

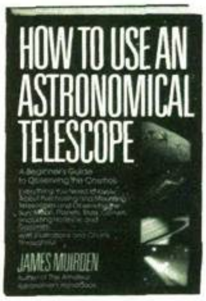
33460 $18.95


THE AURORA
Sun–Earth interactions
Neil Bone

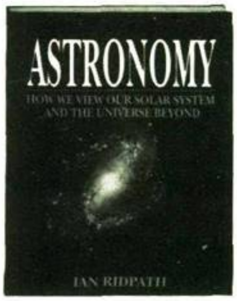
34900 $29.95


Gerrit L. Verschuur
INTERSTELLAR MATTERS

55930 $29.50


HOW TO USE AN ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE
JAMES MUIRDEN

53911 $10.95

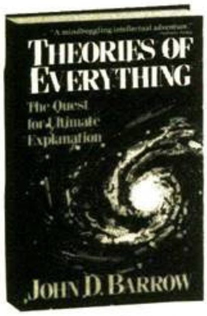

ASTRONOMY
HOW WE VIEW OUR SOLAR SYSTEM AND THE UNIVERSE BEYOND
IAN RIDPATH

34648 $24.95

FOR ONLY $1 EACH

when you join the Astronomy Book Club

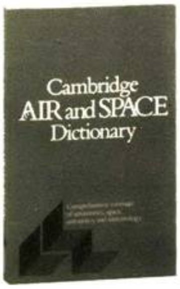
You simply agree to buy 3 more books–at significant savings–over the next 12 months.


THEORIES OF EVERYTHING
The Quest for Ultimate Explanation
JOHN D. BARROW

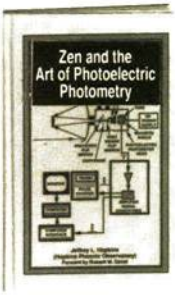
83254 $22.95

The Big Splash:
A Scientific Discovery That Revolutionizes the Way We View the Origin of Life, the Water We Drink, the Death of the Dinosaurs, the Creation of the Oceans, the Nature of the Cosmos, and the Very Future of the Earth Itself
by Dr. Louis A. Frank with Patrick Huyghe

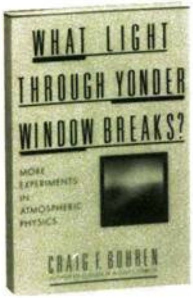
36260 $21.95


Cambridge AIR and SPACE Dictionary

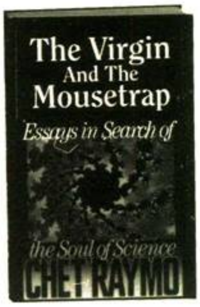
37211 $14.95


Zen and the Art of Photoelectric Photometry

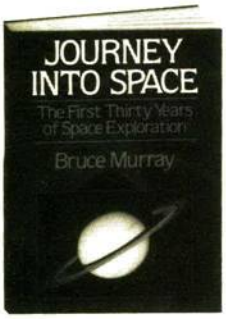
93010 $19.95


WHAT LIGHT THROUGH YONDER WINDOW BREAKS?
MORE EXPERIMENTS IN ATMOSPHERIC PHYSICS
CRAIG F. BOHREN

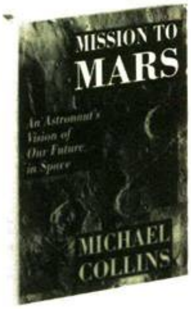
86653 $12.95


The Virgin And The Mousetrap
Essays in Search of the Soul of Science
CHET RAYMO

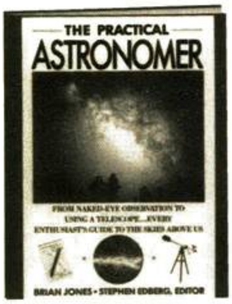
85828 $18.95


JOURNEY INTO SPACE
The First Thirty Years of Space Exploration
Bruce Murray

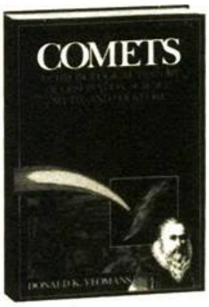
57012 $14.95


MISSION TO MARS
An Astronaut's Vision of Our Future in Space
MICHAEL COLLINS

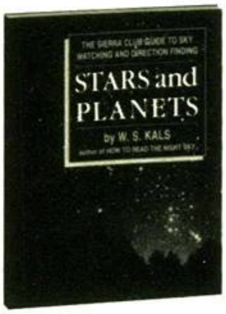
62760 $22.95


THE PRACTICAL ASTRONOMER
BRIAN JONES • STEPHEN EDBERG, EDITOR

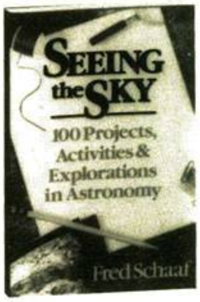
69800 $24.95


COMETS
DONALD K. YEOMANS

39630-2 $35.00
(counts as 2 choices)


STARS and PLANETS
by W. S. KALS

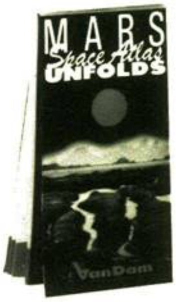
80670 $14.95


SEEING the SKY
100 Projects, Activities & Explorations in Astronomy
Fred Schaaf

65667 $12.95

THE UNIVERSE Space Atlas UNFOLDS
VanDam

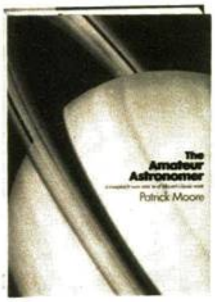
85349 $10.95


MARS Space Atlas UNFOLDS
VanDam

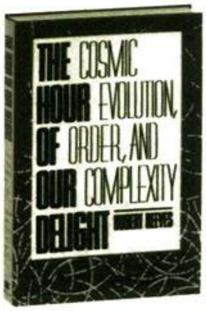
60531 $10.95

SPACE THE NEXT 100 YEARS

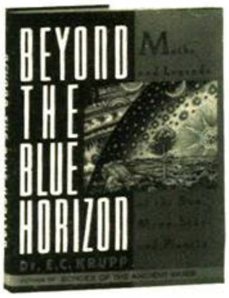
64649 $21.95


The Amateur Astronomer
Patrick Moore

32644-2 $35.00
(counts as 2 choices)


THE COSMIC HOUR EVOLUTION, OF ORDER, AND OUR COMPLEXITY DELIGHT

53585 $17.95


BEYOND THE BLUE HORIZON
DR. E. C. KRUPP

36102-2 $35.00
(counts as 2 choices)

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of more than 50% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DA4, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.
© *Newbridge Communications, Inc.* **Astronomy 2/92**

SELECTED
EYEPIECES & FILTERS

SALE

THROUGH
FEBRUARY 28, 1992

While Supplies Last. Prices not applicable to prior sales.

New! 1992 Catalog!

Largest selection in USA

Call Toll-Free or write for your free copy today!

America's #1 source for Major Brands

CELESTRON **Meade**

TeleVue

Call toll-free or see our catalog for details

❶ *Orion® SpaceProbe 4.5 Equatorial Reflector*

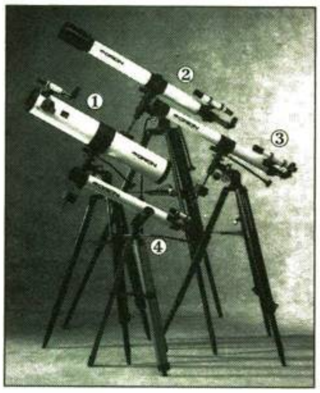
Now with 1.25" eyepieces! This 4.5" f/8 reflector gathers 3.6 times more light than 60mm telescopes; twice as much as 80mm models; ideal for deep space observation. Full featured equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Achromatic 6x30 finder and two 1.25" eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). Deluxe hardwood tripod and accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9099 **$399** (22.19)

❷ *Orion® Sky Explorer 80 Equatorial Refractor*

With 77% more light gathering power than 60mm models, our 80mm f/15 is perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Heavy duty equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x), 2x Barlow Lens, terrestrial Erecting Prism, achromatic 6x30 Finder Scope, Sun Projection Screen, Moon Filter, and star diagonal prism. Deluxe hardwood tripod and lighted accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9098 **$539** (32.66)



❸ *Orion Sky Explorer 60 Equatorial Refractor*

The Sky Explorer's sturdy equatorial mounting is designed specifically for astronomy; it's ideal for lunar and planetary study, while providing good views of nebulas, star clusters, and double stars. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for nature study and scanning distant vistas.

It features a 900mm focal length, MgFl2 coated objective lens; 6x30 achromatic crosshair finderscope; rack-and-pinion focuser, fully coated right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal equatorial mounting; worm gear slow-motion control knobs, celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; adjustable deluxe hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$344** (13.22)

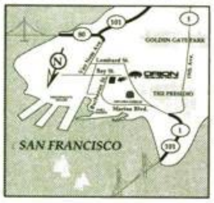
❹ *Orion TeleVista 60mm Altazimuth Refractor*

This affordable telescope is equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of our most popular sellers, it will provide you with years of enjoyment viewing celestial and earthly delights. It includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens and two quality Kellner .965" eyepieces, 25mm & 9mm, for sharp, clear images at 28x and 78x. Sturdy all metal optical tube and yoke mount, plus strong adjustable wooden tripod, smooth focuser and diagonal prism. A great, economical choice for observers of all ages.

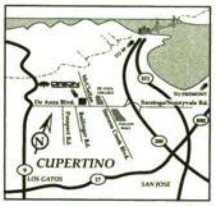
#9091 **$199** (8.97)

When You're in the San Francisco Bay Area, Visit One of Our Three Unique Retail Stores.

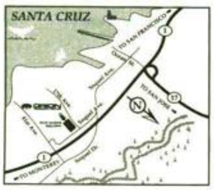
America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!



San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966



Silicon Valley/
San Jose/Cupertino
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770



Monterey Bay/Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit,
1/2 block from the freeway
at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465

High Resolution Orion® Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Compare with other brands selling for much more!

Wide Field 5-element

35mm #8560 **$99.95** (3.45)

30mm #8562 ~~$89.95~~ **$74.95** (3.45)

25mm #8564 ~~$74.95~~ **$64.95** (3.45)

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572

~~$69.95~~ **$59.95** ea. (3.45)

High Power 7-element 5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576

~~$89.95~~ **$74.95** ea. (3.45)

Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye relief

10.5mm—An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.

#8552 **$119** (3.67)

16.8mm—Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.

#8554 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.

#8556 ~~$139~~ **$119** (3.67)

Orion Plössl Eyepieces!

Orion Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are fine performers at an amazingly low price. Precision 4-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!
12mm-#8596; 18mm-#8597; 25mm-#8598

~~$44.95~~ **$39.95** ea. (2.98)

Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine Multi-Coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583

~~$46.95~~ **$39.95** ea. (2.98)

.965" Kellner Eyepieces
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces- 40mm #8586

~~$33.95~~ **$29.95** ea. (2.98)

77° Field UltraScan™ Wide Angle Eyepieces

Fantastic panoramic eyepieces, up to 77° fields. Rival 'famous' brands at a fraction of the price! Superb coatings and optics.

1.25" UltraScan Eyepieces

9mm-#8420 **$99** (3.45)
12mm-#8421 **$109** (3.67)
15mm-#8422 **$129** (3.67)
19mm-#8423 **$139** (3.67)

30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece
#8424 ~~$219~~ **$199** (4.71)

40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece
Orion's brightest, widest true-field UltraScan eyepiece utilizes a sophisticated 7-element design, providing a 68 degree apparent field, the widest we could fit into the 2" diameter barrel.

#8425 ~~$199~~ **$179** (3.67)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters- Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.

#5660 ~~$69.95~~ **$49.95** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.

#5658 ~~$89.95~~ **$69.95** (3.45)

52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses, adapter rings available for other diameters.

#5668 ~~$89.95~~ **$69.95** (3.45)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.

#5654 ~~$99.50~~ **$79.50** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.

#5656 ~~$139~~ **$119** (3.67)

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces

Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5510 ~~$34.95~~ **$29.95** (2.98)

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5514 ~~$44.95~~ **$34.95** (2.98)

Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.

#5516 ~~$44.95~~ **$34.95** (2.98)

Advanced Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.

#5570 ~~$44.95~~ **$34.95** (2.98)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25"- Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set.

#5575 ~~$119~~ **$99** (3.67)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.

#5517 ~~$84.95~~ **$64.95** (3.45)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544), #8 Yellow (#5571), #23A Light Red (#5272), #38A Deep Blue (#5273), #56 Light Green (#5274)

~~$13.95~~ **$10.95** ea. (2.43)

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540,
18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512

~~$38.95~~ **$29.95** ea. (2.98)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces-5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526

~~$49.95~~ **$39.95** ea. (2.98)

MONEY BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason,
100% SATISFACTION
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.
GUARANTEE

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
IN CALIFORNIA: 800-443-1001

General Offices 408-464-0446

Orion® 7x50 & 10x50 Observer™ Binoculars

Fine quality, moderately priced binoculars, excellent for both astronomy and daytime observation. Fully coated optics, rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip. Both have a 7° field of view.

7x50 #9620.
***NEW!** 10x50* #9623. **$84.95** (4.44)

Orion® 7x50 & 10x50 Explorer™ Binoculars

Our newest high performance binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and Multi-Coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design.

7x50 #9306 **$109** (4.71)
10x50 #9308 **$114** (4.71)

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

***NEW!** Rubber Armored Model* #9627 **$149** (5.07)
Standard Model #9504 **$149** (4.71)

Superior Performance 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the arch rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps and straps.

#9612 **$279** (5.28)

Orion® 10x70 Fully Multi-Coated Enhanced Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

#9501 **$299** (6.97)

Orion® 80mm Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

***11x80 MC**-* Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

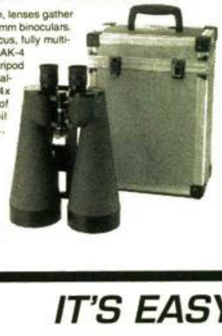
#9502 **$369** (8.05)

***16x80 MC**-* 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended. #9496 **$379** (8.05)

***20x80 MC**-* Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (8.05)

SuperGiant™ 14x100



Gigantic, almost 4 inch, lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully multi-coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Comes with tripod mounting plate and metal-clad case. 14x magnification, field of view 3.3°, exit pupil 7.0mm, weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

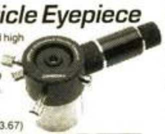
#9495
$899 (17.12)

Orion® 12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

This new 12.5mm 4-element Plössl offers unprecedented eye relief and observing comfort during long astrophoto exposures. The battery operated integral illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle.

#8484 **$129** (3.45)

World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



6mm Orthoscopic design for required high power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$149** (3.67)

Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$74.95** (3.45)

Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow fills the gaps in your eyepiece collection. Internal lens cell slides easily to adjust magnification. Quality optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. Works with 1.25" diameter eyepieces and right-angle diagonals.

#8748 **$69.95** (3.45)

Orion® 3-Element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.98)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (2.78)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Cases

Keep accessories and camera safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs. Sturdy handle, two latches, key.

Regular Case: 16"x12"x6 1/2"

#5920 **$59.95** (6.67)

Large Case: 19 1/2"x12"x6 1/2" #5921 **$69.95** (7.10)

Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag

Designed for the field tripod with padded insert to separate wedge from tripod during transportation. Specifically made for wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. This blue bag is made of tear, rip and mildew resistant 100% Cordura nylon.

#15096 **$79.95** (5.19)

Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Forms into a tube with the velcro closure, opens flat for easy storage and transportation. Fits your telescope tube snugly, with wide rubber padding and full length velcro closure—needs no screws. Models to fit most telescopes.

90mm Celestron/Meade Spotting Scopes	#4203	**$24.95** (2.78)
90mm Celestron Rubber Armored Spotting Scopes	#4205	**$24.95** (2.78)
4" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain	#4204	**$24.95** (2.78)
8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4200	**$39.95** (2.98)
10" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4201	**$49.95** (2.98)
11" Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4202	**$59.95** (3.95)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

***8" Dew Zappers**-* fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model #3503, AC Model #3504 **$44.95** (2.98)

***10" Dew Zappers**-* fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model #3506, AC Model #3508 **$49.95** (2.98)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.

#5601 **$17.95** (2.78)

Orion® Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your tripod pan head and gives you two slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches to any camera tripod with a standard 1/4-20 thread.

#7012 **$49.95** (2.98)

Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counterweights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

For Meade SC 8"	#5150	**$79.95** (4.78)
For Celestron 8" C-8	#5149	**$74.95** (4.78)
For Meade SC 10"	#5152	**$84.95** (4.78)

Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).

#5714 **$24.95** (2.43)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).

#5701 **$9.95** (1.79)

Rechargeable Battery Porta Pac

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac

Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.

#2354 **$109 ea.** (8.97)

Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model—
Has adjustable height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.

#5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model—
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.

#5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

Orion® UltraGuider™

Advanced features most requested by advanced deep space astrophotographers at a low price. Use with your Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Easily adjustable prism allows wider choice of guide stars. Ultra-precise helical focus of your eyepiece, adjustable camera focal plane position

#5139 **$119** (4.19)

Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

Multi-Coated for Peak Performance! Low Orion price for our popular, precision anodized guider.

#5144 **$59.95** (3.45)

Rack & Pinion Focusers

These top quality focusers are designed for Newtonian reflectors. Fit any size tubes.

1.25" Focuser

Quality diagonal-cut rack for smooth focusing. Secure slide-fit eyepiece holder. Integral socket for single-stalk diagonal support if desired.

#13017 **$49.95** (2.98)

2" & 1.25" Focuser

Large clear diameter ideal for larger scopes and wide field optics. Precision diagonal cut rack. Long travel for visual and photographic use. Interchangeable 2" and 1.25" holders with set screws.

#13019 **$89.95** (3.95)

StereoScope™ Binocular Viewing Expander

Open up a new dimension in observation! The stereo effect of this viewer is astonishing. Viewing is more comfortable and it shows more detail, especially of the moon and planets. Specially built for astronomical telescopes, features a fully adjustable 55-75mm interpupillary distance scale and a highly precise beam-splitter which maximizes transmission of light to each eyepiece and equalizes the brightness of each image. Threads securely onto any Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain. Includes a thread-on matched Barlow lens.

#9720 **$399** (5.71)

Star Diagonals

1.25" Star Diagonal

Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-Coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.

#8763 **$39.95** (2.98)

.965" Star Diagonal

Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.

#8761 **$24.95** (2.98)

2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.

#8766 **$99.95** (3.45)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Standard Tele-Extender

Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.

#5125 **$27.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender

Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Attaches with T-ring, sold separately.

#5127 **$39.95** (2.98)

Universal Camera Adapters

Standard Universal Camera Adapters

Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.

.965" #5268 **$29.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (2.98)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.

#5262 **$44.95** (2.98)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" SC. Can be used as 2" camera adapter.

#5116 **$27.95** (2.98)

MasterCard

VISA

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in San Francisco, Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- Prices are normally good through end of magazine issue month, but are subject to change or correction.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

When ordering, mention key code FMA

Same-Day Shipping
***plus* Courteous Service!**

Meade Premiers with PPEC Smart Drive!

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Low Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8/11, Classic 8 & C90's

New Ultima Eyepieces in stock. Call us!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o ...	**$69**	Piggy brkt 10" .	**$33**
Cat computer ...	**995**	Sky/dust seal ..	**45**
Dec 39	**99**	Set circle illum .	**44**
Digital readout ..	**389**	Star diagonal 2"	**189**
Elec foc 1200A	**249**	Tele extender ..	**33**
Filter set of 6	**84**	Tele comp syst	**63**
Filter set of 10 ..	**149**	T-adapt-std	**33**
Illum EP 419	**96**	T-adapt-vari	**49**
LED map light ..	**29**	T-mt.-non AF ...	**14**
Lenshood 8"	**59**	T-mt.-AF	**19**
Lenshood 10" ...	**89**	Vari pol 905	**45**
Nebula 1.25"	**69**	Weight set 8" ..	**84**
Nebula 2"	**129**	Weight set 10"	**89**
Nebula rear-cel	**109**	WFAS	**114**
Off-axis syst ..	**169**	***Partial listing only, please call for others!***	
Piggy brkt 8" ...	**33**		

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality 1000 Oaks • Type II glass!

4" **$72** 8" **$119** 10" **$129** 11" **$149**

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed!
To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92**

Electric DEC with variable speed!
To fit LX3/5/6 .... **$85**

ASA 3200 Color Film!

Konica film assures shortest possible exposure without the inconvenience & expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $34

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Meade 2045D
In Stock!

Meade's small 2045D features a dc pulse motor drive, fork mt., 1000mm Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, table tripod legs, and slow-motion controls for RA and DEC.

TeleVue Refractors!

Shutan carries TeleVue's popular Genesis, Oracle & Renaissance! We also stock their mounts and accessories.Call for our discount price on these high-quality products!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide	
4.7mm	**$134**
6.7mm	**159**
8.8mm	**199**
14mm	**239**
Series II Ortho	
4/6/9/12.5mm	**49**
Barlows	
122 1-1/4" 2x ..	**45**
140 1-1/4" 2x ..	**69**

Super Plossl	
Up to 26mm	**$69**
32/40mm	**99**
56mm	**189**
Super Wide	
13.8mm	**119**
18mm	**129**
24.5mm	**139**
32mm	**209**
40mm	**299**

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

TeleVue Eyepieces/Barlows

Plossl	
Up to 26mm	**$79**
32/40mm	**99**
55mm	**210**
Wide Field	
15mm	**134**
19mm	**139**
24mm	**164**
32mm	**234**
40mm	**299**

Naglers	
4.8mm	**$149**
7mm	**179**
9mm	**219**
12mm Type2 ..	**254**
16mm Type2 ..	**284**
20mm Type2 ..	**349**
Barlows, 1-1/4"	
2.5x or 1.8x	**79**
Big Barlow 2"	**184**

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Our 74th Year Providing The Finest Service!

Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! Products include full factory packaging. Call for current price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication! We don't charge extra when you use your charge card! *Most accy. orders over $100 include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. if *THIS AD* is mentioned.

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois 312-332-2000

Viewpoints

ASTRONOMY FOR ADULTS

by Geoff McNamara

At a recent session of my evening college astronomy course, I had my students build a model of the Local Group of galaxies. They cleared the coffee mugs from the table and placed cardboard cut-out models of the Milky Way Galaxy, M31, and dwarf ellipticals in the center.

Next they labelled pieces of paper with right ascension (RA) coordinates and placed them around the edge of the table at six-hour intervals. They cut the galaxy models to the same scale used for distance and used the RA and distance information for each galaxy to position the models correctly on the table. After ten minutes, they had built a two-dimensional model that showed how the Local Group is arranged.

I can almost guarantee that all of these students have forgotten the galaxies' distances and directions. Few probably remember the diameters of the Milky Way Galaxy and M31. But ask them to sketch the relative distance and sizes of the two spiral galaxies and they would produce a reasonable rendition. They didn't learn the relative sizes of the Local Group by hearing numbers or even seeing a drawing of the galaxies. They learned by doing!

Such beginners sessions have run in Sydney, Australia, for nearly two years. At the end of the first course, the students asked for a second course. Apparently even two eight-week courses weren't enough, because I now offer six courses. Most students stay for at least three courses, while two students have completed all six courses.

What makes a successful astronomy course is recognizing the needs and background of the people attending. For most evening courses, the attendees are older than the average college student. They come from all sorts of backgrounds: plastering, metallurgy, bookkeeping, and retirement. Some have a longstanding, if mild, interest in astronomy. Others signed up for the course on a whim.

No matter what their background, these students share two common traits. They typically come from a long day's work, so the last thing they need is a lecture that will probably put them in a zombielike state. Secondly, most do not have a science background. Sure, astronomy is a science and should be described as such. But if the instructor uses only numbers and scientific terms, the average student will just sit there and stare around the room out of boredom.

Moreover, humans learn about the world around them using five senses. Three can be used effectively when teaching astronomy. (I'm still thinking about how smell and taste could be used.) Most people get bored with teaching methods that use only one sense.

When teaching an astronomical concept, I use models whenever possible. The Local Group model — and a similar exercise building a three-dimensional model of Crux, the Southern Cross — uses three senses. The students *hear* me describe the Local Group. Then they *read* some relevant information. Following this, they pick up and *feel* the galaxy models. Finally, they stand back and look at the model from a variety of angles.

Adults spend many years taking in information and processing it themselves. One path to learning for them is their experience. Giving them small yet sufficient amounts of information allows my students to discover the nature of a concept but requires that I think carefully about how students can learn each concept through activities.

I also like to incorporate what I call the human element. Adults appear to relate more to astronomy when they see both their emotional and intellectual side. When conducting a session on pulsars, for example, I wrote some quotes on pieces of paper. One of the women attending the course played the role of S. Jocelyn Bell Burnell and *proceeded to* describe to us the events leading up to the discovery of pulsars. Every now and then we paused in the monologue to permit discussion about what the Cambridge team was doing at the time. Thanks to several humorous remarks spoken byBurnell and quoted by the student, the discussion also was entertaining.

Another technique I use is well known to teachers at all levels. I draw information from students by asking them leading questions. But when the students don't know much about the subject, how do you ask them questions about it?

The technique I use is to draw on unrelated knowledge or experiences they already have. For example, when developing concepts about the formation of the solar system, I first provide some basic facts. These include such information as the nature and composition of a molecular cloud and the idea

Now Electrim provides any of *three* CCD cameras for your IBM PC!

All Electrim cameras include a half size, 8 bit interface card and give you 256 gray level images.

High Resolution
EDC-1000HR, 754 x 488 pixels ... $850

Thermo-Electrically Cooled
for longer exposure times
EDC-1000TE, 192 x 330 pixels $700

Original Standard Camera
EDC-1000, 192 x 330 pixels $400

Add $50 to prices above for inclusion of standard 16 mm C-mount lens.

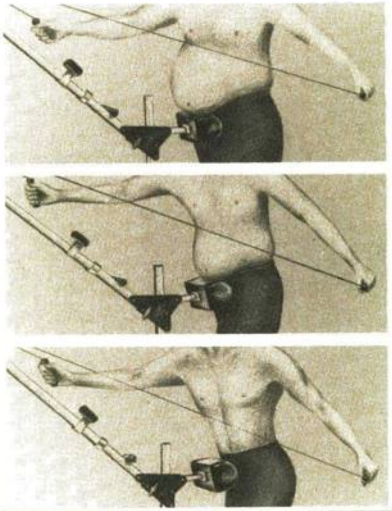
FEATURES:

- High Transfer Speed (greater than 10^6 pixels per second)
- False Color Display and Processing
- Real Time Zoom
- TDI Mode
- Long Cables to Computer (greater than 50 ft)
- Antiblooming
- Images Stored in TIFF and PCX Formats
- Compact Size
- Optional Advanced Image Processing

ELECTRonic **IM**aging

ELECTRIM Corporation
PO Box 2074, Princeton, NJ 08543
(609)799-7248 Fax: **(609)683-5882**

The best way to a man's stomach...NordicTrack.



"The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser."™

NordicTrack duplicates the motion of cross-country skiing, what most experts agree is the most efficient and effective aerobic exercise.

It burns more calories in less time than many other kind of exercise machine. Up to 1,100 calories per hour, according to fitness experts.

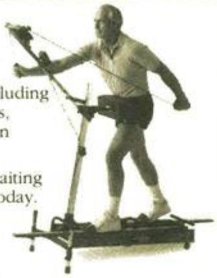
Besides burning calories, it strengthens the heart, tones the muscles and improves stamina.

And it's much less stressful on the body than running and high-impact sports. Working out on NordicTrack also boosts creativity and productivity and lowers stress, making you feel as good as you look.

It's time to change the spare tire.

Unlike most in-home exercisers, NordicTrack works all the major muscle groups of the body including the arms, legs, buttocks, shoulders and yes, even stomach.

So what are you waiting for? Call NordicTrack today.



Call today for a 30-day in-home trial.

NordicTrack
A CML Company

Call or write for a
FREE VIDEO
AND BROCHURE!

1-800-328-5888
EXT. 523A2

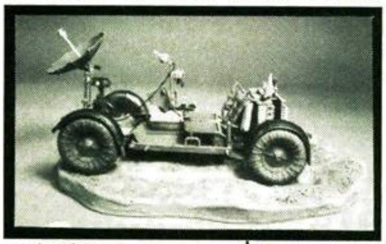
NordicTrack, Dept. 523A2,
141 Jonathan Blvd. N., Chaska, MN 55318
©1991 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company All rights reserved.

ECLIPSE '92

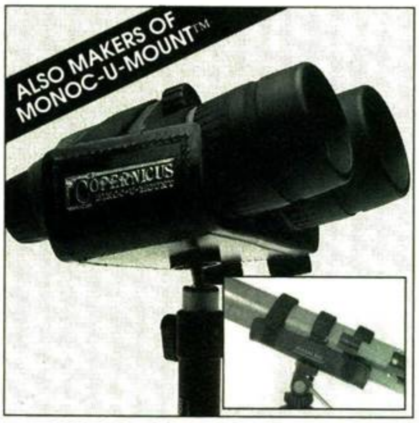
Uruguay – June 30
also visit
Argentina & Brazil incl. Iguasu Falls
11 days from $2199 p.p., incl. Air

HORIZON
TRAVEL & TOURS
6760 University Ave., Ste. 100
San Diego, CA 92115
(619) 287-8880
FAX (619) 287-8883

Lunar Models Presents
The NASA Series



• 1/25th Scale
• Lunar base included
• Also available:
Voyager, Viking, more coming!
$57.95
50+ SciFi kits. Catalog $3.00 + SSAE
5040 Grisham #102, Rowlett, TX 75088



BINOC-U-MOUNT®
"A STEADY PAIR OF HANDS BETWEEN YOUR BINOCULARS AND ANY TRIPOD"

An Outdoor Life "Choice of Great Gear"; Binoc-U-Mount® securely quickmounts any size or type binoculars to any tripod. Made in top grain leather, with padded suede lining, and velcro straps for fast action. Binoc-U-Mount® is ideal for Astronomy, Birdwatching, or any sustained or long-range observation. Look for Binoc-U-Mount® in better optical stores and catalogs everywhere. Compact (small sizes) $29.00; Silhouette (sport & astronomical sizes) $35.00; Copernicus (extra large sizes) $39. Or call 1-800-542-7771 (Visa/MC/Etc. add $3.50 P&H).

INNOVATIVE ENERGIES, INC.
50 Tower Road, Newton, MA 02164

that everything in space is drawn together by gravity. "What will happen to this cloud?" I ask. Responses at first might be slow in coming. After all, few students like to sound foolish in front of strangers.

Eventually someone will say that the particles will start to come together. "Where are they being drawn to?" "The center of the cloud." "What is it like in the center of the cloud?" "It's getting denser." I continue gently drawing on the students' knowledge and experience. They soon build for themselves the concepts regarding the formation of the Sun, the planets, and comets.

Every now and then someone asks a question that at first seems ridiculous to us because we as instructors know something about astronomy. A recent example occurred in my class when we were talking about the Sun. We concluded that the Sun was made of gas and discussed similarities between the Sun and the gas giant planets. One student had read that the gas giants have a rocky core and asked why the Sun doesn't have a rocky core. If I had scoffed at his question, the student not only would have felt stupid, but might not have appeared at the next class. His interest in astronomy might have been crushed along with his ego.

How does the instructor answer such a question? I don't. I let the student answer it. I asked him to recall what he knew about the temperature and pressure inside the Sun. "Could anything remain as a solid under such conditions?" He answered his question himself. He not only learned something, but reasoned it out for himself. Ego intact, a little more learned, and his reasoning skills further developed.

Teaching is the most rewarding and stimulating activity I've ever undertaken, and I encourage you to try it. I feel good knowing that I've helped someone else learn about astronomy and develop their thinking skills. Plus, I enjoy sharing my love for astronomy with others. With each class, I feel another battle has been won against scientific illiteracy, people have grown and learned a little more, and every now and then a new amateur astronomer is born.

HOW TO INSPIRE ASTRONOMY STUDENTS

by Hal Jandorf

Most students who take introductory astronomy in college signed up for the course to fulfill their science requirement for graduation. Astronomy appears a more palatable course for non-scientists when students look at the other choices: physics, chemistry, and biology. And astronomy seems like it will be fun, full of mystery and romance. But first of all, from the students' point of view, astronomy is less intimidating than its sister sciences, especially if the students had little science in high school. The students expect an enjoyable and understandable course. And an easy grade.

After several months, students often discover that they are saturated with complex formulae, theories, and facts they can't relate to the practical world. Many end up disliking science and astronomy and writing off the course. A class that started with eighty students drops in enrollment to twenty-five.

Unfortunately, too many introductory astronomy courses have the same format and cater to the science-minded student. In reality, the overwhelming majority of students who take introductory astronomy will never become professional astronomers or scientists. Most of the students are taking a college science course for the first — and probably last — time. Why do so many beginning astronomy courses disappoint the thousands of students enrolled each semester? Perhaps it has to do with the teacher.

As instructors, we need to live up to the student's expectations, be patient with the students' scientific shortcomings, and teach a lively course. If we confuse them with irrelevant facts, they will never understand any of it. The first taste of college science has to be good. Otherwise, the students will be turned-off by astronomy — and science in general — forever.

Science funding and scientific illiteracy are important public issues today. More science classes should be taught in our public schools. But how can we convince the public that science is important and that it should be publicly funded when science courses do not meet their needs?

Instructors should take a good look at the students taking introductory astronomy: a liberal arts student shying away from math, a college drop-out trying to tackle the science requirement that she or he evaded years before, a person looking for help in buying a telescope and hoping astronomy will become a lifelong hobby, students looking for a challenging major, a couple eager to share the challenge

READER'S EXCHANGE

ANNOUNCEMENT — Star-Link Network BBS, an astronomy-related system that has message bases and files for IBM PCs and compatibles. On-line 24 hours daily. Set modem to 3/12/24/9600 baud (8,N,1) and dial (718) 972-6099.

FOR SALE — Edmund 6-inch f/8 reflector telescope with steel pedestal, equatorial mount, and AC clock drive. About 12 years old. $400, or will trade for Edmund Astroscan 2001. Contact Lee Falls, 2027 Hillcrest Road, Arab, AL 35016. Phone (205) 586-6205.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, June 1981 through December 1984. $100. Contact Rick Kandelson, 2150 Rangoon Ct., Cincinnati, OH 45240. Phone (513) 825-9260.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, January 1985 through December 1990, missing May,June 1988. Will sell only as set. $140 including shipping. Phone Michael Keylin. Phone (718) 633-5871.

WANTED — Photographs taken Tuesday, March 19, 1991, especially of crescent moon and Venus. Contact Debbie Prince, 8370 W. Hillsborough Ave., Suite. 204, Tampa, FL 33615.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY: October 1973 through December 1987 (missing 3/77, 7/78, 1/79, 6/79, 5/81, 6/84, 10/86). Postage only. Contact D. Wentzel, 5800 Nicholson Lane, Rockville, MD 20852. Phone (301) 816-2308.

WANTED — Fifteen-year-old Canadian girl seeks correspondence with other teens from around the world who are interested in space. Contact Melissa Childerhose, 3099 Golden Orchard Dr., Mississauga, Ont. L4X 2T9, CANADA.

WANTED — Pen pals with some astronomical knowledge who like to read science-fiction fantasy (I write and illustrate it). Write in English or Spanish. Contact Eleanor Sullivan, 5728 Belmont Dr., Birmingham, AL 35210.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues: 1984(-4), 1985, 1986, 1987(-4), 1988(-1), 1989, 1990(1), 1991(4). Asking $90 plus postage. Phone (808) 732-5158.

FOR SALE — Schneider Kreuznach lens, 10.5" F.L. iris, to f/5.6, internal focus, flat field, $200. Over 50 issues of *Sky & Telescope*, *Modern Astronomy*, ASTRONOMY, mostly 1970s and 1980s, $75. Contact Harry Kozan, 641 Vaughn Ave., Tom's River, NJ 08753. Phone (908) 270-8503.

FOR SALE — Celestron 8" adjustable tripod castor wheels, $25. Celestron light-pollution filter, $40. Celestron 8" counterweight bar assembly with two weights, $95. Celestron 8" T-adapter, $15. Contact Robert Kousoulos, 248 W. 17 St., New York, NY 10011. Phone (212) 989-9640.

WANTED —Telescope tube and two-inch eyepiece holder for 8" telescope. Send price or information on good suppliers. Also want to buy space models and patches. Contact Edward Szymoniak, 930 High Ridge Dr., Schererville, IN 46375.

FOR SALE — HP 197A scope camera, 70mm film magazine for Graflok back. Contact Scott McCann, 111 Old Mill Bottom Rd., Annapolis, MD 21012. Phone (301) 757-1991.

FOR SALE — *The Voyages of Apollo: The Exploration of the Moon* by Richard S. Lewis. Contact Geoff Buckley, 58 Brotherod Hall Rd., Rochdale, Lancashire OL12 7EB, ENGLAND.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY January 1981 to present, complete, nine vinyl cases, $250. *Planetary Report*, premier issue to present, four binders, $100. Postage not included. Contact Maryann Musselman, 1548 Summit Ave., Linwood, PA 19061.

FOR SALE — Zeiss 15x60 binoculars (1970s) with case. Perfectly collimated. $850. Contact Bob Smull, 2971 India St., San Diego, CA 92103. Phone (619) 298-0732.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-8 Powerstar 4 outfit with case, tripod, wedge, drive, etc. $1,175. Contact Schumacher, 2829 Mockingbird, Annapolis, MD 21401. Phone (301) 224-3319.

FOR SALE — 13.1" Coulter Optical reflecter with Telrad, 27mm and 12mm eyepieces, various filters, 2x to 3x Barlow, all with 1.25" diameter. $600. Will deliver within 200 miles. Also ASTRONOMY 1982 to 1990 (all but 1990 in library cases). $175 or $25 per year. Contact Dan Cothern, P.O. Box 106, Pana, IL 62557. Phone (217) 562-7106.

So close...it's almost as if you're on the moon.

Astroscan® 2001 WIDE FIELD Telescope

SAVE $60 on our world-famous Astroscan® telescope. The easiest-to-use-and-enjoy family telescope. #AI2001 $329 Reg. $389 Limited time offer expires 12/31/92

Lick Observatory Photograph

The Stargazers Choice Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture and is permanently collimated at the factory.
Astroscan 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 36 page instruction book and our 36 page sky guide.
A wide assortment of accessories are also available.

Economical First Telescope
The Edmund 3" F/6 Reflector
Edmund Designed and Engineered
3" Reflector Telescope #AI31,308 $199.95
3" With Image Erector #AI31,639–$279
Adventure in the night sky. The wide 1.6° field makes it easy to find sky objects, the 30X magnification with 15mm RKE® eyepiece is ideal for both the moon and deep sky objects. The heart and pride of our 3" F/6 system is the professional-grade optics, ground and polished in our own manufacturing facility from the finest optical glass components.

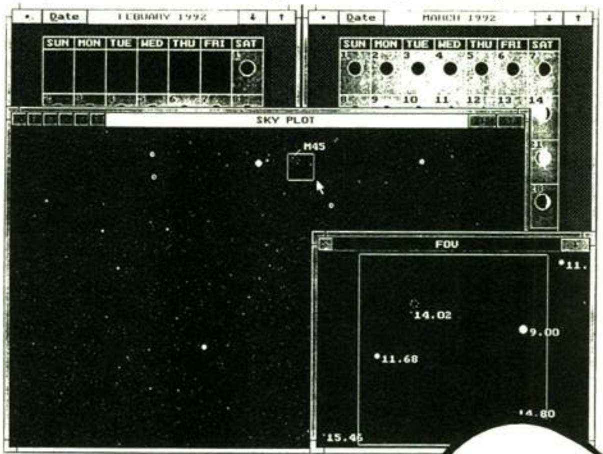
the Edmund RKE® Breakthrough
8mm #AI30,820
12mm #AI30,940
15mm #AI30,819
21mm #AI30,941
28mm #AI30,787
(specify) **$48.95**
Our moderately priced, three-element system outperforms designs using four or more optical elements. The exclusive design of the RKE® eyepiece family coupled with the quality of its optics admits more light, is free from false color and offers a sharply-focused, wide-field view.

Order direct. For phone orders call (609) 573-6250, all major credit cards. Call 24 hours a day. 45 day unconditional guarantee or money refunded in full.
Please include $2.50 for postage and handling.

FREE 188 PAGE CATALOG
Includes a wide selection of telescope components for the avid astronomy enthusiast interested in building telescopes—in stock for immediate delivery.

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 10B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

STARGAZE©



THE MOST ADVANCED ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE ON THE PLANET OR YOUR MONEY BACK

CALL FOR A FREE BROCHURE 800-232-7830 OR 805-499-0958

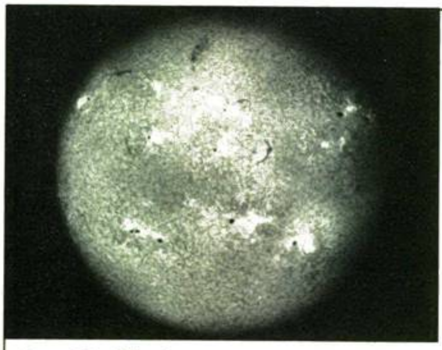
- More than 500,000 stars
- Selected Hubble Guide Star Catalog data
- Create your own labels and databases
- 2 projections (Azimuthal/Cylindrical)
- Auto magnitude limiting and scaling
- Double magnitude limiting (all objects)

COMPETETIVE UPGRADES AND OTHER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

$149.95

Plus $5.00 Shipping & Handling
CA residents please add 7.25% Sales Tax
This offer expires May 31, 1992

CEB Metasystems, Inc.
1200 Lawrence Dr., Suite 175, Newbury Park, CA 91320 Shipped on 3.5" HD diskettes.
Requires: IBM PC, AT, PS/2, 640K Ram, Hard Disk, EGA/VGA, Mouse, Coprocessor RECOMMENDED



SOLARIS™

Tele Vue™ and Daystar™ Hydrogen-Alpha Filter

Observe Our Sun In All Its Splendor

It Is Your Solar Observatory

Solaris At European Astrofest, London Feb 14, 15 '92

Dear Mr. Hirsch,

We have been very pleased with the Solaris. We set it up immediately, and it worked perfectly from the first moments. The Solaris is so easy to use compared with our unwieldy big solar telescope and temperature-controlled filter that it is now our instrument of preference for looking at the current status of the Sun and for showing off the Sun to students. The ability to tune off and on the H-alpha line with a twist of a knob makes solar observing even more fun. With the Solaris, we can see not only prominences but also disk structure very well.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,
Jay M. Pasachoff
WILLIAMS COLLEGE
Jay M. Pasachoff
Professor of Astronomy
Director, Hopkins Observatory

Edwin Hirsch
Tele Vue Solaris – DayStar H-alpha Filters
168 Lakeview Dr. RR1 (Ast.)
Tomkins Cove, NY 10986
(914) 786-3738

of astronomy, and elementary school teachers looking for hints to help teach their students about the solar system.

These students are not the minority. Some have never learned the constellations or causes of the Earth's seasons or the Moon's phases. They don't know the difference between astronomy and astrology, comets and meteors, stars and planets. They've never looked through a telescope — but they'd love to! They need basic astronomy before they learn about astrophysics.

To preserve the spark in astronomy, we need practical astronomy in introductory courses. For students, amateur astronomy brings the cosmos into the real world. What makes astronomy inspiring to them are a view of the Milky Way in an inky sky, a first glimpse of Saturn or Jupiter's moons through a telescope, and the deciphering of those connect-the-dot patterns we call constellations. These involve students personally in astronomy, priming them for learning about science.

When discussing stellar properties and evolution, we need to show slides of constellations and comment on the stars' colors and brightnesses. We could accompany lectures on the Milky Way Galaxy and cosmology with slides of gaseous nebulae and galaxies. Slides taken by amateurs sometimes make a bigger impression than those taken at professional observatories, because students can identify more with the amateur's equipment.

We should mention binocular observing, as well as events like meteor showers, occultations and lunar eclipses. If the class meets during the day, we might assign homework involving naked-eye observing of the phases of the Moon, constellations, star colors, and planet motions. Night classes could set up a telescope for observing. In class we might talk about amateur telescopes as well as the professional instruments at Palomar and Mauna Kea.

Most importantly, we should invite the students to star parties so they appreciate the real universe outside the classroom and textbooks. The students expect to observe so don't let them down! Join the local astronomy club during star parties at least once a month so the students can compare the view through several instruments.

Teaching astronomy should be a passion that will infect the students with enthusiasm for the course. And who knows, for some it may be the beginning of a love affair with the stars. ☐

READER'S EXCHANGE

WANTED — *The Making of Kubrick's 2001*, by Jerome Agel. Contact Craig Miskimon, 7615 Maple Road, Baltimore, MD 21222.

FOR SALE —0.96" Huygen eyepieces and 2x Barlow, sizes H12, F20, H20 and H6. Will trade for variable-power camera adapter 1.25" or for Beattie Intenscreen for Olympus Om camera. Contact Troy Mills, (414) 758-2161.

WANTED — Observing partner with good telescope and camera adapter in Manitowoc area. Would also like to join astronomy club in Northeastern Wisconsin. Contact Troy Mills, (414) 758-2161.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY 1982 to 1990. $300 or best offer. Contact Jim Anderson, (303) 789-4585.

WANTED — Correspondence with people interested in UFO phenomena or observing deep-sky objects. Contact Wendell Shuster, Box 1950, Ferndale, WA 98248.

WANTED — Authors to write in German about observational astronomy, telescope making, astrophotography or research news. For new Swiss amateur astronomical journal, Astro Sapiens. Contact Redaktion Astro Sapiens, Xavier Donath, Sihlmatten 10, CH-8134 Adliswil, SWITZERLAND.

FOR SALE — Tenth-anniversary issue of newsletter, Spectrum (includes Galaxy Cluster Catalogue). Free to all former members of Spectra Astronomy Club. Contact Mike Mander, 2232 Gale Ave., Coquitlam, BC V3K 2Y8, CANADA.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Magazine, complete set from first issue. Best offer, including shipping. Write 3116 Welsh Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19136-1810. Phone (215) 338-6142.

WANTED — Eleven-year-old seeks correspondence with any male or female in his age group interested in astronomy, physics or space exploration. Contact Daniel W. Sigler, 8208 Tansy Dr., Orlando, FL 32819.

FOR SALE — *Odyssey*, December 1984 to August 1990, with six cases. ASTRONOMY, January 1989 to June 1991, with two cases. Best offer. Contact Scott Hughes, 17 Black Brook Rd., So. Easton, MA 02375.

WANTED — Correspondence with people interested in UFOs. Wants data, photos, press articles, etc. Contact Dave J. Robinson, 123 Whernside, Morton West, Carlisle, Cumbria CA2 6ST, ENGLAND.

WANTED — Twenty-two-year-old amateur astronomer seeks correspondence worldwide with others interested in astronomy, particle physics, cosmology, space exploration, photography and other sciences. Will reply to all letters. Contact Poh-Meng Liow, Blk. 58 Chai Chee Dr., #10-126 Singapore 1646, REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE.

WANTED — Correspondence about astronomy with anyone older than fourteen. Also wants to organize astronomy club. Contact Rob Ducharme, 45111 Stevenson Rd., Sardis, BC V2R 1B4, CANADA.

FOR SALE — Cold camera. Includes shutter cable, all parts and instruction manual. Contact Al Kiel, 1424 Kennewick Ave. N.E., Renton, WA 98056. Phone (206) 255-2643.

FOR SALE — Astronomy software collection, many programs for all computers. Send SASE for list. Contact John Mosley, 7303 Enfield, Reseda, CA 91335. Phone (818) 708-2644.

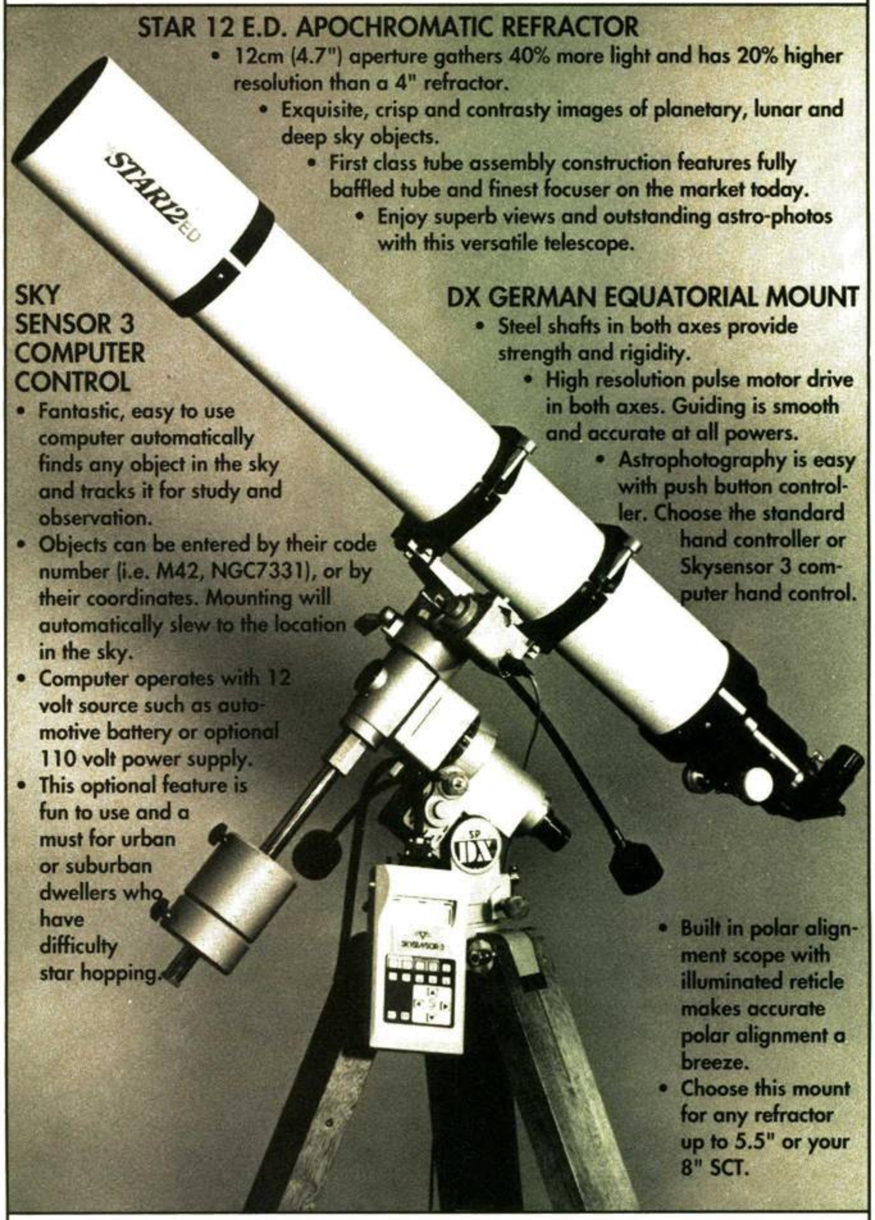
FOR SALE — Set of four commemorative post cards of July 11 eclipse. $3 cash. Contact E.V. Kostelnik, *P.O. Box R, Hellertown* PA 18055.

FOR SALE — 10" mirror grinding kit, including two pyrex blanks, abrasives and polish, $100. Heavy-duty German equatorial mount for telescope up to 10", $150 plus shipping. Or best offer. Contact Larry Hoffman, P.O. Box 691, Flagstaff, AZ 86002. Phone (602) 774-5423 or 774-3711.

WANTED — Twenty-eight-year-old male seeks correspondence with zany beings interested in astronomy, physics, science fiction, the meaning of life, spaghetti and other lunacy. Contact John James Connelly, 767 Greenbriar Rd., York, PA 17404-1338.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY 1977 to present, $145. Single copies: September 1974, July and August 1975, April, May and August to December 1976, $2 each. Plus postage. Contact John H. Ramser, 3016 Belmont Dr., Roswell, NM 88201. Phone (505) 624-1784.

FOR SALE — C-8 with wedge, tripod, latitude adjuster, finder scope, manual, case. Three eyepieces including TeleVue, Barlow, camera adapter, tele-extender, six filters, case. Accu-Track drive. $1,000. Contact V.T. Franklin, (205) 655-7908.



Astro-Physics

- STAR 12 E.D. REFRACTOR
- DX EQUATORIAL MOUNT
- SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER

STAR 12 E.D. APOCHROMATIC REFRACTOR

- 12cm (4.7") aperture gathers 40% more light and has 20% higher resolution than a 4" refractor.
- Exquisite, crisp and contrasty images of planetary, lunar and deep sky objects.
- First class tube assembly construction features fully baffled tube and finest focuser on the market today.
- Enjoy superb views and outstanding astro-photos with this versatile telescope.

SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER CONTROL

- Fantastic, easy to use computer automatically finds any object in the sky and tracks it for study and observation.
- Objects can be entered by their code number (i.e. M42, NGC7331), or by their coordinates. Mounting will automatically slew to the location in the sky.
- Computer operates with 12 volt source such as automotive battery or optional 110 volt power supply.
- This optional feature is fun to use and a must for urban or suburban dwellers who have difficulty star hopping.

DX GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

- Steel shafts in both axes provide strength and rigidity.
- High resolution pulse motor drive in both axes. Guiding is smooth and accurate at all powers.
- Astrophotography is easy with push button controller. Choose the standard hand controller or Skysensor 3 computer hand control.
- Built in polar alignment scope with illuminated reticle makes accurate polar alignment a breeze.
- Choose this mount for any refractor up to 5.5" or your 8" SCT.

For free brochure, call or write: **Astro-Physics**
11250 Forest Hills Road, Rockford, IL 61111 • (815) 282-1513

FULL COLOR SPACE CHECKS
4 different designs. Only $12.95 for 200 checks
Acceptable with your account at any financial institution in the country.
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Send Your Order To: IMAGE CHECKS
P.O. Box 4219 Denver, Colorado 80204
Questions? Please call 1-800-477-CHEX
© IPI 1991. All rights reserved. Registered with the U.S. Copyright Office.

Easy To Order. Use This Coupon.
Include a voided check or a reorder form from existing supply of checks. Make check payable to Image Checks. Allow 3-4 weeks normal delivery.

ONE-PART CHECKS (check one)
☐ 1 box (200 checks) $12.95.
☐ 2 boxes (400) $24.90. **Save $1.00**
☐ 4 boxes (800) $47.80. **Save $4.00**

– OR –

DUPLICATE CHECKS (Makes carbonless copies)
☐ 1 box (150 checks) $14.95.
☐ 2 boxes (300) $28.90. **Save $1.00**
☐ 4 boxes (600) $55.80. **Save $4.00**

Amount of order $ ______
Shipping and Handling $ 2.00
Priority Mail add $3.50 (optional) $ ______
Total amount enclosed $ ______

COMETS AND THE ORIGINS OF LIFE

"Comets may be the bringers of life." Last October Carl Sagan of Cornell University described what a growing number of scientists believe triggered life on the early Earth: comets and interplanetary dust particles.

No one disputes that comets contain abundant organic molecules. The arguments in this burgeoning field now center on whether life — self-replicating organic molecules — began in the particles of comets and were deposited on Earth; whether cometary particles planted the seeds that resulted in life on Earth; or whether comets played little or no role in the formation of life despite their abundance of organic molecules.

It's a tricky set of questions to answer, and scientists are sometimes as stymied by what constitutes an exact definition of life as they are by an array of other disputes.

From September 30 to October 2, astrophysicists, cosmogonists, and organic chemists met at the University of Wisconsin at Eau Claire to share their latest findings. "It comes down to a matter of exogenous vs. endogenous," says Sagan. "In other words, life originating externally or with external help, or originating on Earth without external influence." Scientists know that life originated prior to 3.8 billion years ago, during the "heavy bombardment" phase of Earth's history, when numerous massive cometary nuclei slammed into Earth. They know that organic molecules exist within cometary particles, including such compounds as carbon dioxide and hydrogen cyanide. Scientists also know through relatively simple tests that, given energy (sunlight, heat from the Sun), such organic molecules will break apart and recombine into more and more complex polymers. This process leads to the formation of amino acids, which transform into proteins to make deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA), the building block molecule of living beings.

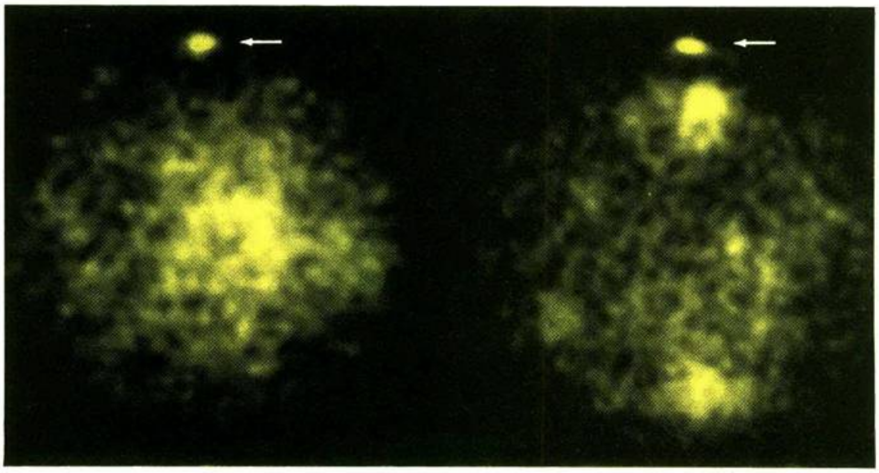
So the circumstantial evidence that comets played a large part in depositing organic molecules on the early Earth is strong. "We know that impacts of less than about 9 kilometers per second involve temperatures low enough so that some organics could survive," says Chris Chyba, a colleague of Sagan's.

Chyba details three more mechanisms for getting intact organic molecules deposited on Earth's surface: airborne impact, where comets collide with the atmosphere and their debris gently rains down; interplanetary dust particles, which fall to Earth slowly and in great quantity; and shock energy from heavy impacts that creates organic molecules on the surface of Earth.

Some scientists go farther in their interpretation of comets. "Not only organics, but Earth's water could have been brought in by comets," says Armand H. Delsemme of the University of Toledo.

Despite the strong circumstantial evidence, the scientists do not know the answer in an absolute sense. Some highly respected scientists are downright hostile to the comets-and-life connection. For example, Stanley L. Miller of the University of California at San Diego is an outspoken opponent and has unique expertise in the field. In the early 1950s Miller teamed up with Harold C. Urey to create the first "spark-chamber" experiment showing that complex organics could form from a primordial soup of hydrocarbons. And now, largely due to differences over how much electrical energy existed in Earth's early atmosphere and the survivability of amino acids in Earth's oceans, Miller presented a paper with the confident title, "Comets and meteorites were not a significant source of organic compounds on the primitive Earth."

The field is likely to spur lively debate for some years to come, at least until many dozens of research projects show more about the early Earth and spacecraft like CRAF and Rosetta shed more light on comets. A long path lies ahead, according to Sagan: "Until we understand the atmosphere of the early Earth, particularly how much of a neutral or reducing atmosphere Earth had at various times in its early history, we will not be able to solve the dilemma of exogenous vs. endogenous."



A STRONG RADAR ECHO comes back from Mercury's north polar region (arrows) in these two views of the planet made on August 8 and 23, 1991. The other radar echoes come from regions of broken rock, thought by scientists to be large craters and impact basins. Caltech/JPL images.

DOES MERCURY HAVE POLAR ICE DEPOSITS?

A group of astronomers at the California Institute of Technology has made the first radar photographs of Mercury. The photos show a strong echo coming from the planet's north polar region. The scientists — Duane Muhleman, Martin Slade, and Bryan Butler — interpret this radar return, at least provisionally, as being due to water ice. The result is a surprise because most planetary scientists have assumed that Mercury was far too hot to have ice deposits.

The scientists beamed a 500,000-watt signal to Mercury for eight hours using the Jet Propulsion Laboratory's Goldstone antenna in California as a transmitter and the Very Large Array radio telescope in New Mexico as the

JMI Now offers over 285,000 objects! (in databases)

Lowest prices ever!

We have negotiated lower prices from our computer unit supplier, and are passing these savings on to you! All of our computer units are reduced to their lowest prices ever!

NEW!

NGC-microMAX™

This all-new computerized setting circle replaces our **DSC-MAX** unit. It has the same RA/Dec display with only a two-star alignment, but adds an object database which includes all 110 of the Messier and many of the brightest and most interesting stars. The **NGC-microMAX** can guide the user to any of these objects without the need to reference any charts!

NGC-microMAX $469 ($5)

NGC-miniMAX™ A dedicated computer with **1,950** object database.

NGC mini-MAX
Jim's Mobile Industries

- Visual magnitudes on over 1,700
- Sizes given for over 1,600
- Over 1000 galaxies
- 400+ open clusters
- 120+ globulars
- 120+ nebulae
- 110 Messier
- 80 of the best stars
- 44 alignment stars
- 31 user-definable
- Guides to objects
- Polar align mode (not required)

NGC-miniMAX $579 ($5)

NGC-MAX™ A dedicated computer with over **8,100** object database.

Top-of-the-line computer. Includes all 7,840 RNGC objects, 110 Messier, 241 stars, 8 planets, 25 user-definable objects. Guide mode, identify mode, RS-232C port.

NGC-MAX $789 ($5)

NEW This Month!

- Our computer units now fit the **Takahashi EM-10, EM-200, NJP and P-160 mounts.**
- Our **MOTOFOCUS** is now available for most **Orion refractors, most of the Meade 200-series refractors, as well as some of the Jason, Swift, Tasco, and Vixen telescopes.**
- We now offer a **Right Ascension motor** for the Meade 291/294/323, and some Tasco and Swift mounts.
- We have **reduced our prices** on all of our computer units! None has been offered at prices this low before!
- **New low deposit on the NGT-18, now only 25%. Order before the March 1st NGT price increase.**

Retrofit your 'scope with these products!

MOTOFOCUS™ Focusing motors for most telescope models.

Shown are a Newtonian and LX5/6 MOTOFOCUS. Where necessary, a hand control is provided.

MOTOFOCUS $98.50 ($3)

MOTODEC™ Patented push-on and snap-on declination motors.

Motor is equipped with variable speed control. These motors are designed for use with manufacturer's hand unit or drive corrector - if you have neither, they may be ordered with a hand control (add $10).

MOTODEC $89.95 ($3)

MOTOTRAK™ III Quartz-driven triple control (dual-axis plus focus) drive corrector, 110VAC 10W R.A. output.

Two-speed R.A., variable speed Declination/focus. **Incorporates the CCD tracker interface.** (Add $5 shipping.)

MOTOTRAK $269
Battery Pack 55

Order Declination and focus motors at the same time and save!

MOTODEC $55
MOTOFOCUS 55

MOTOTRAK™ G With stepper motor R.A. drive for Meade 6600, 8800, and GEM. **$249** ($4)

Jim's Mobile Incorporated

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439

800-247-0304 Orders
303-277-0304 Orders/Info
303-526-9140 FAX Line

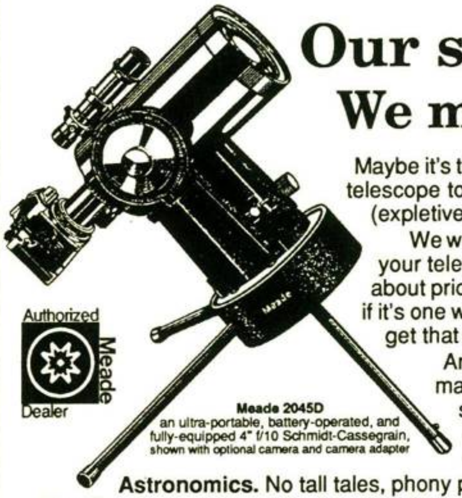
Hours: M-Th. 8:30-5:30 Fri. 8:30-4:30

PHONE MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. **USA & CANADA** add shipping charge shown in (parentheses) after price. **OVERSEAS:** Send VISA or MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in US$, add 5% of price for air mail shipping.

A92BH

Our sales were up 23% last year.

We must be doing *something* right!



Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 2045D
an ultra-portable, battery-operated, and fully-equipped 4" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, shown with optional camera and camera adapter

Maybe it's the way we treat our customers. One of them called an East Coast dealer to ask which telescope to buy. The dealer yelled at him, "I'm in business to sell telescopes, not answer your (expletive deleted) questions," and slammed down the phone.

We won't treat you that way at Astronomics. We'll talk to you about what you want to *do* with your telescope, *where* you're going to use it, and *how* you're going to use it – *before* we talk about price. Then we'll recommend the telescope we honestly feel best fits your needs – even if it's one we don't carry . . . one we have to recommend you buy from another dealer. Just *try* to get that kind of honest advice – *or any kind of advice* – from an East Coast dealer.

And we won't demand payment in full before we'll even *order* your telescope from the manufacturer, as some dealers do. If we don't have an item in stock for immediate shipment, we'll tell you – even if it means losing the sale. And we won't charge your credit card, then use your money for two months before shipping while you pay interest on that charge. We're not that kind of dealer.

Astronomics. No tall tales, phony prices, obsolete merchandise, or surly clerks. Just honest and unbiased advice from friendly people who *care* that you get the scope that's right for you – plus low prices, fast shipment, and *free freight* as well. It's refreshing to find a mail order dealer who is friendly, competent, honest, and treats a customer as a human being instead of just another chance to make a quick buck. But we're all those things at Astronomics. *That's* what our customers tell us we're doing right.

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (75¢ postage) for our price list 92A showing your savings on all Meade, Celestron, Edmund, Questar, and TeleVue telescopes and accessories; an 8-page information-packed brochure on how to pick the right scope; unadvertised special sale bargains; and much more. It will be the best 75¢ you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 13th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for tech advice and all calls from AK, HI, PR, OK, and Canada.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

3% freight on credit card orders. $3 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

receiver. The geometry of the two planets during the experiment tipped Mercury's north pole about 12° toward Earth, thus permitting the antenna to "see" the region more clearly.

Planetary scientists think the polar regions of Mercury could have deep craters whose interiors are shadowed frequently or even permanently. This happens because Mercury's axis stands at 90° to its orbit and the planet experiences no seasons. According to calculations by UCLA astronomers David Paige and Stephen Wood, the shadowed polar regions on Mercury could be at a temperature of 125 kelvins — cold enough to freeze out many substances, including water.

But where would the water come from? The source is unknown, but the Caltech astronomers point out that from time to time Mercury will be struck by comets, which are largely made of water ice. The impact would destroy the comet and give Mercury a transient water vapor atmosphere. Before the powerful sunlight drove off all the vapor, however, some of it could condense in the cold polar regions.

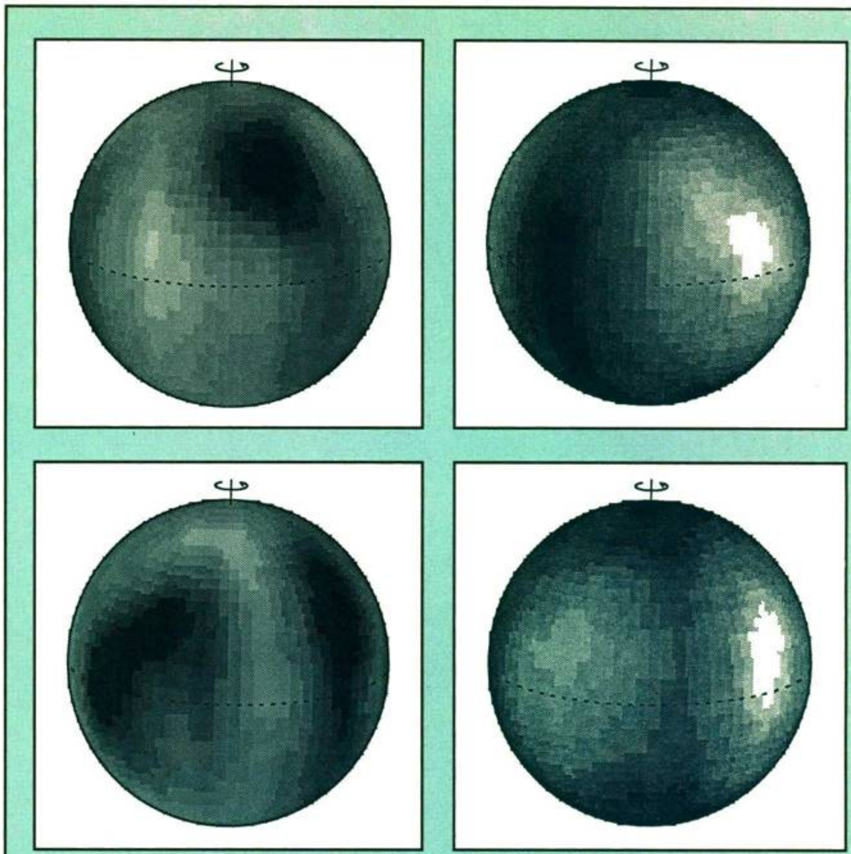
A BRILLIANT GAMMA-RAY QUASAR

Quasars are famous for being extremely energetic. In fact, as a class they are the most luminous objects in the universe, emitting copious amounts of radio, infrared, optical, ultraviolet, and X-ray radiation. (See "The Emerging Picture of Quasars" in the December 1991 issue.)

But what about gamma rays? Only one quasar, 3C 273, had ever been seen in gamma rays before and it happened to be the brightest quasar in optical light as well. With the launch last year of the Gamma Ray Observatory, astronomers hoped to learn whether other quasars were also intense sources of gamma rays.

The wait is over. Late last summer, investigators on the observatory's Energetic Gamma Ray Experiment Telescope discovered the most luminous source of gamma rays in the sky, and it turned out to be the quasar 3C 279. The pointlike source, located about 7 billion light-years from Earth in the constellation Virgo, emits some 10 million times more energy than the Milky Way Galaxy.

The GRO observations also hint that 3C 279's output of gamma rays varies significantly. Previous gamma-ray observatories should have seen the quasar quite easily, assuming it was as bright then as it is now. That 3C 279's gamma-ray emission remained undetected till now shows that quasar luminosities vary across the entire electromagnetic spectrum.



ASTRONOMERS CAN NOW MAP MAGNETIC FIELDS on stars like HD 82558, a K-type dwarf that shows hydrogen emission. Steve Saar of the Center for Astrophysics and Nicolai Piskunov of the University of Helsinki used the broadening and strengths of several spectral lines to determine magnetic field strength (both images at right) and temperature (images at left) across the star's surface. The top images show one side of the star while the bottom images show the other side. The dark "spots" are near, but not coincident with, the strongest magnetic fields, suggesting that the strong fields are related to features like the Sun's plage regions.

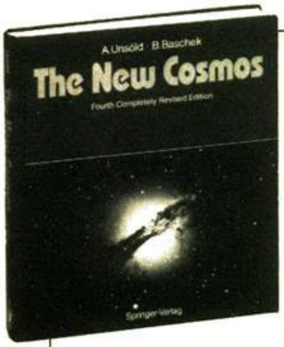
HEAR "EARTH AND SKY" ON THE RADIO

A new science show of interest to ASTRONOMY readers premiered September 30 on commercial and public radio stations around the United States. Called Earth and Sky, the daily 2-minute program is the creation of two leading staff members of the long-running Star Date radio show. Deborah Byrd, who created Star Date in 1977, and Joel Block, the voice of Star Date, are producing the new Earth and Sky series in association with the American Geophysical Union based in Washington, D.C.

Byrd, known to ASTRONOMY readers as writer of this magazine's monthly Eye on the Sky department, left Star Date after a dispute with management at the University of Texas McDonald Observatory. Byrd explained, "Star Date was going strong, and I didn't intend to leave it, but now that I have, I'm excited about the opportunity to create a brand new program." Block added that the new show "will still transport listeners out into the heavens, but in addition we'll focus some attention right here at home."

Meanwhile, the popular Star Date program airs daily on a long list of commercial and public radio stations, with science writer and Damond Benningfield serving as the program's new writer/producer.

Make the Most of Your Observation Time with Astronomy Books from Springer-Verlag



The New Cosmos

Fourth Edition

A. Unsöld, University of Keil, Germany, and **B. Baschek,** University of Heidelberg, Germany

The fourth, completely revised edition of a classic provides a lively but rigorous introduction to astronomy and astrophysics, stressing observations and theoretical principles equally. Only a basic mathematical and scientific background is required for the reader to come to a full appreciation and understanding of the current state of knowledge of the universe.

1991/438 pp., 242 illus. (10 color plates)/Hardcover/$59.00
ISBN 0-387-52593-9

The Observer's Sky Atlas

With 50 Star Charts Covering the Entire Sky

E. Karkoschka, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

"If you're looking for the perfect little star atlas to pop into your pocket and take out on a night's observing session, this is it....the most informative little sky guide in the business." Astronomy

"When it comes to pocket star atlases, ***The Observer's Sky Atlas*** *is hard to beat....appealing to observers of any level."* Deep Sky

This truly pocket-size (5" X 7 ½") companion equips you with 50 clearly arranged star charts of all stars visible with the naked eye (6m or brighter), key object data placed on the facing page, enlarged chart sections for wide-angle binocular viewing, data on more than 1,000 sky objects and coordinates, and more.

1990/130 pp., 59 illus./Softcover/$14.95
ISBN 0-387-51588-7

Astronomy on the Personal Computer

O. Montenbruck, Oberpfaffenhofen, Germany, and
T. Pfleger, Troisdorf, Germany

"This book provides a useful set of programs that deal with topics in celestial mechanics and spherical astronomy: rise and set times, comet and planet orbits, solar eclipses, stellar occultations, astrometry.... Nine programs in Turbo Pascal [MS-DOS] are provided on a 5 ¼" floppy disk...." Astronomy

1991/272 pp., 37 illus., 5 ¼ in. disk/Hardcover/$49.50
ISBN 0-387-52754-0

To Order: visit your local scientific/academic bookstore, call TOLL FREE 1-800-SPRINGER, that's 1-800-777-4643 (in NJ, 201-348-4033), or send payment (including $2.50 for shipping 1 book and $1.00 for each additional book) to: Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., Attn: K. Quinn/ Dept. S115, 175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010. Residents of NY, NJ, MA, and CA, please add sales tax for books. Canadians please add 7% GST. Instructors may call 212-460-1577 for examination copy information. Prices payable in U.S. currency or its equivalent and subject to change without notice.

Challenges of Astronomy

Hands-on Experiments for the Sky and Laboratory

W. Schlosser, T. Schmidt-Kaler, both, University of Bochum, Germany, and **E.F. Milone,** University of Calgary, Alberta, Canada

A unique collection of 30 astronomy experiments ranging in topic from ancient astronomy to cosmology and suitable for anyone from high-school students to university science majors. Progressing from the earth outward, topics include the Moon's distance and topography, planetary distances and atmospheres, and astrophotography. Appendices provide a review of spherical astronomy, extensive data and tables, and a topics guide to the experiments.

1991/236 pp., 190 illus./Hardcover/$39.00
ISBN 0-387-97408-3

Fundamental Astronomy

H. Karttunen, P. Kröger, H. Oja, M. Poutanen, and **K.J. Donner,** all, University of Helsinki, Finland

"[offers] a range of expertise and authority impossible for a single-author text....a good choice for the serious amateur who wants more than description." Nature

"...unique among available texts and has so much to offer...that no one involved in astronomy teaching or research will want to be without it." The Physics Teacher

1991/478 pp., 399 illus. (36 color plates)/Softcover/$34.95
ISBN 0-387-97567-5

Practical Ephemeris Calculations

O. Montenbruck, Oberpfaffenhofen, Germany

Supplies recipes for solving a basic problem in practical astronomical work: calculating the positions of celestial bodies. All the relevant formulae and numerical values are collated here in a structured presentation which allows easy use of the material on personal computers.

1989/146 pp., 41 illus./Softcover/$24.50
ISBN 0-387-50704-3

Astrophysical Data

Planets and Stars

K.R. Lang, Tufts University, Boston, MA

This major reference provides an enormous amount of information for astronomers and astrophysicists, ranging from fundamental physical constants and physical data to orbital data for selected asteroids.

1991/approx. 956 pp., 13 illus./Hardcover/$59.00
ISBN 0-387-97109-2

Also from K. Lang, the 4th printing of -

Astrophysical Formulae

A Compendium for the Physicist and Astrophysicist

Second Edition

1986/782 pp., 46 illus., 69 tabs./Softcover/$49.00
ISBN 0-387-55040-2

Reference Number S115

SPRINGER 150 1842-1992 FOR SCIENCE

Springer-Verlag

New York • Berlin • Heidelberg • Vienna • London • Paris • Tokyo • Hong Kong • Barcelona • Budapest

EIGHT-METER TELESCOPE PROJECT ADVANCES

The Japan National Large Telescope moved closer to reality in early August when Mitsubishi Electric Corporation selected Corning Incorporated to manufacture the telescope's huge mirror. The mirror, which will measure 8.31 meters in diameter (327 inches), will be the largest monolithic mirror in the world and allow astronomers to explore cosmic mysteries in the depths of space.

Corning, who provided the mirror blank for the 5-meter Hale telescope in 1937, will make the mirror blank out of their ultra-low expansion glass. This glass keeps its shape when the temperature changes, providing high-quality images throughout the night. The blank will consist of many hexagonal-shaped pieces fused together to form one large, monolithic blank. When complete, the blank will measure just 8 inches thick and weigh in at a hefty 60,000 pounds.

It will take Corning three years to manufacture the mirror blank and an optical finisher another three years to finish and polish the mirror. The eye of the Japan National Large Telescope will then be shipped to the summit of Mauna Kea, where it is expected to see first light in 1999.

NEW LIFE FOR AN OLD SCOPE

As the Keck Observatory sparks renewed interest in large ground-based telescopes, astronomers in Missouri are experiencing a boost in capabilities with one of their small telescope facilities. A state-of-the-art CCD camera recently mounted on a 16-inch telescope at the Baker Observatory in Springfield, Missouri, marked the rebirth of the small observatory.

According to George W. Wolf, a professor of physics and astronomy at Southwest Missouri State University in Springfield, the new camera makes the observatory the "leading astronomical research facility in Missouri." The camera has increased the detection capability of the 16-inch telescope by as much as 30 times, making it equivalent to a conventional 100-inch telescope.

Charles Peterson, a physics and astronomy professor at the University of Missouri, says the camera puts the observatory in the big leagues. "In the past, we have been in the awkward situation of running an observatory with only one or two people," says Peterson. "Now these marvelous devices have come along and all of a sudden we can do projects comparable to larger observatories with larger telescopes. We're back in the game.

"This is a very favorable development not only for us but potentially for many other small observatories," Peterson adds. "We now actually have something to get students doing some real research in astronomy and it will allow more hands-on experience for graduate students. We will be studying galaxies to determine colors and magnitudes so we can help to get a scale of a galaxy's brightness. With Cepheids, we will be studying their interstellar absorption to make sure we have the proper absolute magnitudes and from that the proper distances. The research possibilities are very encouraging." — *John Williams*

SUPERNOVA LINKED TO INDIAN POTTERY

The Crab Nebula in Taurus was first seen as a supernova in July 1054. Years ago, pictographs showing a crescent Moon and a bright star near it were found in Arizona. They are presumed to have been cut by eyewitnesses, but the dating of rock carvings is almost impossible. No European account is known, but Chinese and Japanese annals record observations of the event. For centuries, these appeared to be the only records to hold up under scientific tests of verification. This recently changed when two astronomers discovered what appears to be a depiction of the supernova on a 900-year-old piece of Mimbres Indian pottery.

University of Texas Astronomy professor R. Robert Robbins and a student, Russell B. Westmoreland, made the discovery while studying plates and bowls made by Indians of the Mimbres culture of southwestern New Mexico. They were looking for relationships between the abstract images on the pottery and astronomical events. The image of a rabbit representing the Moon is a recurring theme in American Indian art. On Mimbres pottery, it is usually shown along with crescent symbols.

The 7-inch diameter bowl which Robbins and Westmoreland feel depicts the 1054 supernova was found in the ruins of the village of Galaz, New Mexico, in the 1930s. Carbon-14 dating shows that the burial site where the bowl was unearthed was abandoned in 1070. The Mimbres first used the style of abstract art represented in the bowl around 1000 and apparently stopped using it around 1130. This places the bowl in the correct time period and indicates it was crafted by a culture with good knowledge of the heavens.

The Chinese reported that the "guest star" was visible in the daylight for 23 days. During the first morning the supernova was visible, it was southeast of Zeta Tauri and about 2° below the waning crescent Moon. On the supernova bowl, a starlike object with 23 rays around its circumference is at the hind feet of a rabbit. (The Indians usually depicted a star with only 4, 5, or 6 rays.) The researchers found the number 23 represented on only one other bowl.

Robbins and Westmoreland are sure that their research has uncovered the only scientifically verifiable depiction of the supernova of 1054 made in the western hemisphere. They plan to study more examples of Mimbres objects to see if they can definitively solve the puzzle of the Indian pottery. — *Robert A. Garfinkle*

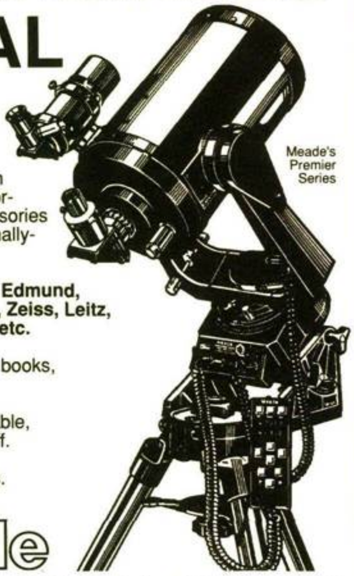
Amateur News

SOLAR SYSTEM FINDS HOME IN IDAHO

On a chilly afternoon last winter, four strong men and a boy carried a heavy wooden post through the Boise River greenbelt that passes through the heart of Boise, Idaho. They found a hole dug by the side of the bike path, set the post in, and tamped it firmly into place.

"That's Pluto," said Al Bond, "the last one."

Bond and other members of the Boise Astronomical Society (BAS) were completing an outdoor model of the solar system, a joint project of the society and the Discovery Center of Idaho.



LOS ANGELES OPTICAL

Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our *only* business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known manufacturers as:
**Meade, Celestron,
Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund,
TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz,
Swarovski, Steiner, Bogen etc.**

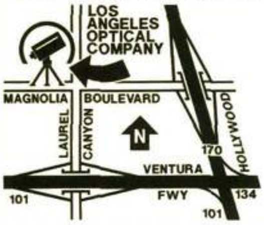
Huge selection of astronomy books, maps, charts, software, etc.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-commissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

Authorized Meade Dealer Meade

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY



"Telescopes and Binoculars
are our *only* business"

12129 Magnolia Boulevard
(NW corner, at Laurel Canyon)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206
Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX

ASLA9104 Astronomy - April, 1991

Spectra™
Astro ∗ Systems

Astrophoto Specialists

We Help You Capture the Universe

Astronomical Quality at Down to Earth Prices!

- SureSharp ™
- DuoView ™
- SpectraGuide
- CCD Auto/Track
- Takahashi
- Losmandy
- Fujinon
- Tele Vue
- Meade

Talk to avid Astrophotographers who develop and use "State of the Art" custom Dream Systems & accessories. Beginners inquires encouraged!

800/735-1352

Fax 24 hours: 818/996-7698

Ask for Free Catalog

6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30 Reseda, Ca. 91335

Authorized Meade Dealer Meade

TELESCOPES

Accessories, Binoculars,
Books, Maps, Charts,
Software,
etc.

FREE Freight
(UPS ground, in the 48 states)

FREE Price List
(send self-addressed, stamped envelope)

California Telescope Company

To order, or for information, call (818) 505-8424. MasterCard, Visa, DiscoverCard, & interbank wire transfers accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. *Send business-sized SASE for free Discount Price List; for Catalog Package send* $5 ($8 foreign), check or MO only. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS91-06MA

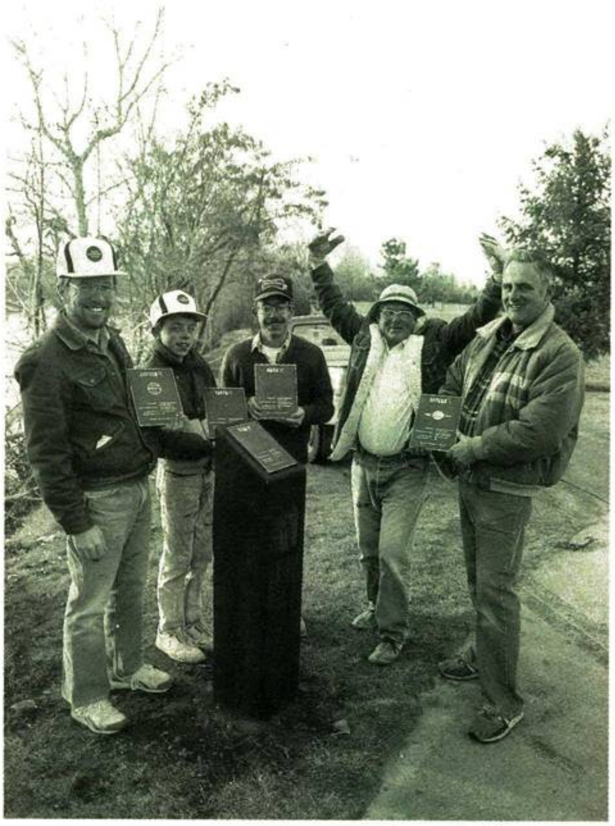
Export Sales, Government, Institutional & Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(818) 505-8424

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

The astronomers routed the top of the post to fit a heavy brass plaque displaying a pinhead-sized Pluto along with statistics on the outermost planet. The Pluto post also directs viewers to eight other posts and a model Sun, all to scale, along a two kilometer (1.3-mile) section of the Boise greenbelt.

According to Chuck Durick, past president of the BAS, this is the first model of the solar system in the western United States built to a realistic scale for both planet sizes and distances. BAS members are aware of two other such models: one in Sweden and another along the Appalachian Trail.



The model's Sun is a half-meter-diameter powerline aerial marker ball donated by the Idaho Power Company. It will occupy a prominent position in the Discovery Center's lobby once building renovation is completed. The other planets are represented by plaques scattered through the parks forming the greenbelt. Earth, for example, is a 5-millimeter circle on a post 55 meters from the Sun. Jupiter, 284 meters away, is a 50-millimeter ellipse.

"It was surprisingly difficult to come up with the numbers. Every book we picked up had them slightly different," said Durick. The group decided to use those published in the *Astronomical Almanac*, the data source published annually by the United States Naval Observatory. Members of the BAS recognize that the planets' actual orbits are ellipses and not in the same plane, but chose average orbits to build their 1:2,750,000,000 scale model on flat ground for the sake of convenience. At that scale, the nearest visible star, Alpha Centauri, would be a basketball located at Perth, Australia.

The plaques were designed without information about specific geographic locations, allowing groups to make duplicates suitable for various locations. Other groups interested in such a project should contact the Discovery Center of Idaho, P.O. Box 192, Boise, ID 83701. — *Walt Matell.*

ASTRONOMY LAUNCHES CLUB NEWSLETTER

In November, executive officers of approximately 250 astronomy clubs received the first issue of ASTRONOMY Network News. Produced by Kalmbach Publishing and ASTRONOMY magazine, the new bimonthly newsletter is designed to provide a link among astronomy clubs around North America, especially new clubs needing advice and those that may not be part of larger organizations such as the Astronomical League or Western Amateur Astronomers. According to editor Tom Gill, "We hope that Network News will be a valuable resource for clubs and that they'll use the newsletter to share ideas and experiences."

Network News is sent free to executive officers of clubs that are on ASTRONOMY's database. Each issue will feature tips from astronomy clubs on how to meet some of the challenges faced by every club: attracting new members, organizing interesting meetings, operating an observatory, and publishing a newsletter, among others. Network News will also contain information on the free or low-cost outreach materials available to clubs from ASTRONOMY magazine.

If your club is not on our mailing list, or if you would like your club's officers to receive Network News, please contact Tammi Scherbarth toll-free at (800) 558-1544 from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Central Time, or write to Tammi Scherbarth, Kalmbach Publishing, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

Space News

PIONEER VENUS: GOOD TO THE LAST DROP

NASA is a master at squeezing all the data it can get out of its spacecraft. Their Pioneer Venus (number 12 in the line) is no exception. Orbiting the second planet since 1978, the Pioneer Venus Orbiter's dozen instruments made low-resolution radar maps of the planet's surface, generated thousands of images of the clouds, and conducted close-up studies of Venus' ionosphere and magnetic field. (Also, an accompanying craft carried several atmospheric-entry probes that gathered data about Venus' atmosphere as they descended to the planet's surface.)

However, Pioneer Venus' days are numbered. Sometime between August and December 1992, the unmanned spacecraft will plunge into Venus' clouds and burn up in the atmosphere. The destruction of the spacecraft will

SOLAR SKREEN®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

We know the CELESTRON, MEADE, TELE VUE, ODYSSEY & QUESTAR SCOPES inside and out. Call us toll FREE (1-800-232-1786) and we can discuss your needs in detail and give you unbiased information on these and other scopes.

• • • •

Our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun filters (Pat. #3,897,140) are the only ones with internal, metallic surfaces sealed against moisture. Glass solar filters have easily scratched exposed coatings. Our SOLAR SKREEN® assemblies now come with a FREE color correcting filter. To see the quality of SOLAR SKREEN® results, see the picture pg. #440 in Oct. *Sky and Tel.* and pg. #686 in Nov. *Sky and Tel.*

• • • •

Hundreds of amateurs are still wasting time in useless attempts to accurately level their SCT tripod. Are you one of them? Forget leveling!! Use PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER and easily get EXACT polar alignment in minutes, making setting circles a snap to use.

• • • •

Are you wasting valuable, limited, viewing time trying to combat dewing on your SCT corrector plate? Our moisture absorbing, NO DU CAPS, which are heatable and light-weight, keep the air dry near your corrector thereby increasing your pleasure instead of your frustration.

• • • •

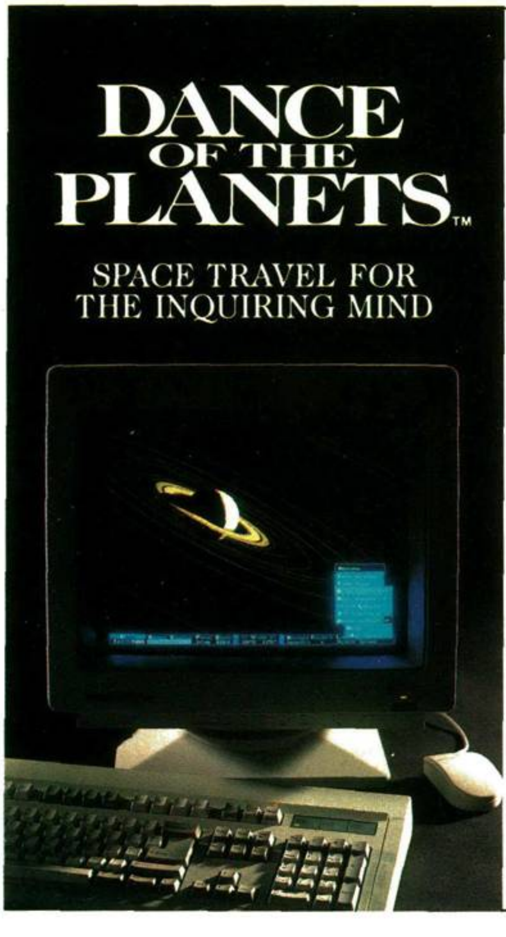
OUR GIANT, AMICI PRISM, CORRECT-IMAGE, 50mm & 80mm FINDERS fit any scope and easily give a correct finder view to match your sky chart view. Each FINDER has a focusable 1¼" eyepiece equipped with a rubber eyecup.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

THESE ARE THE ONLY DEW CAPS THAT ABSORB MOISTURE

Send 9" x 12" SASE (4 stamps) for our complete information and FREE SOLAR SKREEN® sample.
Call Toll FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ 908-232-1786. FAX 908-232-3804. Time payment, Check, MO, COD, Visa, & MasterCard.

Roger Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092



Next Generation Astronomy Software Today

An Interactive Model of the Dynamic Sky and Solar System

No other PC program gives you a better sense of the utterly graceful chaos of our solar system than *Dance of the Planets*... More important, though, is how it helps you make sense of the night sky. Your appreciation of stellar bodies grows each time you run *Dance*.

Gregg Keizer, **Compute**

It's an order of magnitude better than any other solar system simulator on the market.

John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope**

It is the most imaginative and imagination-inspiring software that I have yet seen running on a PC... It is, I believe, possible to learn more about astronomy in a few short hours with *Dance* than in years of studying dry textbooks.

Richard Berry, **Astronomy**

This reviewer has encountered no similarly rich entrant in the existing corpus of programs for the personal computer.

Philip Morrison, **Sc. American**

Earth from below the ecliptic.

The southern sky with skylines.

All the asteroids from above.

1-800-SKY-1642

A.R.C. Science Simulation Software • P. O. Box 1955E, Loveland, CO 80539

For IBM compatibles, 640k, EGA/VGA, HD. Math co-processor highly recommended.
v2.5 $195 + s&h. Literature available. Phone 1-303-667-1168, Fax 667-1105

not be without benefit, however. As the spacecraft descends into the atmosphere it will send back information that could support the Magellan program. An unmanned space probe, Magellan is currently mapping the surface of Venus with its synthetic aperture radar.

The reason behind the demise of Pioneer Venus is quite simple: it's running out of fuel. Over the years, Pioneer Venus' thrusters kept its orbit from decaying. (Onboard systems and instruments run on electricity from the craft's solar cells.) After the fuel is depleted, the craft will enter Venus' dense atmosphere and burn up. No one knows exactly when the craft will de-orbit because the spacecraft's fuel sensor is no longer providing accurate readings.

It won't be an uncontrolled descent, Fimmel explains. "We will hold it down to around a 145-150 kilometer altitude for as long as the fuel holds out. We expect to stay at that altitude for some weeks or months." Right up until the craft burns up, it will transmit information about the atmosphere to NASA scientists.

Information gathered during Pioneer Venus' final days will aid Magellan program managers in their plans to change Magellan's orbit. Currently, Magellan is in an elongated orbit with its periapsis at 290 kilometers and its apoapsis at 8,460 km. Magellan program managers would like to lower and circularize the spacecraft's orbit at about 150 km. This will improve radar imaging and gravitational experiments being conducted with the craft, according to Magellan Mission Manager, Jim Scott.

To lower the orbit will require a tricky — and hazardous — maneuver called aero-braking. This maneuver involves having the spacecraft skim through the planet's upper atmosphere. As the craft passes through the air, drag causes it to slow down. If the craft skims in at too shallow an angle, it will skip out of the atmosphere into an uncontrolled orbit. If it goes in too deeply, friction will cause it to burn up.

This is where Pioneer Venus comes in. As Pioneer Venus travels through the outer atmosphere, it will gather information about the forces that Magellan will experience during its aero-braking maneuver. Using the data gathered by Pioneer Venus, Magellan scientists can plot the best course for their spacecraft and increase the chances that it will survive the aero-braking maneuver.

Jim Scott cautions that aero-braking Magellan is still in the early planning stages and nothing has been decided. It won't be attempted until 1994 at the earliest, after Magellan has made four complete radar mapping passes over Venus. What is definite is that Pioneer Venus will terminate its 15-year career by the end of 1992. And in keeping with NASA's long-held tradition of squeezing every bit of data from its space probes, even the demise of Pioneer Venus will be useful in the continued study of the planet Venus. — *Robert G. Nichols.*

SOVIET SPACE EXHIBIT TOURS AMERICA

The Soviet space program — the very words evoke the mystique of government secrecy and international intrigue. But a new exhibit currently touring the United States is doing much to lift the cloak of secrecy. The exhibit, called "Soviet Space," consists of 80 tons of space hardware, including functioning copies of some of the Soviet craft that made space history.

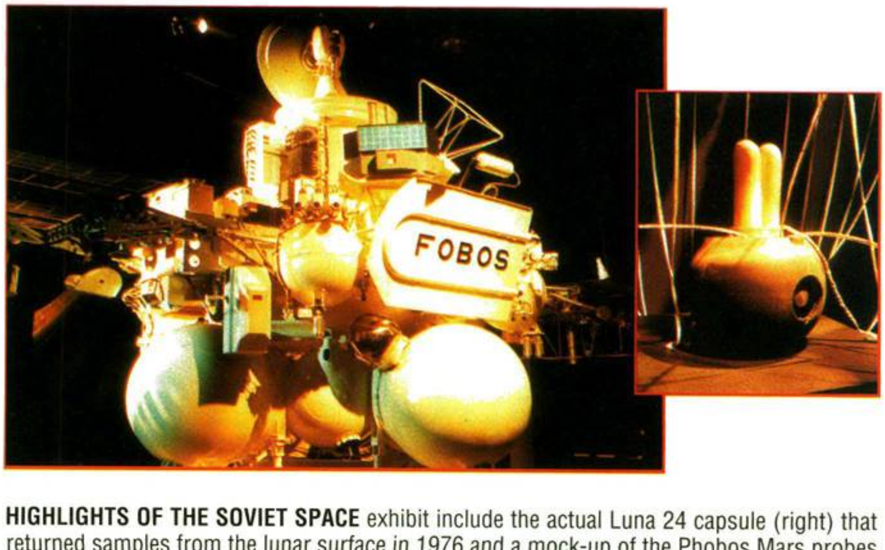
Soviet Space fills a huge exhibit hall with spaceships and satellites that few people outside the now-defunct Iron Curtain have seen before. One of the most notable is a replica of the satellite that shook the world in 1957, Sputnik 1. Just beyond it is an actual crew cabin from a Vostok spacecraft like the one that carried Yuri Gagarin, the first man in space. Farther on, visitors find a silver and white wheeled vehicle gleaming in the spotlights. This is a functional Lunokhod moon rover like the ones that remotely explored the Moon in the early 1970s. The Moon machine peers at passersby with its television eyes and sends its electronic vision to an overhead television screen.

Visitors also encounter the giant VEGA spacecraft. In 1986, two of these unmanned probes explored both Venus and Comet Halley. The five-ton planetary probe looms over the exhibit floor with its solar panels spread like giant wings. Nearby, visitors find the engineering models of the Venera 7 landing capsule, the first craft to land on the surface of Venus, and the VEGA lander, the last probe to reach that tortured place.

A unique highlight of the exhibit is a craft that was once on the surface of another world. In August 1976, Luna 24 landed on the Moon and then returned to Earth with surface samples. The actual beachball-sized Luna 24 capsule, one of three Soviet craft to go to the Moon and return, is there for visitors to touch.

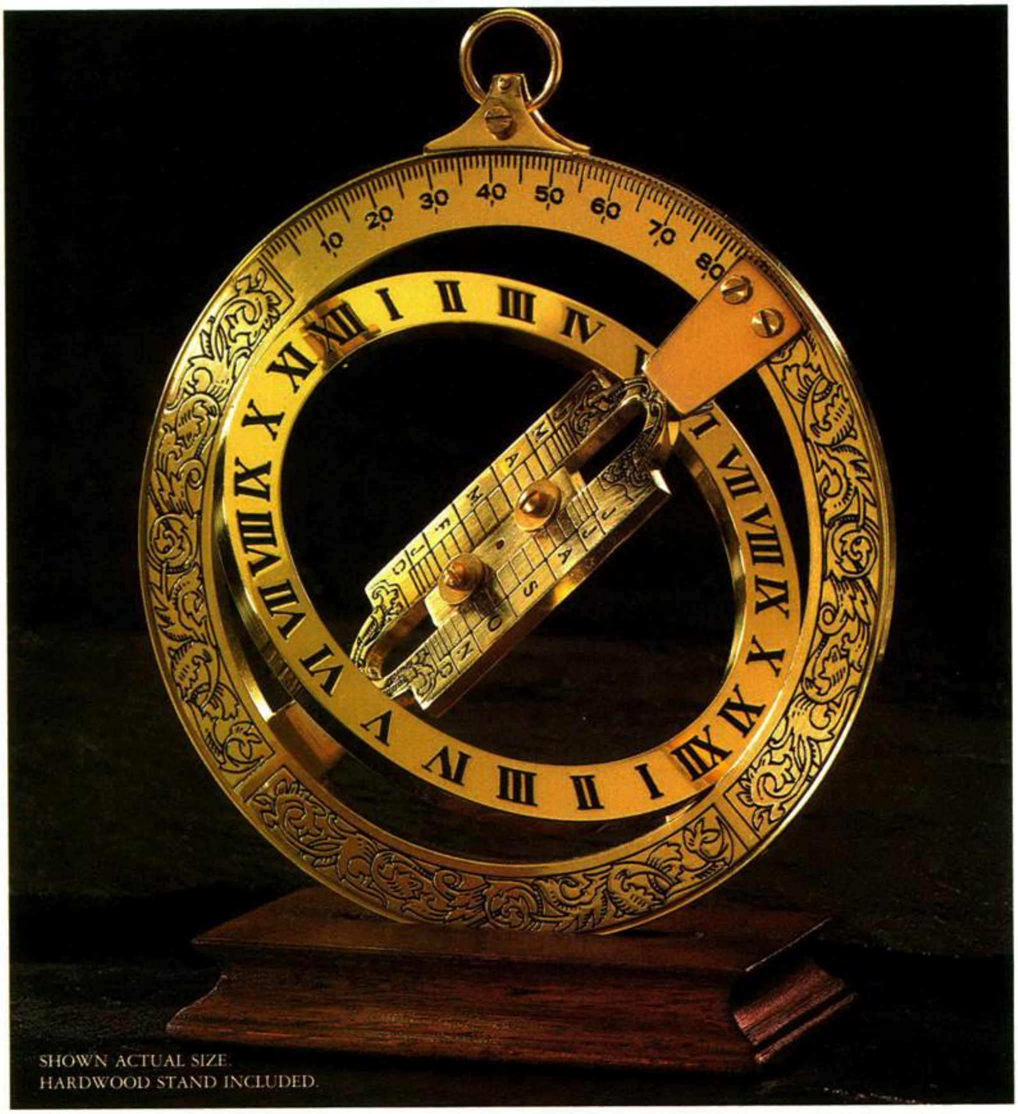
The Soviet Space exhibit also includes the giant ten-meter-tall Granat X-ray telescope assembly, a Soyuz manned spacecraft crew cabin, a Mir space station module, a giant Phobos Mars exploration craft, and dozens more historical artifacts from the previously restricted Soviet space program.

If Soviet Space comes to a city near you, it is well worth seeing. The exhibit was in Ft. Worth, Texas, until January 1, 1992. It then moved on to St. Louis, Missouri, for the next leg of its multi-year stay in the United States. — *Robert Reeves*



HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SOVIET SPACE exhibit include the actual Luna 24 capsule (right) that returned samples from the lunar surface in 1976 and a mock-up of the Phobos Mars probes that reached the Red Planet in 1989. Photos by Robert Reeves.

Measure time the way George Washington did... with this fine precision timepiece.



SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE.
HARDWOOD STAND INCLUDED.

Begin by setting the suspension ring to the local latitude.

Next, adjust the movable index to the current date.

Finally, turn the entire dial until sunlight coming through the pinhole in the index is focused on the hour ring.

THE NATIONAL MARITIME HISTORICAL SOCIETY PRESENTS THE UNIVERSAL RING DIAL

The Father of Our Country always treasured the precisely calibrated timepiece given to him by his close friend the Marquis de Lafayette.

It was the Universal Ring Dial, the fine instrument preferred by the wealthy and powerful for over 150 years. Now this precision timepiece is re-created in etched solid brass to inaugurate the official collection of the National Maritime Historical Society.

Pick it up. Turn the dial until sunlight coming through the pinhole focuses on the hour ring. And experience how Washington must have felt as he measured each dramatic moment in the birth of our nation.

Every numeral and letter—as well as the acanthus leaf design—is deeply etched into the imported brass. Priced at $90. Available only from The Franklin Mint.

RETURN ASSURANCE POLICY

If you wish to return any Franklin Mint purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.

THE UNIVERSAL RING DIAL

National Maritime Historical Society
c/o The Franklin Mint · Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please handcraft The Universal Ring Dial in precision-etched solid brass expressly for me. And bill me in 3 monthly installments of $30.* each, beginning prior to shipment. The hardwood base, instructions for use and historical reference will be provided at no additional charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and a one-time charge of $3. for shipping and handling.*

Issued and authenticated
by the
NATIONAL MARITIME
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
of the United States.

Please mail by February 29, 1992.

SIGNATURE____________________________

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR/MRS/MISS____________________________

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS____________________ APT. NO.________

CITY/STATE/ZIP____________________________

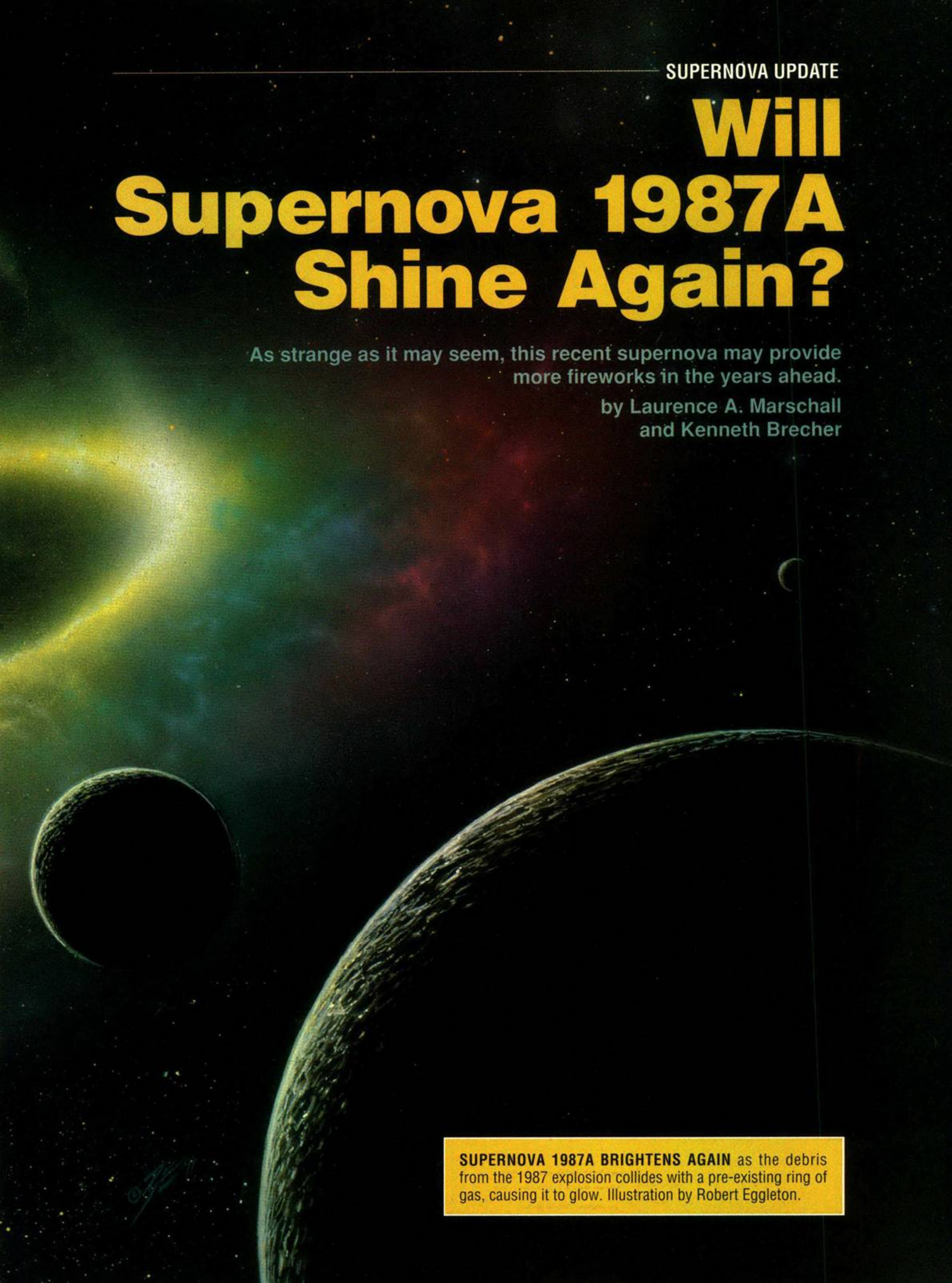
© 1992 FM

85737-80

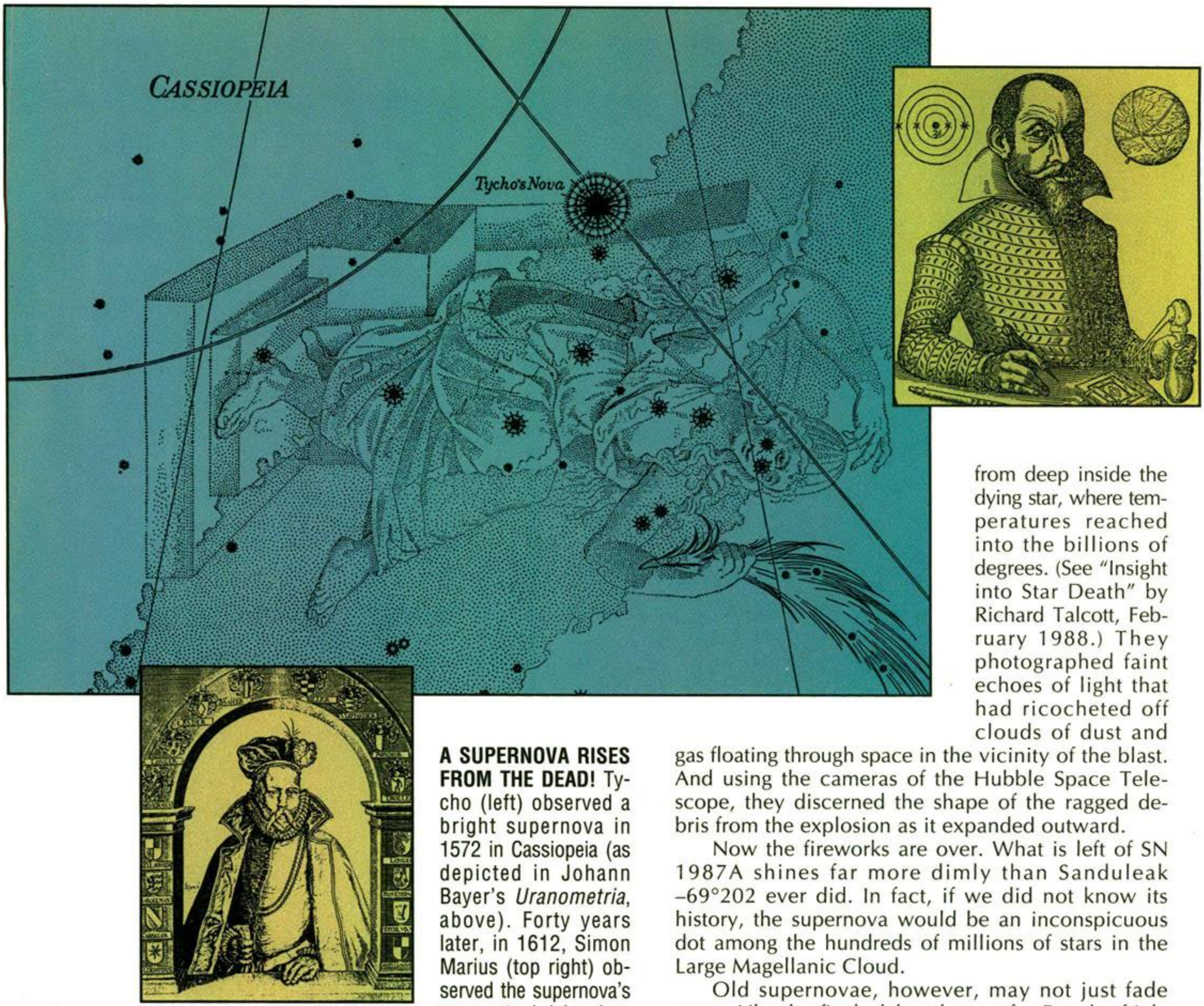
Will Supernova 1987A Shine Again?

As strange as it may seem, this recent supernova may provide more fireworks in the years ahead.

by Laurence A. Marschall
and Kenneth Brecher



SUPERNOVA 1987A BRIGHTENS AGAIN as the debris from the 1987 explosion collides with a pre-existing ring of gas, causing it to glow. Illustration by Robert Eggleton.



A SUPERNOVA RISES FROM THE DEAD! Tycho (left) observed a bright supernova in 1572 in Cassiopeia (as depicted in Johann Bayer's *Uranometria*, above). Forty years later, in 1612, Simon Marius (top right) observed the supernova's apparent rebrightening.

The reports of my death have been greatly exaggerated. — Mark Twain, in a cable to the Associated Press, 1897.

Have reports of the death of Sanduleak –69°202 been exaggerated? This blue supergiant star burst onto the astronomical scene five years ago, on February 24, 1987, as a brilliant point of light visible in the southern sky. Sanduleak –69°202, until then an obscure member of our neighboring galaxy, the Large Magellanic Cloud, had come to a sudden and violent end. The resulting explosion, called Supernova 1987A, has kept astronomers jumping ever since. Because it was the brightest supernova in almost four centuries, SN 1987A provided an unprecedented view of the last days of a massive star, from the exhaustion of its supply of nuclear fuel, through the catastrophic collapse of its innermost core, to the ultimate shedding of its outer layers in a cloud of outrushing debris.

In the months and years following Supernova 1987A, astronomers have been treated to a host of remarkable events. They detected neutrinos emitted from deep inside the dying star, where temperatures reached into the billions of degrees. (See "Insight into Star Death" by Richard Talcott, February 1988.) They photographed faint echoes of light that had ricocheted off clouds of dust and gas floating through space in the vicinity of the blast. And using the cameras of the Hubble Space Telescope, they discerned the shape of the ragged debris from the explosion as it expanded outward.

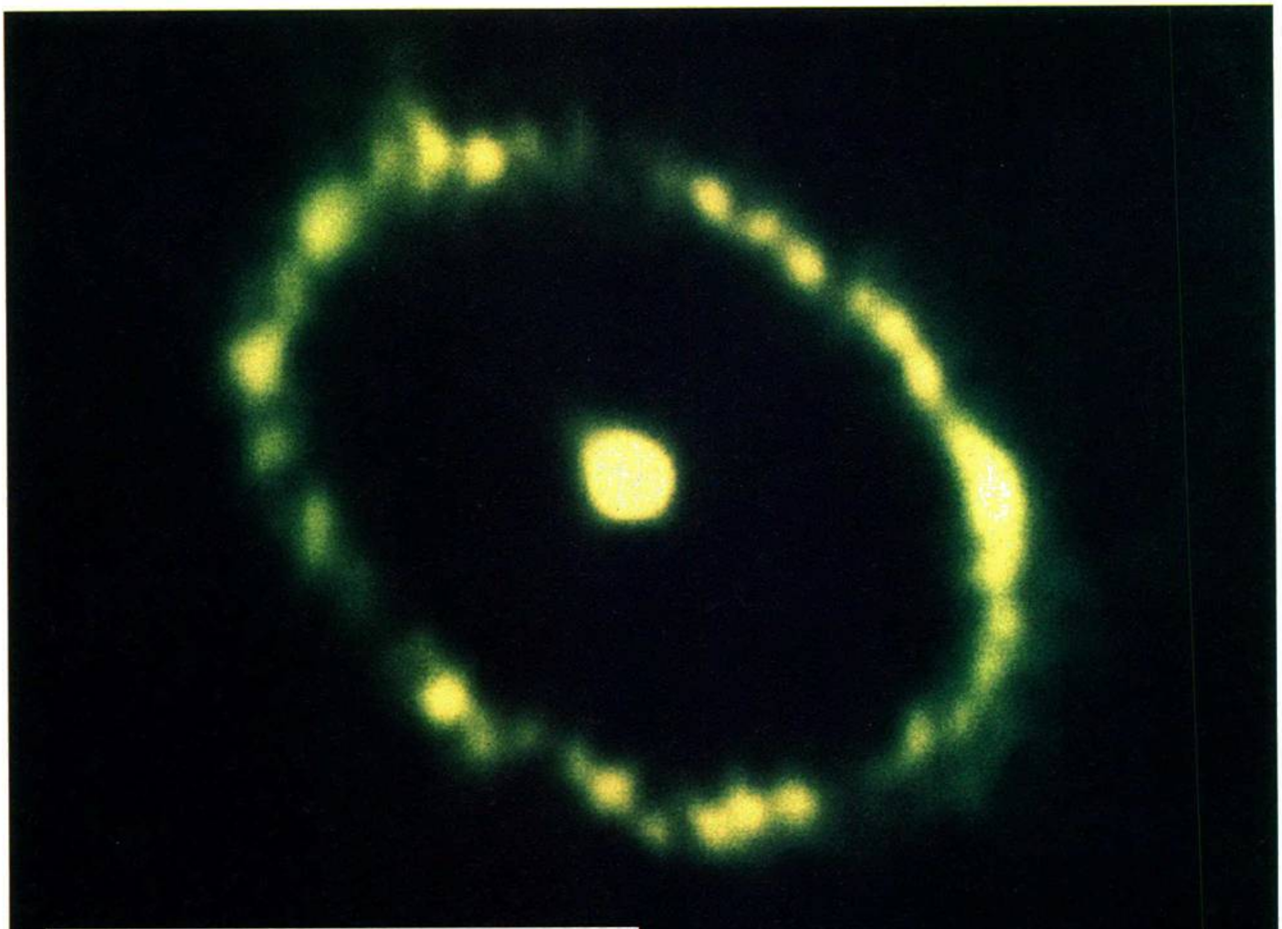
Now the fireworks are over. What is left of SN 1987A shines far more dimly than Sanduleak –69°202 ever did. In fact, if we did not know its history, the supernova would be an inconspicuous dot among the hundreds of millions of stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud.

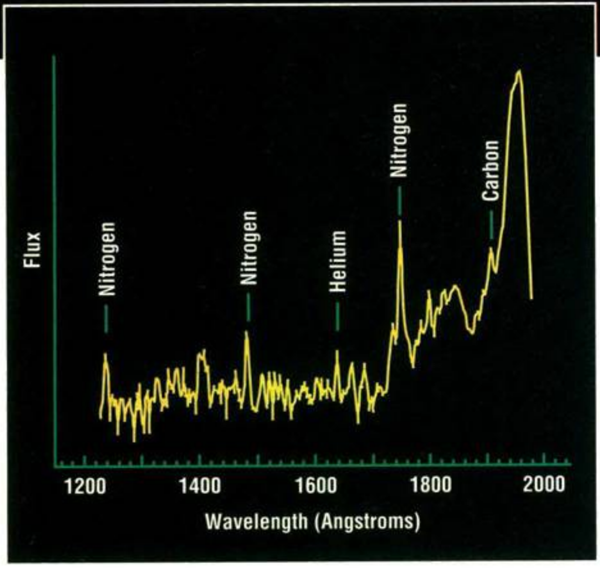
Old supernovae, however, may not just fade away. Like the final, delayed pop of a Fourth-of-July rocket, the final fireworks from a supernova may come years after the initial explosion. Given what we've learned from the behavior of supernovae in the past, it's quite possible that SN 1987A will be rejuvenated, shining again for a brief period at roughly 9th magnitude sometime within the next decade.

Shine again? The very thought seems strange. In the act of becoming a supernova a star is torn to shreds, leaving behind only a small, dense core of neutrons (and often, not even that). Because the body has been cremated and the ashes scattered, nothing remains to rise from the dead. Though variable stars of other sorts may brighten and dim more than once, supernovae, one would think, should have but one brief moment of glory before disappearing forever.

Clues from the Past

That's why it is surprising to discover reports of supernovae coming back to life long after they had faded from view. A remarkable account uncovered by one of us (KB) appears in the writings of Simon Marius, astronomer to the court of Brandenberg at the beginning of the 17th century. Marius was a model Renaissance scientist — colorful, clever, and





THE FIRST INKLING that a ring surrounded Supernova 1987A came from an IUE spectrum (left) that showed strong lines arising from nitrogen in the ring. The ring appeared in all its glory to the Space Telescope's Faint Object Camera (above). Spectrum courtesy Robert Kirshner; photo courtesy NASA/ESA.

quick to adopt new tools of the trade. Using the newly invented telescope (which Marius immodestly claimed to have invented himself) he observed Jupiter's four bright moons and published the first sightings of the Great Nebula in Andromeda.

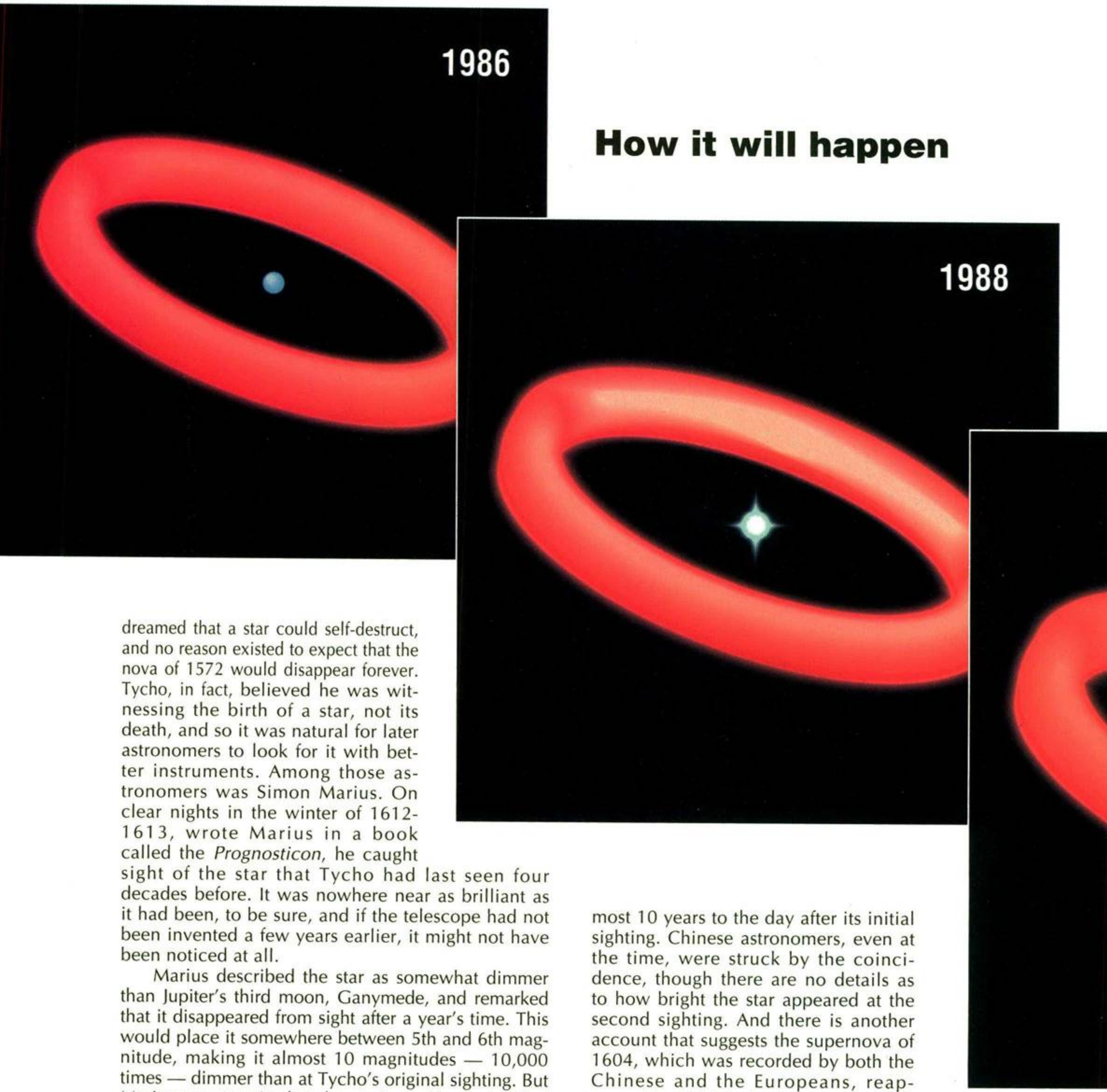
Some of Marius' more extravagant claims angered his more famous contemporary, Galileo Galilei. Incensed by what he considered an encroachment on his territory (he had published the first observations of Jupiter's moons), Galileo called Marius a "poisonous reptile" and an "enemy . . . of all mankind." But modern scholars have praised Marius' meticulous recordkeeping, and his names for the moons of Jupiter — Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto, which were taken from Greek mythology — have long outlasted Galileo's proposal that the moons be named "The Medician Planets" after his patron, Cosimo de Medici.

Marius had worked briefly with Tycho Brahe, the great Danish astronomer. He knew that in the year 1572 Tycho had discovered a bright new star, a "Nova Stella" in Tycho's writings, in the constellation Cassiopeia. In a short book he wrote about the new star, Tycho included a map showing the star's position near the "W" of Cassiopeia, along with a detailed account of the star's behavior. When it first appeared, Tycho noted, the star outshone the planet Venus, and it remained visible to the naked eye for a full two years.

From Tycho's detailed description, modern-day astronomers recognize that the "star" of 1572 was actually an exceptionally bright supernova. Using X-ray and radio telescopes, astronomers can detect a faint remnant ring of gas lingering around the site of the explosion. However, there is no trace of a star at its center.

During Tycho's era, of course, no one even

How it will happen



dreamed that a star could self-destruct, and no reason existed to expect that the nova of 1572 would disappear forever. Tycho, in fact, believed he was witnessing the birth of a star, not its death, and so it was natural for later astronomers to look for it with better instruments. Among those astronomers was Simon Marius. On clear nights in the winter of 1612-1613, wrote Marius in a book called the *Prognosticon*, he caught sight of the star that Tycho had last seen four decades before. It was nowhere near as brilliant as it had been, to be sure, and if the telescope had not been invented a few years earlier, it might not have been noticed at all.

Marius described the star as somewhat dimmer than Jupiter's third moon, Ganymede, and remarked that it disappeared from sight after a year's time. This would place it somewhere between 5th and 6th magnitude, making it almost 10 magnitudes — 10,000 times — dimmer than at Tycho's original sighting. But Marius was certain that the star's position coincided exactly with the mark on Tycho's map of 1572. Modern star maps show no star of comparable brightness within a degree of the 1572 supernova, so it seems unlikely that an observer of Marius' caliber would have mistaken a nearby star for Tycho's.

Evidence of other supernova reappearances can be found in the meticulous astronomical records kept for the emperors of China. According to scholar Wan Jian-Ming, the ancient chronicles tell of more than one such reappearance. The supernova of 1006, the most brilliant supernova ever recorded, shone forth again in the year 1016, almost 10 years to the day after its initial sighting. Chinese astronomers, even at the time, were struck by the coincidence, though there are no details as to how bright the star appeared at the second sighting. And there is another account that suggests the supernova of 1604, which was recorded by both the Chinese and the Europeans, reappeared in 1664. In both years, the Chinese records report a "guest star," or supernova, near the edge of the constellation they called Wei-Suei. (Today we know this region as Ophiuchus.)

Is There Life after Death?

What are we to make of these reports? Observers can be mistaken, of course. Even careful observers like Marius could have been influenced by the desire to see what they expected to see — in his case a new star just beginning to shine. And Chinese astronomers sometimes embellished eyewitness accounts with fanciful stories of sightings that provided astrological support for the adventures of their royal patrons. Thus the reappearances of supernovae in historical times might be no more substantial than sightings of Elvis reported in supermarket tabloids.

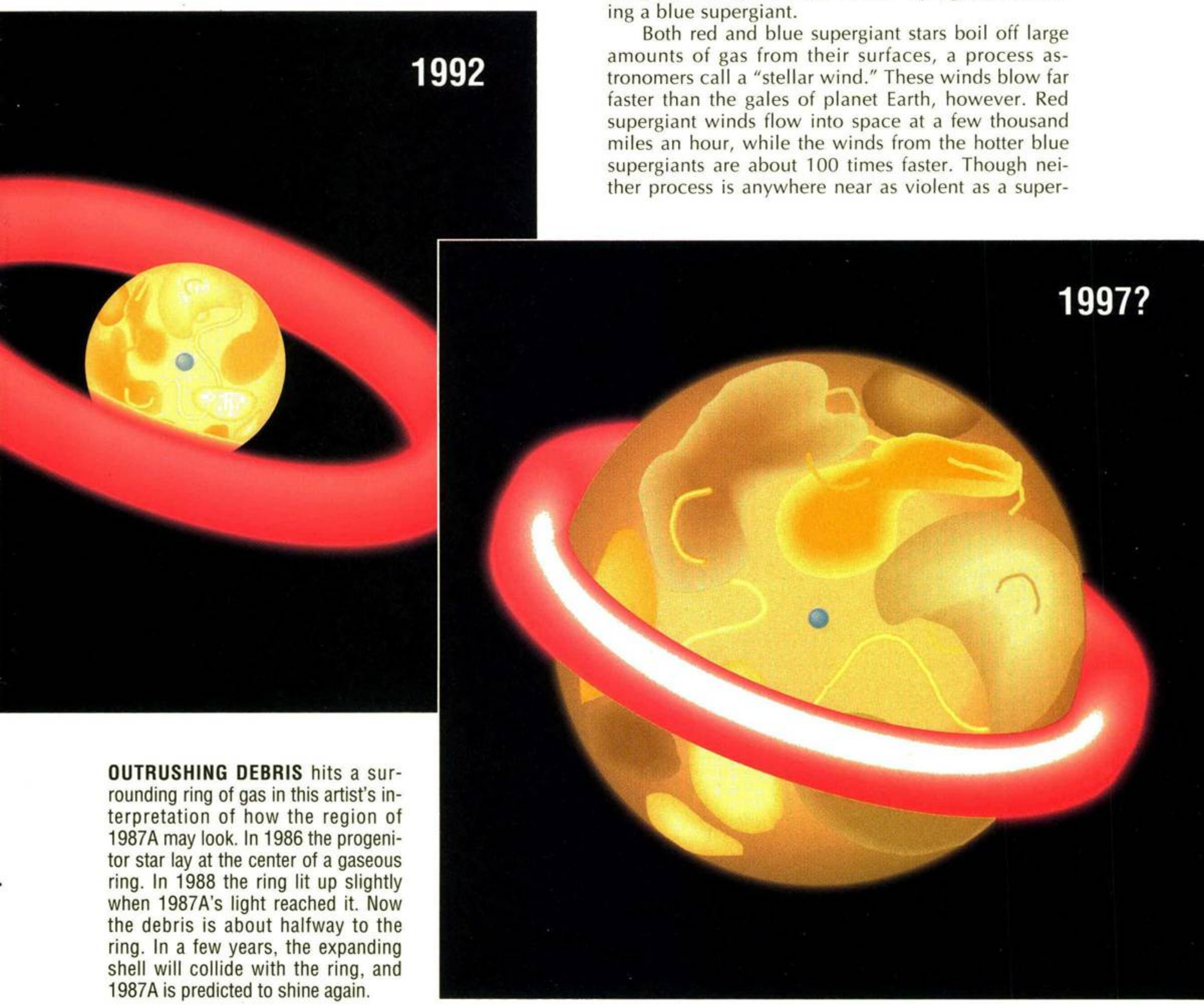
But current astrophysics suggests that supernovae have more of a chance of coming to life again than Elvis does. Shortly after the explosion of Supernova 1987A, these historical reports led one of us (KB) to predict a temporary revival of SN 1987A's light output sometime within the next decade.

The light will come, we believe, not from the star that exploded, but from the outrushing shell of debris the star ejected into the surrounding space. Immediately after the blast in 1987, most of the original mass of Sanduleak −69°202 was shot into space at speeds as high as one-tenth the speed of light. The material is still coasting outward today, an expanding shell containing about 15 times more mass than that in our own star, the Sun.

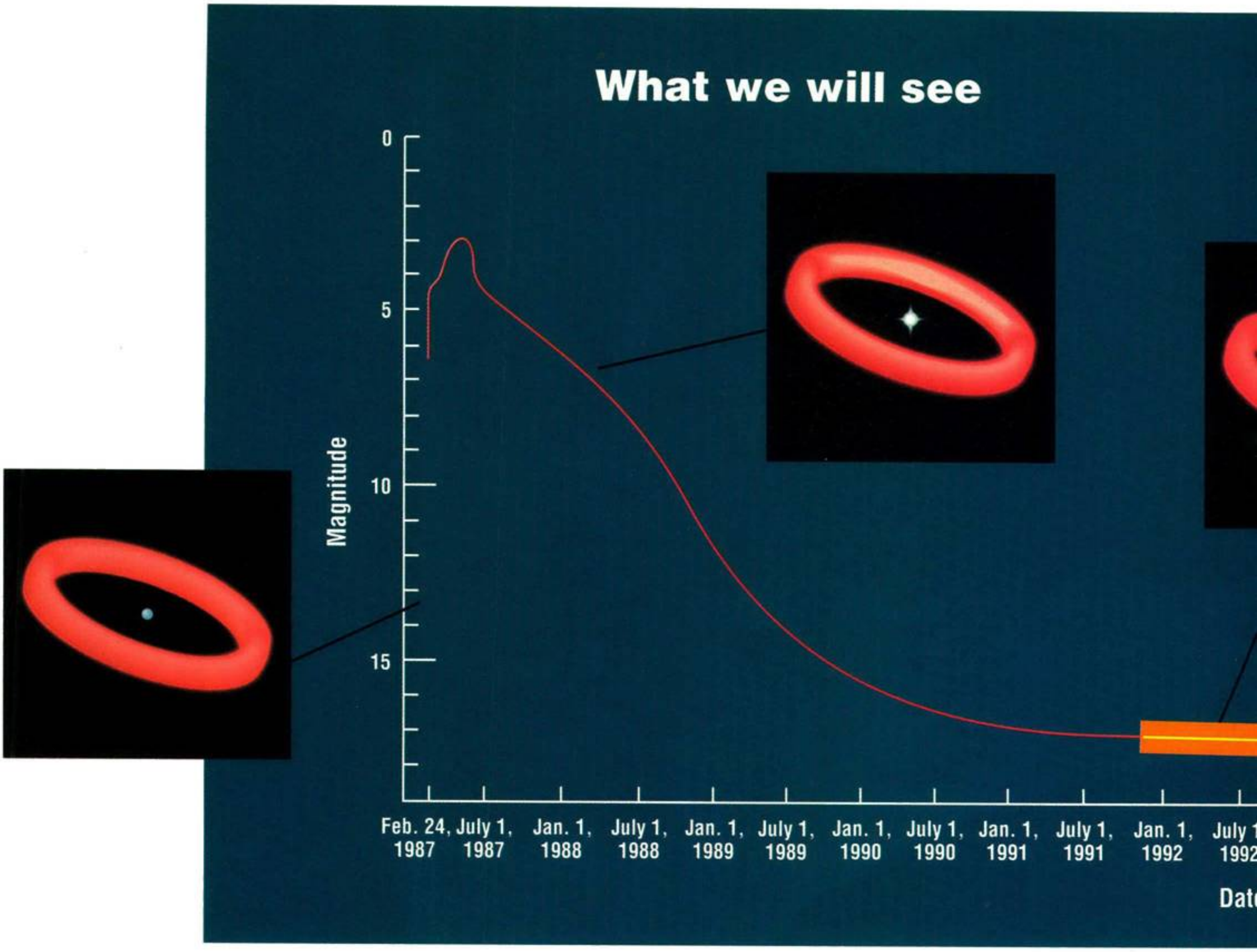
Were there nothing standing in the way, the debris from the supernova would thin out and disappear without a trace. Over 100,000 years or so, it would dissipate into the surrounding interstellar medium, becoming indistinguishable from the thin wisps of matter that drift between the stars. But such is not the case. The expanding shell of debris is on a collision course with another cloud of debris, material shed from Sanduleak −69°202 long before the explosive events of that star's death.

For probably a million years prior to the supernova explosion, Sanduleak −69°202 led the life of an aging star. As it consumed its internal stock of nuclear fuel, its diameter expanded a thousandfold and its surface cooled. It was a red supergiant. Later, in the last hundred thousand years before it died, the star shrank and heated up again, becoming a blue supergiant.

Both red and blue supergiant stars boil off large amounts of gas from their surfaces, a process astronomers call a "stellar wind." These winds blow far faster than the gales of planet Earth, however. Red supergiant winds flow into space at a few thousand miles an hour, while the winds from the hotter blue supergiants are about 100 times faster. Though neither process is anywhere near as violent as a super-



OUTRUSHING DEBRIS hits a surrounding ring of gas in this artist's interpretation of how the region of 1987A may look. In 1986 the progenitor star lay at the center of a gaseous ring. In 1988 the ring lit up slightly when 1987A's light reached it. Now the debris is about halfway to the ring. In a few years, the expanding shell will collide with the ring, and 1987A is predicted to shine again.



What we will see

nova explosion, a substantial cloud of gas can be puffed into space during the lifetime of a supergiant star.

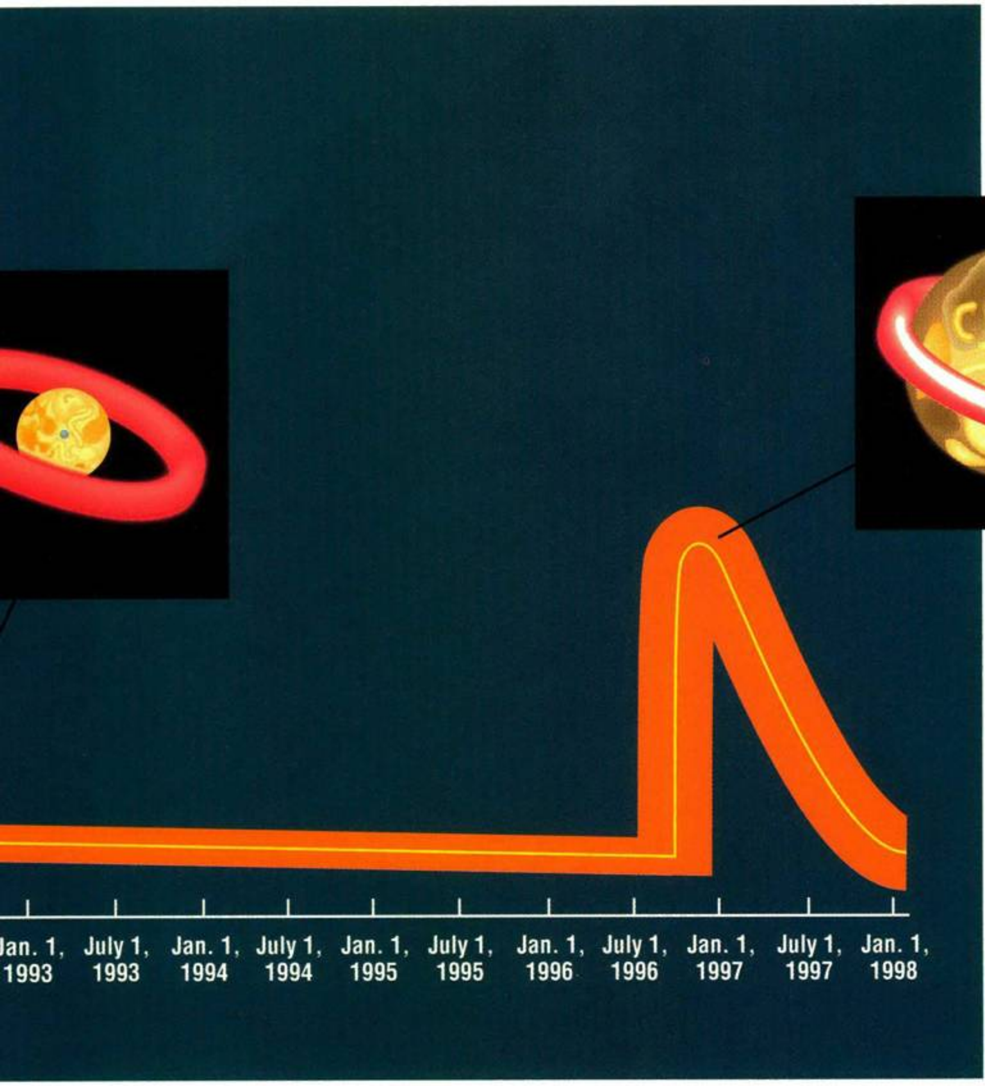
In the case of Sanduleak –69°202, the red supergiant wind carried off several solar masses of material in about a million years. Then in the star's last 100,000 years of life, its blue supergiant wind began blowing, piling up the material from the red supergiant wind that preceded it like a snowplow pushing into a snowdrift. By the time Sanduleak –69°202 was ready to explode, the plowed-up material from the stellar winds formed a ring of gas and dust about a light-year in diameter surrounding the site of the impending supernova.

This circumstellar ring now stands in the way of the expanding debris from SN 1987A. When the cloud of debris hits the ring, sometime within the next decade, the ring will heat up and begin to glow. To observers on Earth the supernova will shine again.

A Shell Game

How do we know that the ring of material is out there? Astronomers have suspected its presence from the first few months after the supernova explosion. The telltale evidence first appeared in spectra taken with the International Ultraviolet Explorer (IUE), a satellite operated jointly by NASA and the European Space Agency. In late May and early June of 1987, these spectra began to show the presence of sharp lines due to the presence of nitrogen, carbon, oxygen, and helium atoms. The spectra also revealed the velocity of this gas, and the motion was far too slow to be coming from material blasted out by the supernova itself. Instead, speculated astronomers, it was gas from a shell surrounding the supernova, lit up briefly by the intense burst of light from the explosion at its center.

The discovery of this circumstellar gas provides a tidy explanation for the mysterious rebrightenings of past supernovae as well as the expectation of more activity from Supernova 1987A. But in 1987 it was impossible to do much more than speculate on what was to come. The circumstellar gas was a phantom presence, otherwise unseen. The glare from the brilliant supernova made it virtually impossible to get pictures of anything in the vicinity for several years. By 1990, however, the supernova faded enough that astronomers finally were able to take high-resolution photographs of the circumstellar gas. A few photos from earthbound telescopes captured light from this gas, but the most striking photo came from the Hubble Space Telescope in late 1990. Taken through a filter that isolates a strong spectral line produced by oxygen gas, the HST photo shows a ring of material about 1.8 arc-



SUPERNOVA 1987A SHOULD BRIGHTEN once more in three to five years. Though the exact time and extent of the brightening are unknown, this light curve shows a plausible scenario. Observed magnitudes to date (in red) courtesy Mark Phillips at Cerro Tololo; future predictions (in gold — the width of the band gives a rough idea of the range of possibility) by Kenneth Brecher.

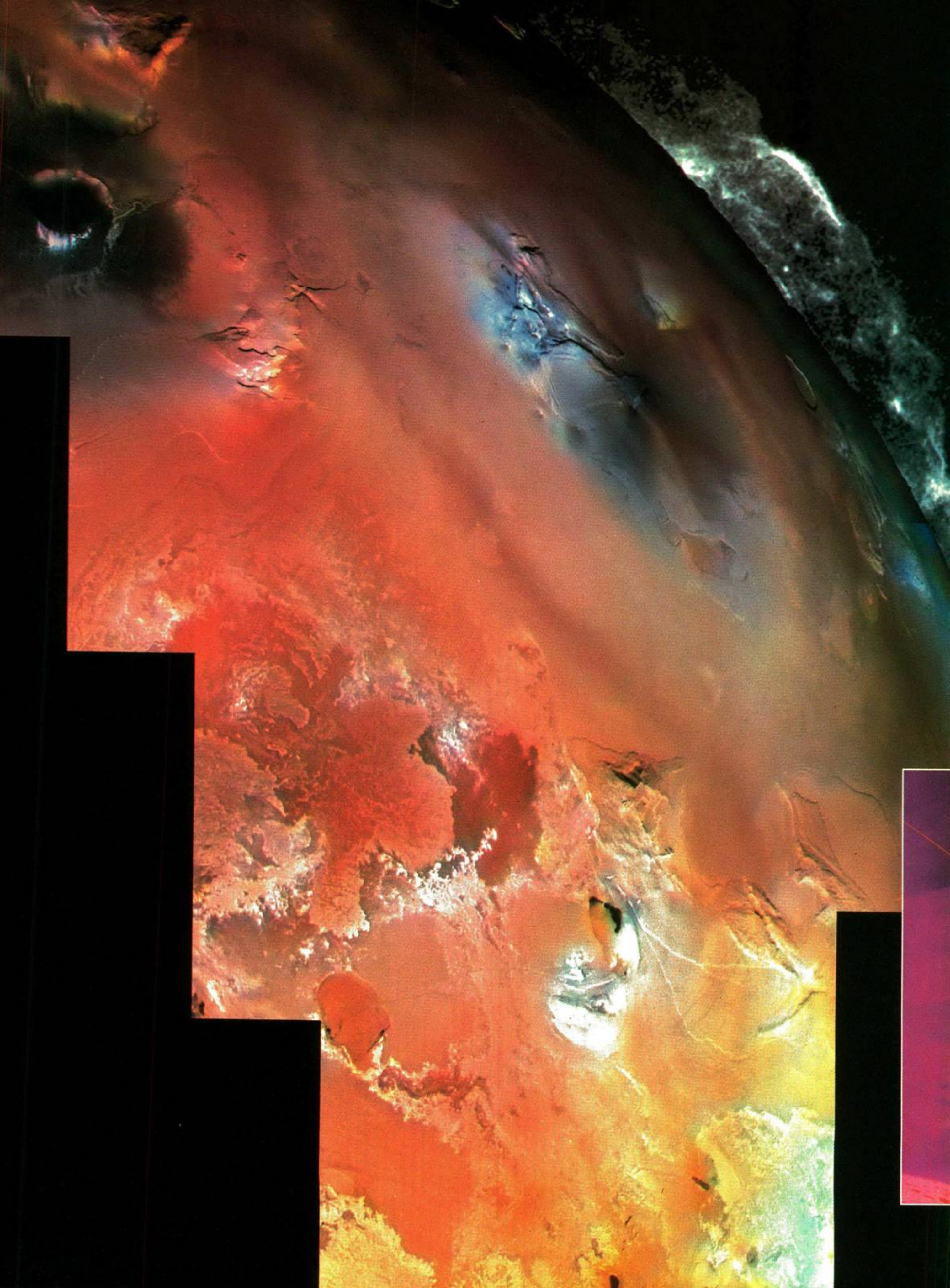
seconds in diameter. Because the supernova lies approximately 170,000 light-years from Earth, that angular diameter places the ring a bit less than 1 light-year from the supernova. With the supernova's debris rushing outward at about one-tenth the speed of light, the first shreds of debris should hit the ring a bit less than ten years after the explosion, or sometime in the mid-1990s.

The collision could come somewhat earlier or later than that because the Hubble image shows only the brightest part of the ring. Astronomers don't know for certain how thick the ring really is, or how far in or out it extends. The fastest-moving shreds of debris from the supernova may reach the innermost gas in the ring several years before they get to the ring's densest parts. As a result, the collision may take place over a long period of time, more like the slow-motion crumpling of two colliding trains than a sudden explosive impact. The first signs of brightening could begin as early as 1995 and extend for a year or more.

We don't know for sure how the collision will appear from Earth, but it clearly will not be as spectacular as the original blast. As the outrushing debris plows into the surrounding ring, the gas will heat up, and the more abrupt the collision, the hotter it will get. The collision will generate radio waves and X rays, which will rise in intensity for a while and then gradually decrease as the clouds slow down and cool off. Dust grains in the debris will heat up and glow, releasing infrared radiation. And hydrogen atoms will be shocked into luminescence, causing the region to brighten visibly with hydrogen's characteristic red glow.

To observers, then, the reborn supernova will appear as a tiny dot of light, as bright as 9th magnitude if the collision is particularly abrupt and intense. Though the entire ring of circumstellar gas may be glowing, it will appear about an arc-second in diameter, and only telescopes like the Hubble will be able to discern any detail. Though not as bright as it was during its brief glory days, it will once more stand out from its neighbors. It will be a fitting last hurrah for a supernova that has given us so much to observe already. ☐

Laurence A. Marschall is a professor of physics at Gettysburg College in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. His last article for ASTRONOMY was "Supernova Aftermath" — about the Cassiopeia A supernova remnant — which appeared in the February 1989 issue. Kenneth Brecher is a professor of astronomy and physics at Boston University in Boston, Massachusetts and director of the Boston University Science and Mathematics Education Center.



NASA's Never-Ending Mission

Discoveries in the solar system often result from a second or third look at old spacecraft data and sometimes provide startling insight into the character of moons and planets.

By John Williams

If only the walls at NASA could speak. Within the archives of the institution a small mountain of information sits largely unexamined, waiting to share its secrets. The NASA archives hold warehouses full of magnetic tapes and rooms full of CD-ROM disks containing billions of bytes of data from planetary science missions, much of which has never been thoroughly explored. The problem is time and money: scientists receive only so much funding and have only so much time. It is an enviable situation — possessing too much data to handle.

This condition points up a curious aspect of science. Discoveries sometimes wait until second or third or fourth looks at the data, and they often involve more than a little human intuition, ingenuity and, yes, luck. Let's ride along on four spacecraft missions to Venus, Jupiter, Neptune, and Saturn, and look at the nature of the discoveries scientists made both during and after the fact.

PLUMES OF VOLCANIC ASH lie silhouetted against black space along the limb of Jupiter's moon Io. Volcanic activity was recorded in data from Voyager (below), but noticed long after the spacecraft encounter. NASA photos.

Spark of Controversy

All space missions produce a mountain of data. Much of this data fits neatly into existing theories. However, some new ideas spark controversies requiring the defenders to go back and re-examine their data to prove their points. That's how science works. Chris Russell of UCLA, Joe Grebowsky of the Goddard Space Flight Center, Bob Strangeway of NASA, and D.A. Gurnett of the University of Iowa think science is working well at Venus.

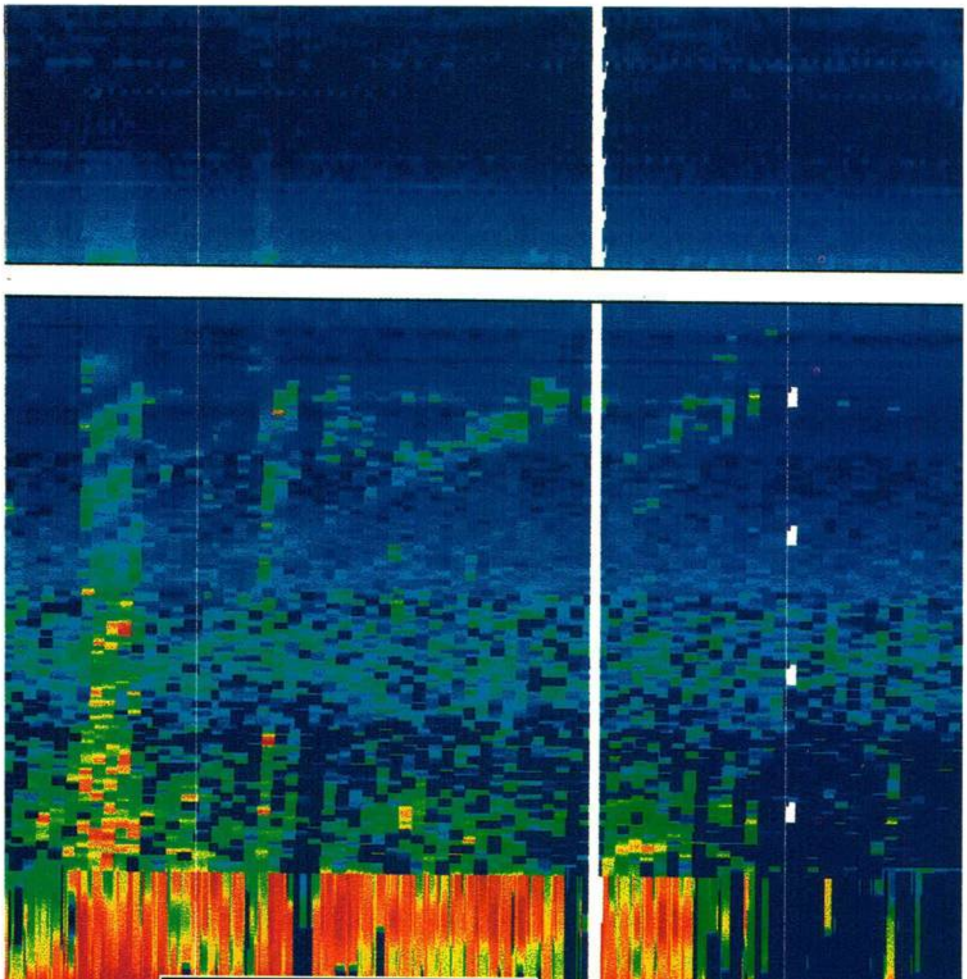
The history of spacecraft exploration of Venus is full of exciting, immediate discoveries. Little was known about this cloud-cloaked sister world until spacecraft first visited it in the 1960s. The Mariner 5 spacecraft discovered in 1967 that the Venusian atmosphere was an incredibly high-pressure environment dominated by carbon dioxide. Soviet spacecraft measured temperatures hot enough to melt lead and zinc. In 1975 two Soviet Venera craft sent back the first pictures of the surface of Venus, revealing a rocky desertlike world with boulders up to 33 feet across.

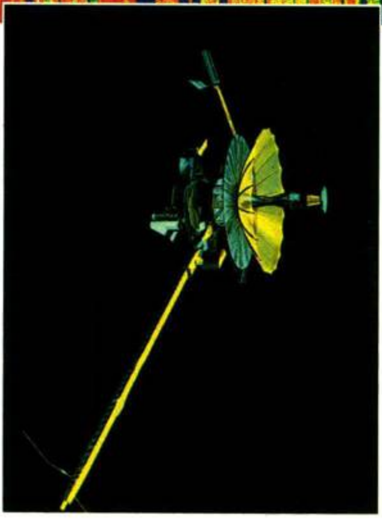
Three years later, Soviet Venera 11 and 12 spacecraft and probes detected electromagnetic waves and flashes that appeared similar to lightning on Earth. In the same year, Pioneer Venus detected similar signals when it started its mapping and observing mission.

Lightning on Earth occurs when air particles ionize due to the presence of strong electric fields. The ionization creates a channel from an area of high charge to low charge, and — Flash! BOOM! — electricity zaps between the two points, usually the sky and the ground but sometimes from cloud to cloud. Lightning has been discovered on Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and recently Neptune. But does lightning exist on Venus? The answer lies in the mass of data returned by the Pioneer Venus spacecraft.

Today Russell and the other scientists are busy working with the data collected by the Pioneer Venus Orbiter, one of the four craft launched in 1978. Echoes of the mission continue to spark controversy. From the moment the probe touched down, Russell was certain that the magnetometer on board had detected lightning on Venus. Not everyone was convinced. Grebowsky is searching through the Pioneer Venus data hoping to show that something near the spacecraft produced the curious Pioneer Venus data. Grebowsky does not dispute the existence of lightning on Venus, but he doesn't believe it is the cause of all the electrical discharges that show up in the Pioneer Venus data.

Grebowsky's local events resemble aurorae on Earth. The effects take place in the plasma of Venus' ionosphere instead of the atmosphere. Something is moving





LIGHTNING ON VENUS, visible as ripples in this magnetogram, seems to have been recorded in the data collected by Galileo (left). Magnetogram courtesy D.A. Gurnett.

the plasma, Grebowsky explains, and the electromagnetic waves launched from lightning bolts lack the energy to produce what the astronomers see in the data. He speculates the plasma's movement is caused by cross currents along the planet's magnetic field lines. A charge builds up and launches the 100-hertz bursts observed by the spacecraft.

Strangeway, principal investigator of Pioneer Venus' plasma wave experiment, agrees with Russell and maintains that the evidence supports lightning. "We know what lightning sounds like on Earth. On Venus we're trying to deduce whether or not this is lightning seen from a distance."

Meanwhile, the Galileo spacecraft, en route to Jupiter, is adding fuel to the fire. During its encounter with Venus in February 1990, the spacecraft recorded the whine, pop, and hiss of something that sounds like lightning, according to Gurnett, principal investigator of the craft's plasma wave package.

Galileo zipped by the planet at a distance of 19,000 kilometers (11,900 miles), and its sensitive antenna detected several bursts. The signals it picked up punched right through Venus' ionosphere and resembled static on a car radio during a terrestrial lightning storm. In contrast, Pioneer Venus' Very Low Frequency (VLF) antenna — a product of earlier technology — picked up only whistlers. Whistlers are very-low-frequency radio waves that propagate along magnetic field lines. They are probably not caused by lightning.

With his long history of work on the teams that detected lightning at Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune, Gurnett doubts Galileo's data will settle the 13-year-old debate. He says the craft was just too far away to gather completely believable data about lightning on Venus.

Therefore, scientists will be combing the much greater volume of the 13-year-old data. "Because data is old does not lessen its value," says Strangeway. "Lots of knowledge emerges well after the data has been acquired. Pioneer Venus represents an extremely valuable database that will remain useful for years to come."

A Hot Slice of Pizza

It looks just like a pepperoni pizza! That was the initial thought of scientists after their first close look at Io, one of the four Galilean moons of Jupiter. As Voyager 1 flew past Io, some scientists went out on a limb by proclaiming the surface features appeared to be much younger than the four billion years previously believed. These scientists believed features on the landscape of Io could be as young as one million years.

The immediate science at Io was startling enough. Io was known to be the strangely different Jovian moon: unlike the others, it orbits within an ionized plasma torus and receives a continuous bombardment of charged particles from Jupiter. Voyager revealed Io's landscape as a young world devoid of water but covered with yellow and orange blotches and pockmarked with black. Its surface resembled a crispy pepperoni pizza. "The initial discoveries at Jupiter shook entire points of view," says Candy Hansen, a member of Voyager's imaging team. "Io's surface was so dramatic, like nothing we planned on seeing."

But a later look at an image showed a faint splotch off Io's limb, barely brighter than the inky black background. The image wasn't a good one, but the grainy frame made history. It showed a plume of material shooting away from a volcano near Io's limb. Io had active volcanos, which explained the young landscape features and splotchy surface.

The second look at Io proved to be the key. "We probably would have found the volcanos eventually," Hansen says, "but in real time the eruptions just blended into the background. It wasn't until we enhanced the image and brought the plume out of the background noise that we got our first good look at a volcano on Io."

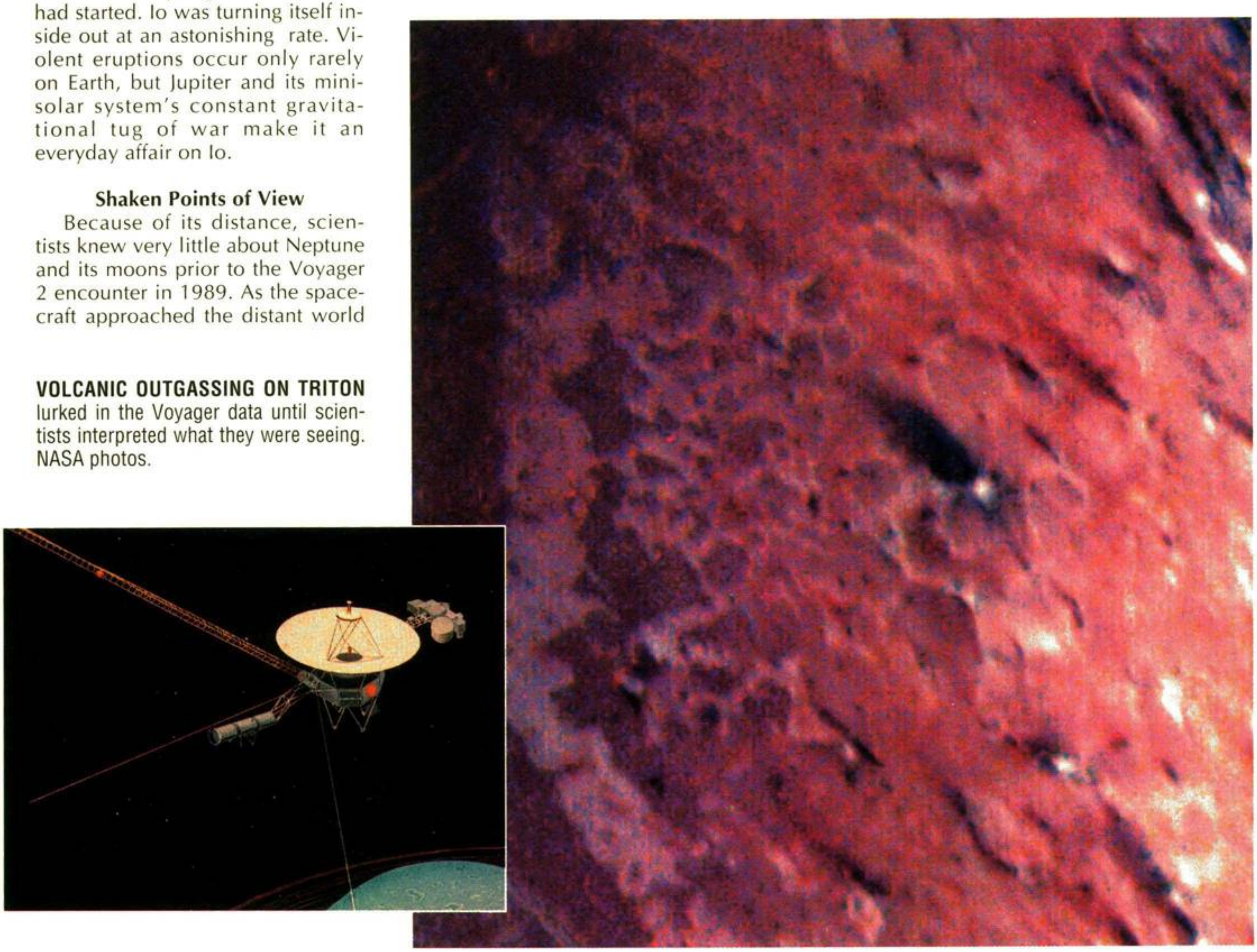
After closely examining the frames, the astronomers found eight plumes spitting material 43 to 175 miles into space. Voyager 1's discovery sent controllers scrambling to change Voyager 2's trajectory to further study the eruptive moon. When Voyager 2 zipped through the Galilean system four months later, six of the volcanos were still erupting and two more had started. Io was turning itself inside out at an astonishing rate. Violent eruptions occur only rarely on Earth, but Jupiter and its mini-solar system's constant gravitational tug of war make it an everyday affair on Io.

Shaken Points of View

Because of its distance, scientists knew very little about Neptune and its moons prior to the Voyager 2 encounter in 1989. As the spacecraft approached the distant world the astronomers saw little in the way of detail: Neptune appeared as a blue disk with its largest moon, Triton, close by. Triton became the focus of interest because it was so large and also because it might, some scientists believed, have unusual or active surface features. Chief among these was the existence of an atmosphere. As the spacecraft drew nearer, however, accurate temperature measurements showed the moon's surface was only 40K above absolute zero. This made it the coldest body in the solar system. Scientists' hopes for surface activity plummeted with the temperature.

Once again, the immediate science at Triton left astronomers breathless. Those working on the Voyager imaging team were taken by surprise with the first closeup images. Cold or not, the moon's highly variegated surface told a tale of geologic activity. Among the features were mysterious streaks indicating that some types of exotic processes had occurred on Triton. What was even more unusual was that the streaks appeared to be in an area that would periodically be resurfaced due to the sublimation of polar ice on Triton. This meant that the streaks must have appeared recently, after the ice sublimated. Much to their surprise, scientists found themselves wondering, could active volcanic processes be occurring on the coldest body in the solar system?

"When we saw the streaks, it was an exciting possibility," says Laurence Soderblom, deputy director of the Voyager imaging team. "I strongly suspected something was going on, but the odds were pretty slim that we'd actually see active geysers." Yet the Voyager imaging team made second, third, and fourth looks through the data and



VOLCANIC OUTGASSING ON TRITON lurked in the Voyager data until scientists interpreted what they were seeing. NASA photos.

carefully analyzed frames, finding evidence of plumes on Triton. "After we saw the plumes were active, we then spent the next week trying to convince ourselves that it wasn't some artifact that could be fooling us," says Soderblom.

Indeed, the search through the data hasn't ended here. Two hypotheses have emerged to explain these phenomena: geysers — like Old Faithful on Earth — or dust devils. The dynamics of the eruption or atmospheric effects must be characterized, plotted, and documented, which might solve the debate. That means a thorough search through the 27,000 images collected at Neptune.

"No one anticipated the types of bizarre phenomena that we see occurring," Soderblom confesses. "Most scientific thinking was that the farther out you got, the greater the liklihood energy sources would go down. Eventually you would get into very lifeless, quiescent environments where nothing would happen for billions of years. But instead we found that the coldest object in the solar system is incredibly active."

Hide and Seek in the Rings

Perhaps the most ambitious use of data resulted from the work of two scientists searching through the mass of material returned by the Voyager spacecraft from Saturn. Due to the gravitational behavior of Saturn's moons and rings, Mark Showalter and Jeff Cuzzi of NASA's Ames Research Center believed that the planet had an undiscovered 18th moon. The two believed such a moon might be hiding in Encke's gap. Determined to find the moon, Showalter wrote a computer program to sift through the nearly 30,000 Voyager images of Saturn for the frames that might reveal the moon.

The immediate science at Saturn had been no less than spectacular. The Voyager spacecraft imaged six previously unknown moons and discovered that Saturn's rings were composed of innumerable ringlets locked in orbit, that there are dark, spokelike features in the B Ring, and that the moon Titan's atmosphere was predominantly nitrogen. Yet the question of another unknown moon nagged at Showalter and Cuzzi.

But not for long. Their computer search paid off handsomely. "Moon number 18 was in the first image I looked at, exactly where

SAVING A NATIONAL TREASURE

During its 33-year history, NASA has launched over 260 successful scientific missions. From the early days of Mariner 2 in 1962, scientists have understood the importance of documenting travels into space. Currently, over one million data tapes containing the wealth of exploration are stored at dozens of sites across the country. It is an ever-growing collection of knowledge about the solar system we live in.

One Voyager image, made up of 5.12 million bits, is jammed with more information than all 21 pictures sent back from Mars by Mariner 4 in 1964. And both the Earth Observing Satellite (EOS) and the Hubble Space Telescope are designed to send back more data and images than all previous missions combined.

The United States has built an impressive planetary database, a national treasure. Some of it, however, is in danger because the storage technology that contains it is becoming obsolete. This matter came under fire from the General Accounting Office in 1990. Congress' watchdog agency charged that irreplaceable data were in danger of being damaged due to storage in "deplorable conditions." The GAO found some of the data stored in dusty hallways and previously flooded basements and other areas where protection from temperature extremes, humidity, fire, and water was lacking.

But even if the tapes are well cared for, few of them may last forever, according to Mike Martin, a technician with NASA's Planetary Data System (PDS) at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "We're still reading some magnetic tapes written in the late 1960s, so 20 years is a reasonable lifetime," Martin says. "On the other hand, we have had trouble reading tapes written during the 1989 Neptune encounter. We haven't lost any data, but tapes are hard to replicate and difficult to protect and store." This statement should make everyone with an interest in the future of astronomy scared to death.

The solution to the problem may be transferring everything to CD-ROM disks. The same technology that makes possible listening to symphonies on your CD player may be the perfect solution for NASA's databank. The PDS found that CD-ROM technology is not only cheap but also reliable for periods of up to 100 years. More importantly, one cheap, easily reproduced disk can store huge amounts of data. And because the disks are read by a laser beam they require minimal maintenance — they don't wear out.

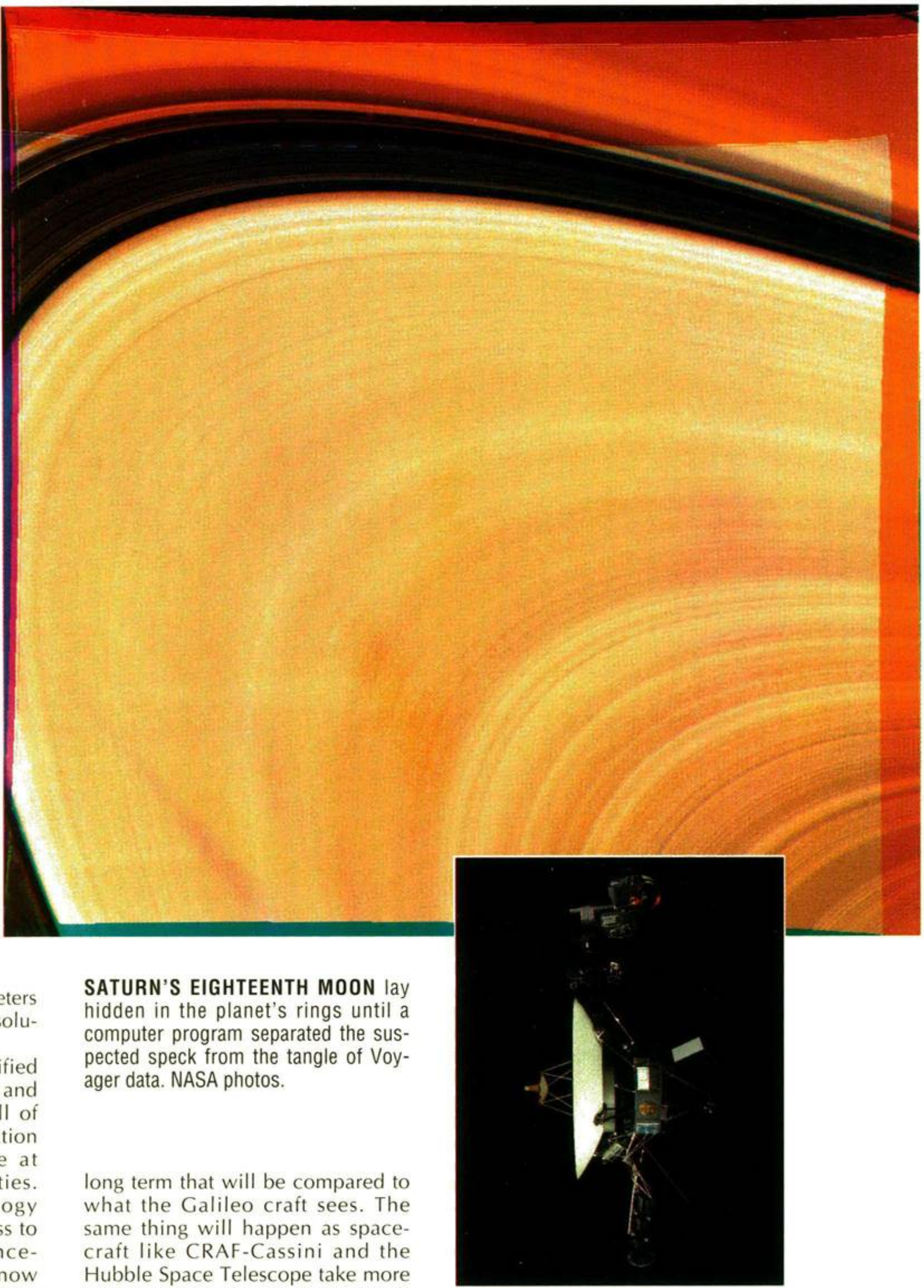
The first major task for the PDS was converting Voyager's Jupiter and Saturn imaging data. Twelve disks represent about 25,000 Voyager images, mostly closeups of the planets and their satellites as well as Neptune and Uranus images. Currently the PDS is working on other projects to convert imaging data from other missions, such as Magellan, to CD-ROM. PDS plans to release 520 disks containing the imaging mosaics from Magellan's radar mapping of Venus. Scientists involved with Galileo and the Mars Observer projects are also considering CD-ROMs for data storage.

"That's what we've always wanted," Martin explains. "Rather than producing magnetic tapes that no one can afford to store, CD-ROMs are cheap, easy, and effective. They're the way of the future." Moreover, CD-ROM represents a shift toward directly distributed data, rather than data kept available on-line from a central clearinghouse. It's a powerful way to get the data into the hands of the astronomers, where it belongs.

we expected it," Showalter says. "I remember being so excited I worked through the Fourth of July." Provisionally designated 1981S13 and later named Pan, the 18th moon was discovered on July 2, 1990. Pan is the smallest moon yet discovered around the giant ringed planet.

For Cuzzi, the Ames scientist who predicted the moon's location, the rings are *terra incognita*. "The data on the rings represent an unexplored wilderness that we're just now starting to poke our way through," he says. "Unquestionably many of the big discoveries at Saturn came right away, but we can't forget that storehouses of information subtly hide in the data, and it takes great effort to dig it out."

Before computers eased the task, however, searching for moons was time-consuming, miserable work. To get an idea, imagine staring at lots of grainy images with thousands of rings, enhancing one, and staring at it some more in search of a tiny bright spot. The moon Showalter found did not even occupy one complete pixel, one of the 640,000 tiny blocks that make up a single Voyager image. Pan is a mere 20 kilometers across, just under Voyager's resolution of 30 kilometers.



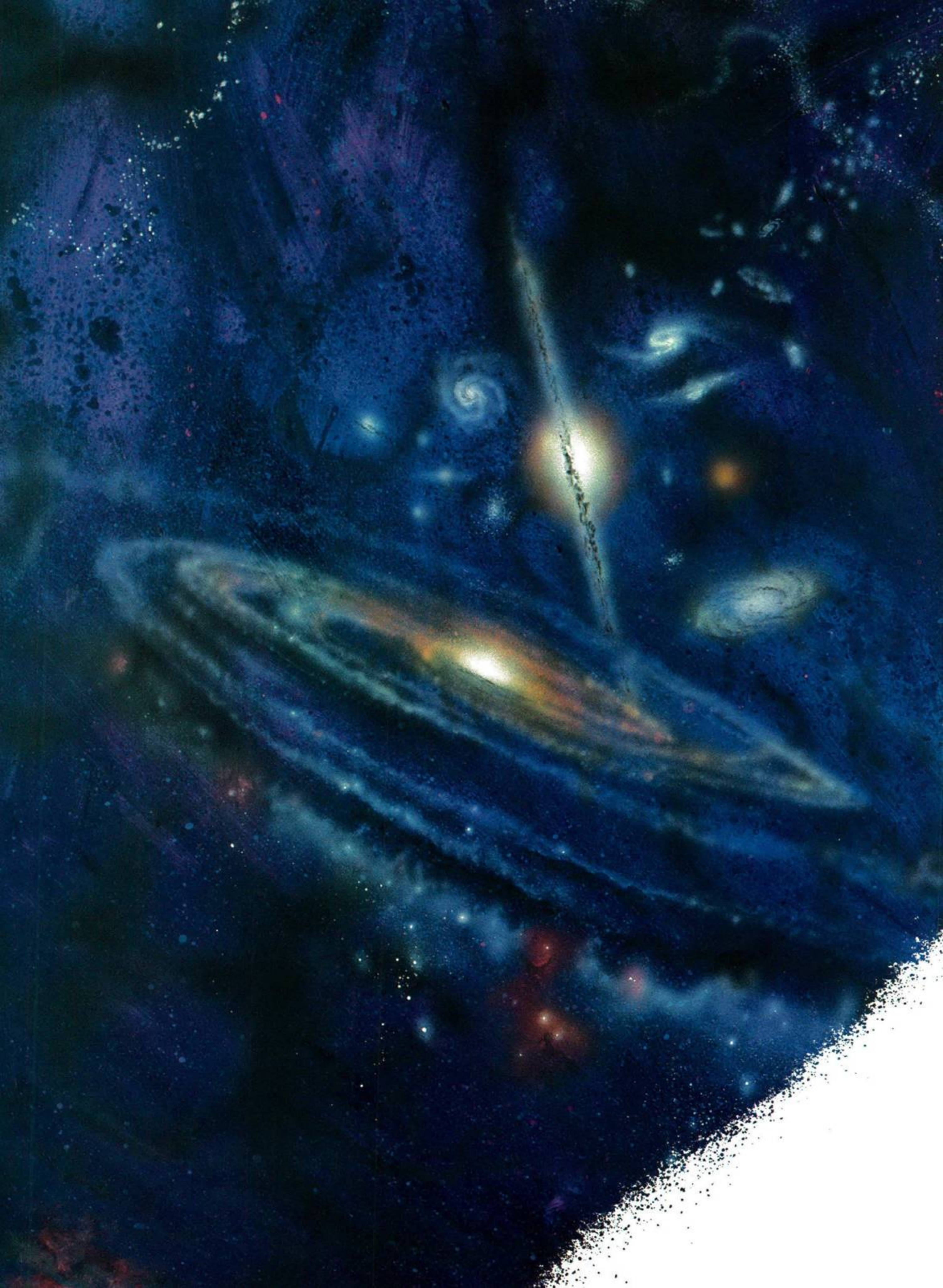
SATURN'S EIGHTEENTH MOON lay hidden in the planet's rings until a computer program separated the suspected speck from the tangle of Voyager data. NASA photos.

Showalter's task was simplified by recent advances in imaging and storage technology. Almost all of the U.S. space science information is stored on magnetic tape at NASA facilities and universities. Recently, CD-ROM technology has allowed easy, instant access to images for study and enhancement. A two-month process now requires a mere 30 minutes. The long and laborious process of getting data on magnetic tapes has been replaced by an instant process thanks to CD-ROM-equipped computers.

Where will this newfound technology lead planetary astronomers? "I'm sure there will be a huge renaissance of looking at Voyager data when Galileo gets to Jupiter," predicts Candy Hansen. "The analysis will go on and on and on. We now have a historical record over the long term that will be compared to what the Galileo craft sees. The same thing will happen as spacecraft like CRAF-Cassini and the Hubble Space Telescope take more and more planetary data. We'll compare the old stuff with the new, and that will lead to more discoveries."

When we return to the planets with a second round of spacecraft, scientists will rush to review the old data — to chart changes in atmos-pheres, magnetic fields and satellite geology. Over time, armed with a growing historical database, scientists will begin to piece together an overall picture of the solar system in its historical, evolutionary context. They will compare changes over time — a necessary step in refining theories about the solar system's origin and the Sun's place in the Galaxy. ☐

John Williams is a freelance writer living in Kansas City, Missouri. His last article was "Built to Last" (December 1990).



DARK MATTER PERMEATES the universe, from clusters of galaxies to the galaxies themselves. Even the destiny of the universe may be controlled by this unseen matter. Painting by Michael Carroll.

COSMOLOGY

Shedding Light on Dark Matter

We can't see it, but we know it's all around us. It's called dark matter.

by Richard Monda

Fritz Zwicky uncovered a mystery in 1933, one astronomers are still trying to solve. Zwicky, a Caltech astronomer, found that the universe contains more matter than we see. This unseen matter deeply interests astronomers because its gravitational influence may control the destiny of the universe.

The first hint that dark matter exists came from observations of galaxy clusters. Zwicky measured the motions of galaxies in the Coma cluster and realized that the individual galaxies were moving too quickly for the cluster to stay together for a long period of time. The motion of each member of the cluster should have caused the cluster to fly apart long ago. Yet even backyard telescopes show that the cluster remains intact.

Zwicky concluded that the cluster must be ten times more massive than it appears in order for the cluster to remain gravitationally bound. This enormous mass discrepancy indicates that ninety percent of a cluster is invisible. Also, because matter in the universe clumps to form galaxies and galaxy clusters, the mass discrepancy implies that 90 percent of the *universe* is invisible.

At first, astronomers called the material "missing mass," but the term is misleading. Zwicky's observations show that the mass is there. "Dark matter" is a better term because it is the light emitted by the material that is missing.

There are cosmological implications to the existence of dark matter. The standard cosmological model predicts that the universe continues to expand and cool after the initial big bang. If, however, there is sufficient mass in the universe, the expansion will be slowed and possibly even reversed. Therefore, the amount of dark matter controls the expansion — and destiny — of the universe.

In spite of the obvious importance of dark matter, astronomers do not know the form of this matter. The list of discarded candidates gets longer each year, yet the form of dark matter remains murky. But we know where it is. It permeates the space between galaxies and the galaxies themselves.

Dark Matter in Galaxies

Just as the motions of galaxies *in* clusters indicate that matter lurks unseen in the cluster, the motions of stars give evidence for dark matter in galaxies. Vera Rubin, an astronomer at the Carnegie Institution of Washington, measures how quickly stars rotate about the center of galaxies. Plotting the stars' rotational speed versus their distance from the galactic center yields a rotation curve. Our Galaxy's rotation curve reveals that most of the galaxy — perhaps out to 300,000 light-years — rotates like a rigid wheel. Rubin's work conducted over the last two decades shows that other galaxies behave the same way.

Her results were surprising because astronomers expected stars to orbit a galaxy in the same way that planets orbit the Sun. Mercury, the innermost planet, speeds along at 30 miles per second, while the outermost planet, Pluto, plods at 3 miles per second. In contrast, stars in the Milky Way Galaxy move at roughly 150 miles per second, regardless of their distance from the center. The only possible explanation is that the visible part of the Galaxy is surrounded by large amounts of unseen matter.

Besides rotation curves, there is other evidence for dark matter. Astronomers find from the orbital motions of globular clusters that the Galaxy's mass is much larger than that of visible matter. The conclusion is inescapable. Ninety percent of the mass of the Galaxy must be in the form of dark matter. The most likely location for this mass is in the halo surrounding the Galaxy.

The ratio of a galaxy's mass to its luminosity, or energy output, also supports the existence of dark matter. For stars like the Sun, the ratio is roughly one (one solar mass divided by one solar luminosity). Hot stars have ratios less than one because they emit lots of energy for their mass. Conversely, the ratio is greater than one for low-mass, faint red dwarf stars.

Visible matter in our Galaxy, which largely contains red dwarfs, has a mass-to-luminosity ratio of 2. But the ratio of total mass to luminosity is five times higher. The high total mass-to-luminosity ratio is found also in other galaxies and ranges from 10 to 30. Binary galaxy systems and clusters of galaxies have ratios as high as 300. Large amounts of dark matter are needed to explain these ratios.

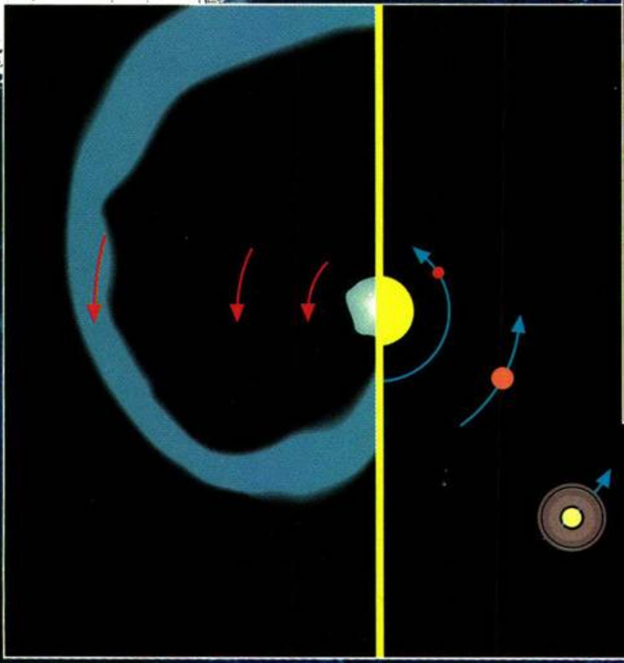
After 60 years of observation, in short, astronomers conclude 1) that galaxies and galaxy clusters must contain 10 times more matter than we can see and 2) that mass is most likely contained in the halo surrounding galaxies and in the spaces between galaxies. What isn't known, though, is the form of this invisible matter.

What Dark Matter Isn't

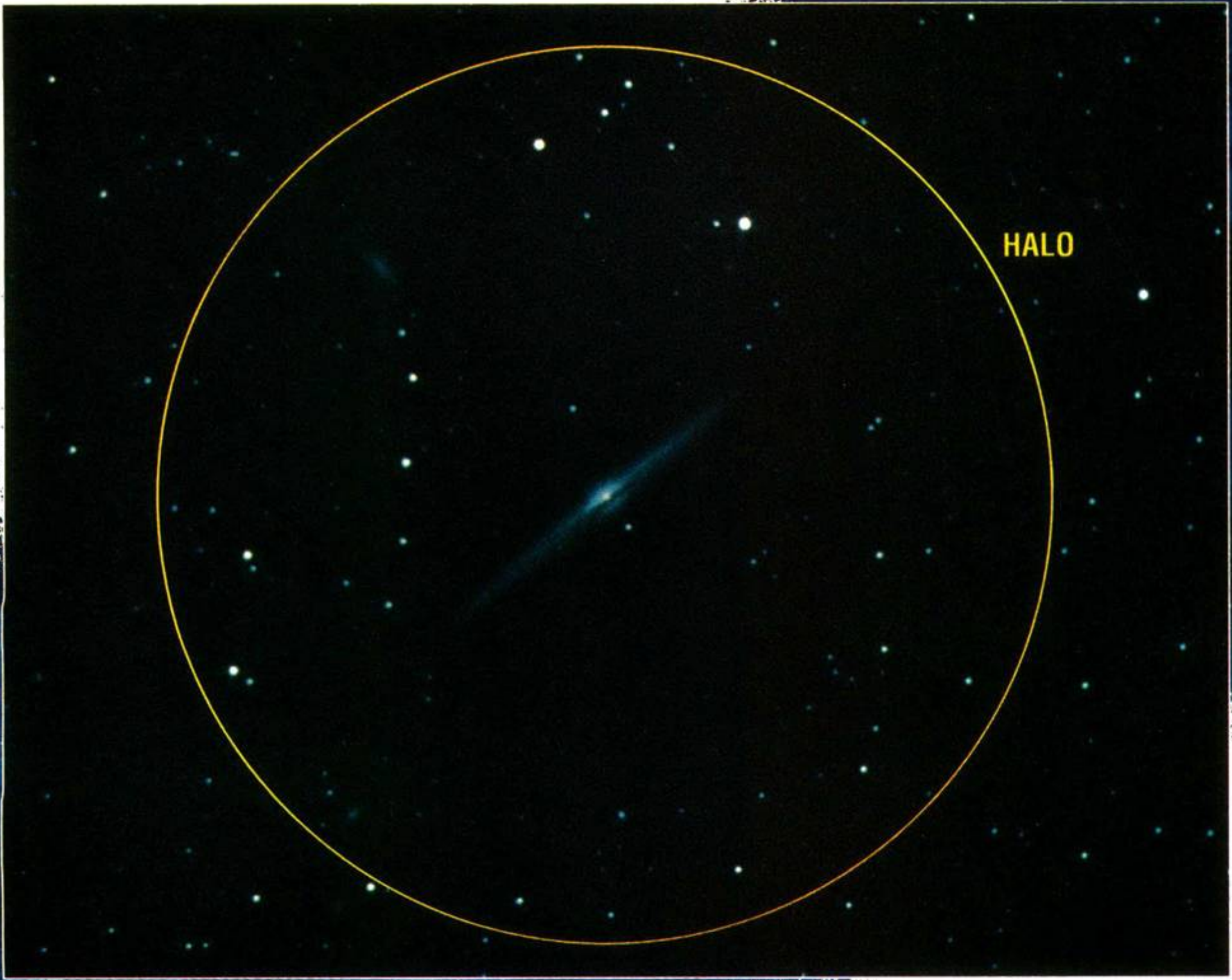
There are so many possible forms for dark matter that it is easier to state what it *isn't*.

We know it isn't atomic hydrogen gas because we would detect

A HIGH MASS-TO-LIGHT RATIO means most of the galaxy's mass is dark matter. M101 photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.



GALAXIES ROTATE at nearly constant speed rather than like the planets in our solar system.



MASSIVE, FAINT HALOS SURROUND galaxies with dark matter. NGC 4565 photo by Jim Baumgardt.

radio emission from gas clouds. Likewise, optical radiation from ionized hydrogen gas clouds would betray their presence. Even molecular hydrogen would show absorption lines in the spectra of distant objects as light from these objects passes through the gas cloud.

We know it isn't dust, for large amounts of dust would obscure light from distant galaxies more than is observed. Dark matter can't be stellar mass black holes or neutron stars either. Gas falling into these objects would emit more X rays than satellites have observed.

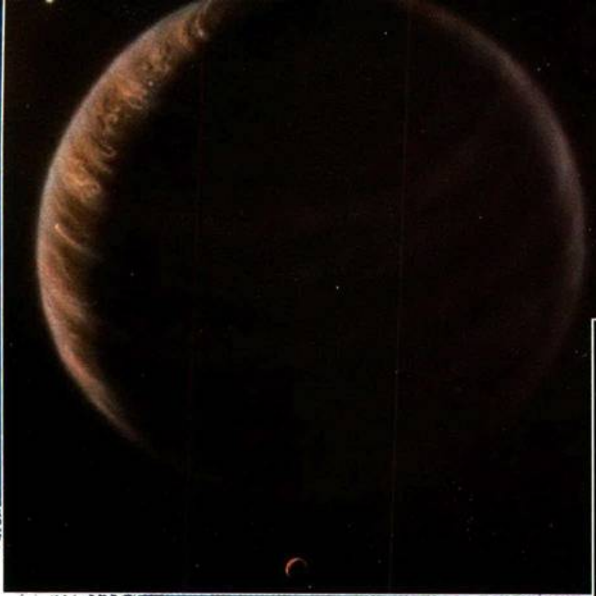
None of these radiation signals are detected by astronomers, so dark matter is not in the form of gas, dust, stars, or black holes. However, there are many other possible candidates such as brown dwarfs, black dwarfs, Jupiter-sized bodies, or exotic particles.

Brown and Black Dwarfs

Most stars visible in the Galaxy are faint, low-mass red dwarfs. But astronomers predict that even smaller objects, brown dwarfs, exist that are fainter and cooler than red dwarf stars. Brown dwarfs are at least 80 times more massive than Jupiter. They are more than just large planets, however. They form as stars do from large gas clouds and produce energy for a short time through nuclear reactions.

To explain dark matter in the Galaxy by brown dwarfs alone, there would have to be at least 200 times the estimated number of red dwarfs. Far fewer probably exist, since the efforts of several groups of astronomers have produced only a handful of brown dwarf candidates (see "Do Brown Dwarfs Really Exist," April 1989). Some astronomers conclude that while brown dwarfs may contribute to dark matter, they do not exist in sufficient quantity to provide the large amount of observed dark matter.

Black dwarfs are another possibility. These objects are not failed stars like the brown dwarfs but stars that have run through their entire life cycle. A black dwarf is the ultimate endpoint for a low-mass star like the Sun. Such a star is black because it no longer emits light and, hence, is impossible to detect directly. But that isn't the biggest problem with black dwarfs: it takes too long to make one.



PLANETS MAY ROAM the galaxy, adding to its mass. Painting by Adolf Schaller.

FAILED STARS CALLED brown dwarfs each contain little mass but may be numerous. Painting by Mark Paternostro.

When massive stars "die," they quickly end up in their ultimate endpoint as a neutron star or black hole. But low-mass stars must first become a white dwarf. The white dwarf slowly cools as it gives off light and eventually becomes a black dwarf. Astronomers estimate it takes at least 10 billion years — the age of the Galaxy — for a white dwarf to become a black dwarf. Therefore, the Galaxy probably doesn't contain any black dwarfs, which turns our search for dark matter to yet another candidate.

"Jupiters" on the Loose

Planets should exist in the Galaxy in large numbers. Although most stars in the Galaxy are part of binary systems, many stars, like the Sun, are single. The formation process of these stars should have left large Jupiter-like planets orbiting them.

Despite attempts to detect these planets indirectly through motions of the star introduced by the planet's gravity, there are presently no confirmed detections of planets. (Direct sightings will be attempted with the Hubble Space Telescope when the telescope optics are corrected.) This suggests that either there are fewer planetary systems than first thought or the planets have low mass. In either case, planets alone are not the solution to the dark matter problem.

Exotic Particles

The absence of brown dwarfs, black dwarfs, and other planetary systems has driven astronomers to look for other dark matter candidates. One promising possibility is the high-energy particle "zoo." There are many contenders, such as photinos, gravitinos, and neutrinos.

The early universe was a sea of energy unlike today's matter-dominated universe. This energy-rich environment acted like an ultra-high-energy accelerator, creating nuclear particles we presently only envision. The high-energy phase of the universe's history ended less than a second after the big bang, but some of these exotic particles may still exist in the universe. Of particular interest is the class of particles called WIMPs. These Weakly Interacting Massive Particles are difficult to detect because they do not easily interact with other forms of matter. This low interaction makes them ideal candidates for dark matter.

Like other candidates for dark matter, most of these predicted particles have not been detected as yet. One exception is the neutrino. The Sun produces countless billions of neutrinos in its core as hydrogen is converted into helium. However, astronomers detect fewer neutrinos than predicted by models of the Sun's interior. One possible explanation is that the neutrino has mass — like protons and electrons but unlike the massless photons — and, therefore, interacts more strongly with other material inside the Sun than theory predicts. Currently, though, researchers believe that even if the neutrino has mass, it is too small to contribute significantly to dark matter.

Astronomers and physicists have joined in the search for other predicted particles. But in contrast to other candidates, such as brown dwarfs, not having detected these particles keeps interest high. Their large mass, potentially high abundance in the universe, and lack of interaction with visible matter (which keeps them in the dark) make these particles prime candidates for dark matter.

Cosmology and Dark Matter

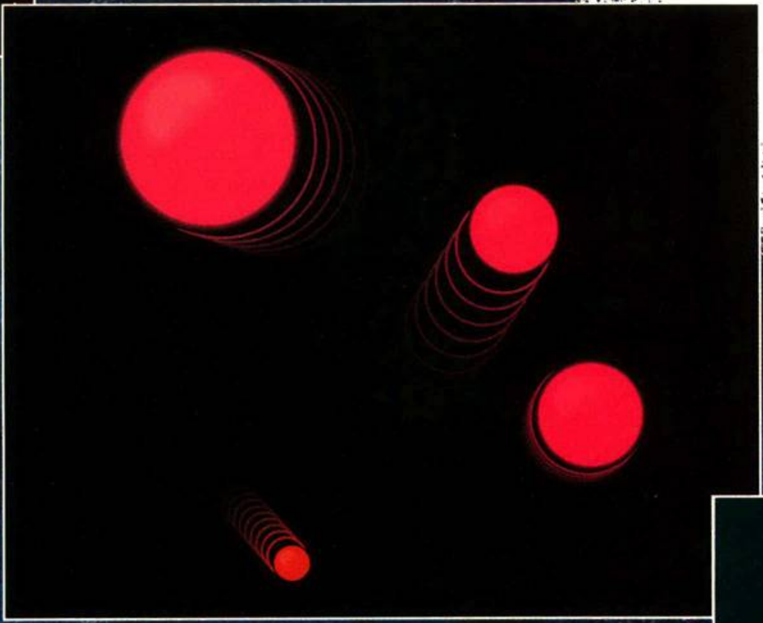
Despite the many possibilities, astronomers still do not know the form of dark matter. But even without knowing its form, the cosmological implication of dark matter is clear. If there is sufficient material, the mutual gravitational attraction of objects in the universe will eventually halt the present expansion and cause the universe to collapse. On the other hand, if there is not enough material, gravity is too weak to slow the present expansion and the universe will expand forever. If the amount of mass is just right, gravity will bring the expansion to a halt but will be too weak to make the universe collapse. The expansion rate in this last case is called the critical speed.

The visible mass contained in the universe is 1,000 times less than needed to halt the expansion and even including present estimates of dark matter, the mass is still 5 to 10 times too small to cause the universe to collapse. To cause the collapse, the mass-to-luminosity ratio of galaxy clusters must be at least seven times greater than the largest ratio presently observed. Yet inflationary models of the universe predict that the expansion rate should be nearly the critical speed. Perhaps there is even more dark matter yet to be found in the universe.

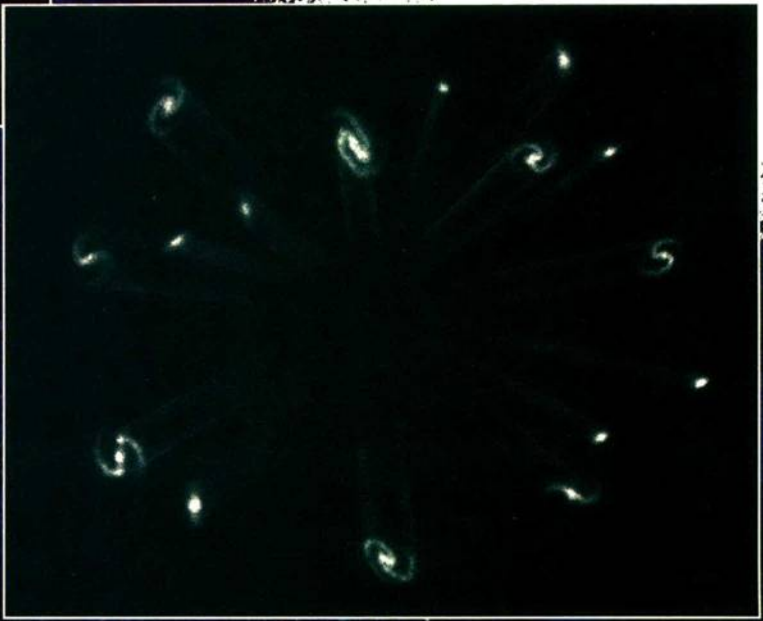
How pervasive is dark matter? It is directly detected in galaxies and galaxy clusters. It might also exist in the space between clusters of galaxies and in the space between clusters of clusters. Astronomers have detected voids in the larger fabric of the universe where galaxies are not found. If dark matter exists in these regions, a major problem in astronomy may shift from how matter clumps in otherwise uniform space to what causes galaxies to form only in some regions of space.

As crucial as unseen matter is to our understanding of the size, shape, and mass of the galaxies and to the structure and destiny of the universe, we know only where it is located. There doesn't seem to be enough of it to stop the expansion of the universe and we know almost nothing about its form. Only one thing is really clear at this time. Astronomers are just beginning to shed light on dark matter. ☐

Richard Monda is the director of the Schenectady Museum Planetarium in New York.



EXOTIC PARTICLES LEFT OVER from the Big Bang may be the source of the dark matter.



ASTRONOMERS PRESENTLY BELIEVE there isn't enough mass in the universe, even with dark matter, to stop its expansion. Painting by Victor Costanzo.

CELESTRON Dealers Support C8's

These Celestron dealers proudly display a combination of C8 models in their stores. In cases where a retailer has multiple outlets, only the headquarter's location is listed.

ALASKA

Stewart's Photo
Anchorage, AK
(907) 272-8581

ALABAMA

John's Photo & Video
Birmingham, AL
(205) 251-1600

Perry Color & Camera Inc.
Birmingham, AL
(205) 251-2507

ARIZONA

Guild Camera Shop
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 264-5808

Wilson Camera Sales
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 955-6773

Nuart Photo Service
Tucson, AZ
(602) 326-9606

Stellar Vision
Tucson, AZ
(602) 571-0877

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera
Claremont, CA
(714) 626-2219

Empire Camera
Colton, CA
(714) 825-8922

Basic Living Products Inc.
Emeryville, CA
(415) 428-1600

Boot's Camera Corp.
Fresno, CA
(209) 432-0446

Tony Rose Camera
Goleta, CA
(805) 967-5621

Lumicon
Livermore, CA
(415) 447-9570

Out Of This World
Mendocino, CA
(707) 937-3335

Consumer Scientific Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 967-5515

Los Angeles Optical Company
North Hollywood, CA
(818) 762-2206

Optica B/C
Oakland, CA
(415) 530-1234

Oceanside Photo Center
Oceanside, CA
(619) 722-3343

Star Quest Enterprises
Orange, CA
(714) 633-8505

Odd Assortment
Pacheco, CA
(415) 228-4180

Camera Exchange
Palm Springs, CA
(619) 320-6847

Rocklin Ace Hardware
Rocklin, CA
(916) 632-1196

Orion Telescope Center
Santa Cruz, CA
(408) 464-0446

Miko Photo & Sound Co.
Santa Monica, CA
(310) 393-9371

Scope City
Simi Valley, CA
(805) 522-6646

Woodland Hills Camera
Woodland Hills, CA
(818) 347-2270

COLORADO

Mike's Camera
Boulder, CO
(303) 443-1715

Denver Museum of Natural History
Denver, CO
(303) 370-6324

S & S Optika Ltd.
Englewood, CO
(303) 789-1089

CONNECTICUT

Pauli's Discount Optics
Danbury, CT
(203) 746-3579

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack
Clearwater, FL
(813) 536-9661

Phil's Camera Service
Miami, FL
(305) 238-7842

Colonial Photo & Hobby
Orlando, FL
(407) 841-1485

Sarasota Camera Exchange
Sarasota, FL
(813) 366-7484

GEORGIA

Camera Bug
Atlanta, GA
(404) 873-4513

HAWAII

Francis Camera Shop
Honolulu, HI
(808) 946-2879

ILLINOIS

Adler Planetarium Store
Chicago, IL
(312) 322-0312

American Science Center
Chicago, IL
(312) 763-0313

Shutan Camera Company
Chicago, IL
(312) 332-2000

INDIANA

Dill Camera Shop
Mishawaka, IN
(219) 255-6285

KANSAS

Science Education Center
Wichita, KS
(316) 682-1921

LOUISIANA

EP Roberts Instruments
Metaire, LA
(504) 834-4078

MARYLAND

Astro World Telescopes
Baltimore, MD
(301) 483-5100

Company Seven
Laurel, MD
(301) 953-2000

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner, Co.
Boston, MA
(617) 426-7092

Harvard Camera Center
Harvard, MA
(508) 456-8100

MICHIGAN

City Camera
Dearborn, MI
(313) 846-3922

Capitol Cities Hobby
Flint, MI
(313) 234-4051

Rider's Hobby Shop
Kalamazoo, MI
(616) 349-2666

Camera Mart, Inc.
Pontiac, MI
(313) 334-9567

Feldman Camera Exchange
Wyandotte, MI
(313) 284-7244

MINNESOTA

National Camera Exchange
Golden Valley, MN
(612) 546-6831

E & W Optical
Minneapolis, MN
(612) 331-1187

NEVADA

Fleischmann Planetarium
Reno, NV
(702) 784-4812

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rivers Camera Shop
Dover, NH
(603) 742-4888

NEW JERSEY

Photo Center of New Jersey
Bricktown, NJ
(908) 840-1333

Jersey Camera
Clifton, NJ
(201) 742-1295

Dover Photo Supply
Dover, NJ
(201) 366-0994

Roger Tuthill, Inc.
Mountainside, NJ
(908) 232-1786

Bergen County Camera Inc.
Westwood, NJ
(201) 664-4113

NEW MEXICO

Kurt's Camera Corral Inc.
Albuquerque, NM
(505) 266-7766

Photo Supply
Santa Fe, NM
(505) 982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera Exchange
Amityville, NY
(516) 264-4160

Focus Camera
Brooklyn, NY
(718) 436-6262

Stangert Corp.
Island Park, NY
(516) 432-4277

Adorama
New York, NY
(212) 741-0052

Clairmont-Nichols Optical
New York, NY
(212) 758-2346

NORTH CAROLINA

Photo Quick One Hour
Asheville, NC
(704) 667-8342

Camera Corner Inc.
Burlington, NC
(919) 228-0251

Carolina Camera Center
Greensboro, NC
(919) 292-2622

OHIO

Eastern Hills Camera
Cincinnati, OH
(513) 271-3803

Eye 1
Yellow Springs, OH
(513) 767-7087

OKLAHOMA

Scope Source
Ardmore, OK
(405) 226-3068

Ad-Libs Astronomics
Norman, OK
(405) 364-0858

OREGON

France Photo
Eugene, OR
(503) 343-2816

Oregon Museum of Science
Portland, OR
(503) 222-2828

PENNSYLVANIA

Cutler Camera & Hi-Fi
Horsham, PA
(215) 674-5727

TEXAS

Whole Earth Provision Company
Austin, TX
(512) 478-1577

Cooter's Village Camera Shop
Dallas, TX
(214) 521-4553

Bill Weaver Sporting Goods
Ft. Worth, TX
(817) 731-0804

Analytical Scientific
Helotes, TX
(512) 684-7373

Land, Sea & Sky
Houston, TX
(713) 529-3551

Z Optical Shop
Stafford, TX
(713) 499-4993

UTAH

Hammond Hobby
Salt Lake City, UT
(801) 278-0157

VIRGINIA

Redlich Optical
Falls Church, VA
(703) 241-4077

WASHINGTON

Dick's Camera and Sound
Seattle, WA
(206) 244-1101

WISCONSIN

Wild Birds Unlimited
Madison, WI
(608) 271-2444

WEST VIRGINIA

Merrill Photo Supply Co.
Charleston, WV
(304) 343-0141

CANADA

Alberta

Quasar Optics
Calgary, Alberta
(403) 240-0680

Science Magic
Edmonton, Alberta
(403) 451-6516

British Columbia

CLA Contact Lens Tech.
Port Coquitam, BC
(604) 944-0600

Vancouver Telescope Center
Vancouver, BC
(604) 738-5717

Manitoba

Cosmic Connection
Brandon, Manitoba
(204) 727-3111

Ontario

Scope Shop
Islington, Ontario
(416) 232-1609

Focus Scientific
Ottawa, Ontario
(613) 236-7767

Perceptor
Schomberg, Ontario
(416) 939-2313

Eftonscience
Toronto, Ontario
(416) 787-4581

Khan Scope Center
Toronto, Ontario
(416) 783-4140

Science City
Toronto, Ontario
(416) 968-2627

Quebec

Harrison Co.
Montreal, Quebec
(514) 842-1911

CELESTRON®
Celestron International

2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
310/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 310/212-5835

Many other Celestron dealers also feature C8's. Call Celestron for the complete listing of dealers in your area.

CELESTRON C8'S BUILT TO FIT

Pictured on tripods from left to right—SP-C8, Compustar 8, Ultima 8-PEC, Powerstar 8-PEC. On the table from left to right—Classic 8, 8″ black optical tube assembly and 8″ orange optical tube assembly.

Since 1970, Celestron's 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrains have continued to grow in popularity. They have become so popular, that a whole family of C8's has evolved. We've built them to fit different tastes, different needs and different budgets.

But all are built with Celestron's same dedication to providing the *finest quality available.* Quality evidenced in the optics (judged best in magazine comparison studies), the sturdy mechanics and the extensive array of optional accessories.

All of our C8's share the same American-made f/10 optical system. For a dual f/6.3, f/10 system, add Celestron's new reducer/corrector accessory. Starbright® optical coatings are standard on all C8's (optional on Super Polaris C8). And all carry a **limited lifetime warranty.**

CLASSIC 8

For the budget conscious, we offer the Classic 8. Supplied with a standard wedge, it works well on a sturdy table. An optional tripod is available but not mandatory. Runs off AC power. Spur gear system.

SUPER POLARIS C8

Another economical choice, this C8 is supplied on a Super Polaris equatorial mount and includes an adjustable wood tripod. This deluxe German mount utilizes 144 tooth lapped worm gears and features a built-in illuminated polar alignment scope. Available with standard coatings or with Starbright® coatings.

POWERSTAR® 8-PEC

A popular intermediate scope, this C8 features a totally cordless DC Servo quartz drive system with Periodic Error Correction.

ULTIMA® 8-PEC

Celestron's premiere 8″ scope, this C8 is ideal for astrophotography. Rugged, highly damped mount, beefy forks. Totally cordless DC Servo quartz drive system with Periodic Error Correction. Long list of upgraded accessories included as standard features.

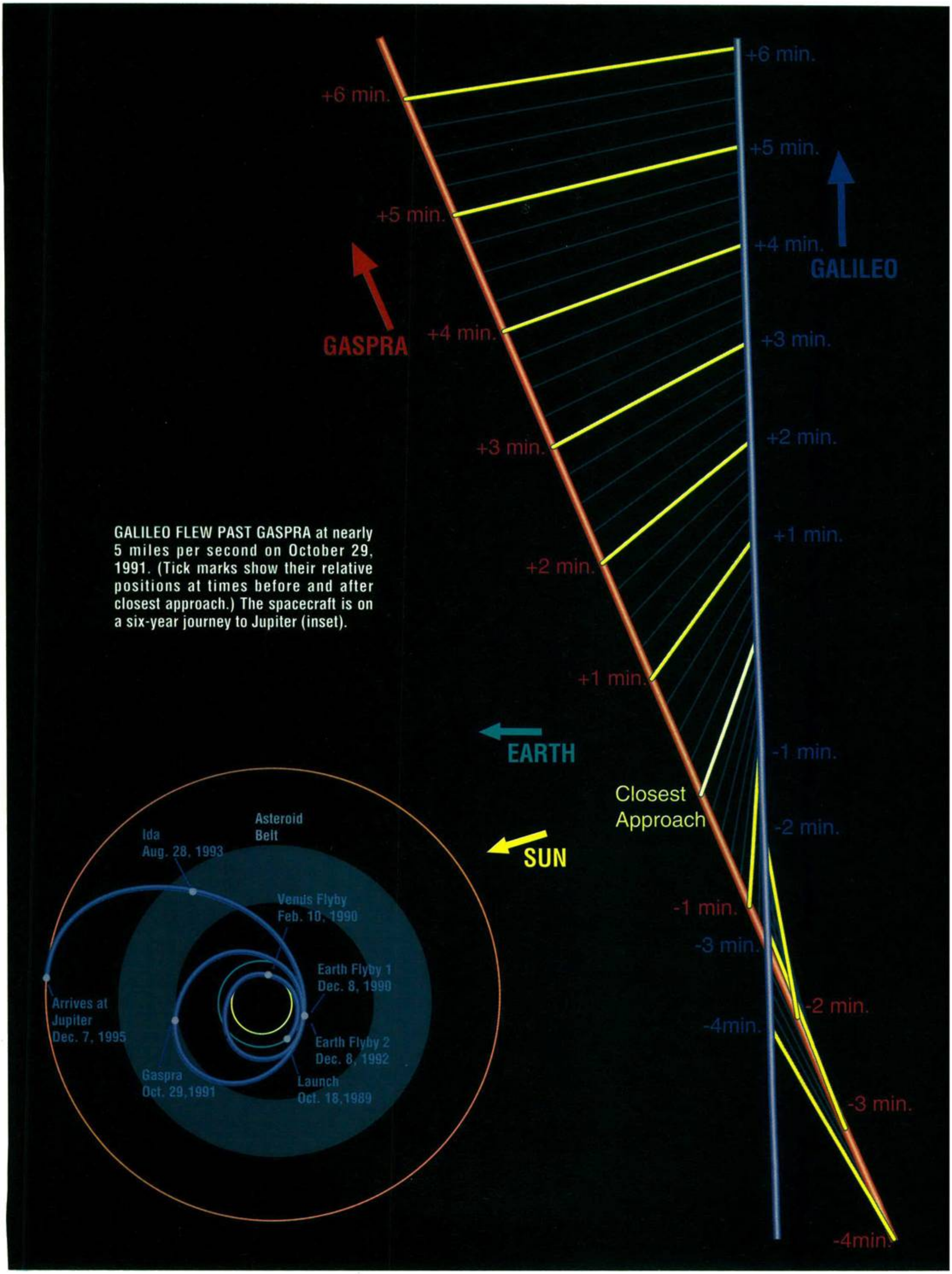
COMPUSTAR 8

For seasoned observers, a chance to see more. For novices, a help in finding objects. For educators, the ultimate teaching tool. Explore over 8000 objects contained in this C8's microcomputer memory. Totally integrated system with unlimited possibilities. Includes 2″ accessories.

Come in and see for yourself the full family of C8's at a Celestron dealer near you.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
310/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 310/212-5835


+6 min.
+6 min.
+5 min.
+5 min.
+4 min.
GALILEO
GASPRA
+4 min.
+3 min.
+3 min.
+2 min.
+1 min.
+2 min.
+1 min.
-1 min.
EARTH
Closest
Approach
-2 min.
SUN
-1 min.
-3 min.
-2 min.
-4min.
-3 min.
-4min.
Asteroid
Belt
Ida
Aug. 28, 1993
Venus Flyby
Feb. 10, 1990
Earth Flyby 1
Dec. 8, 1990
Arrives at
Jupiter
Dec. 7, 1995
Earth Flyby 2
Dec. 8, 1992
Gaspra
Oct. 29,1991
Launch
Oct. 18,1989

GALILEO FLEW PAST GASPRA at nearly 5 miles per second on October 29, 1991. (Tick marks show their relative positions at times before and after closest approach.) The spacecraft is on a six-year journey to Jupiter (inset).

THE FIRST ASTEROID FLYBY

Galileo views Gaspra

Galileo's recent encounter with Gaspra tantalizes astronomers with the first closeup look at an asteroid.

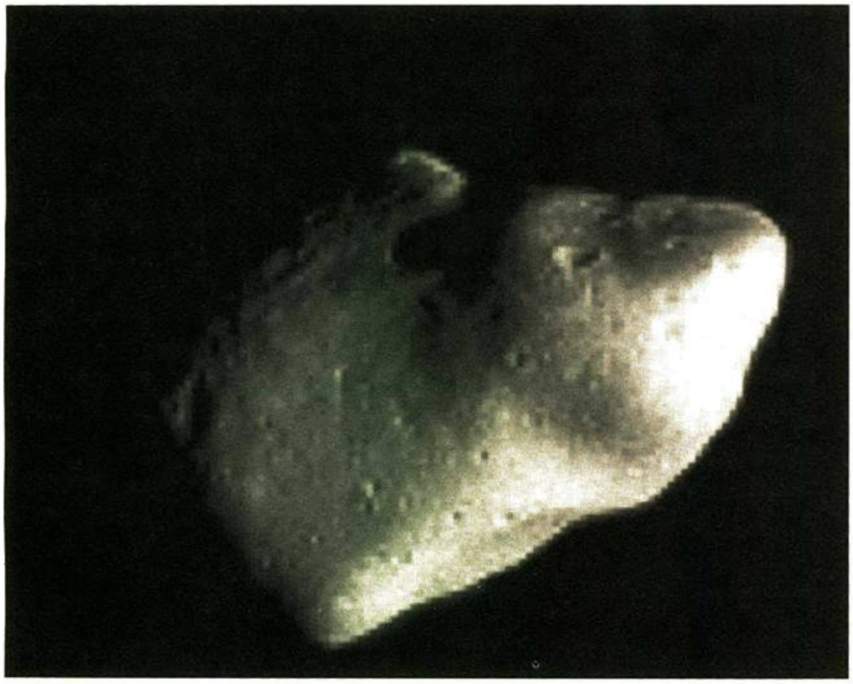
by Richard Talcott

During the last three decades, astronomers have studied at close range nearly every class of object in the solar system. Spacecraft have flown by every planet and major satellite except the most distant — Pluto and its companion, Charon. They have landed on the Moon, Venus, and Mars. And six years ago, a flotilla of spacecraft scrutinized the most famous comet of all, Comet Halley.

Of all the types of objects that orbit within the Sun's sphere of influence, only asteroids remained untouched by human presence. Until now. At the end of October, the Galileo spacecraft flew past tiny Gaspra, snapping the first closeup images and making the first *in situ* measurements of an asteroid's environment. In early November, Galileo transmitted to Earth the first of these images.

Asteroids have long piqued astronomers' interest. Like comets, they are relics from the early solar system — remnants of the material that produced the planets 4.5 billion years ago. And Gaspra, like many asteroids, is probably a fragment of an older and larger asteroid. Thus Galileo's flyby of Gaspra should provide a new perspective on the conditions prevailing in the early solar system. It should tell us about collisions among the planet-forming bodies as well as about the extent of internal heating that took place inside larger asteroids. Unfortunately, because of a balky antenna on Galileo, it may take until late this year before astronomers retrieve all the unique data.

Galileo's high-gain antenna — the main communications antenna designed to return data from Gaspra and later from Jupiter — remains inoperable. The antenna failed to unfurl properly last April and subsequent attempts to open it have not been successful. The spacecraft's tape recorder stores all the science collected at Gaspra. It will be transmitted to Earth either through the high-gain antenna when that is fixed or through the operational low-gain antenna shortly before Galileo makes its second Earth flyby this coming December.

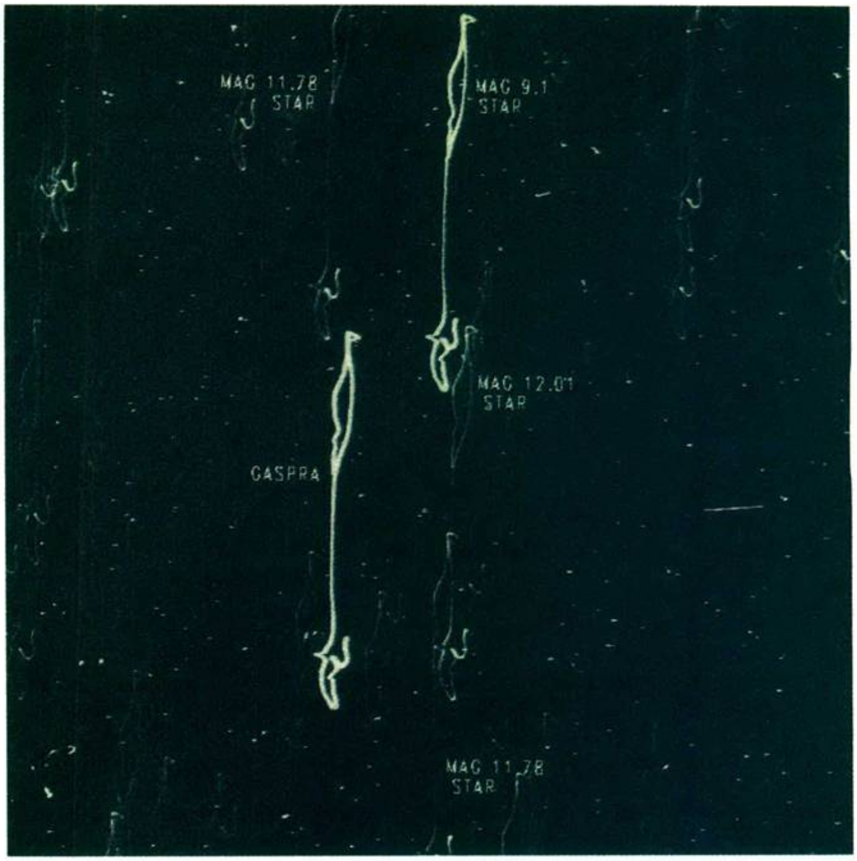


GASPRA'S CRATERS and indentations tell a tale of catastrophic collisions in the asteroid's past. Galileo snapped this image from 10,000 miles away. NASA/JPL photo.

Close Encounter of the First Kind

As Galileo sped by Gaspra on October 29, it turned an array of sophisticated instruments on the asteroid. The first was the imaging camera, which began shooting pictures of the asteroid as early as last September. The photos revealed no details, but then they weren't intended to. They were optical navigation images, taken to pin down Gaspra's position so the spacecraft's instruments could be pointed accurately during the actual encounter.

Although astronomers knew the location of Gaspra well enough to find it easily in Earth-based telescopes, they needed a much better fix to fly a spacecraft within 1,000 miles of the asteroid. That's what the optical navigation effort gave them. The craft scored a near bull's eye, coming within three miles of the targeted spot. The pinpoint accuracy meant that the



GALILEO SCORED A BULL'S EYE thanks to optical navigation photos such as this. Gaspra and the star images appear as streaks in this October 13 exposure because astronomers slewed the camera. NASA/JPL photo.

Galileo flight team did not have to send a series of last-minute commands to the spacecraft's computer to override the preprogrammed encounter sequence.

Galileo began taking scientific images and spectra only a few hours before closest approach. As Galileo bore down on the tiny asteroid, it snapped 150 images, 126 of which came in the final hour. The images returned to Earth in November were taken from a distance of 10,000 miles and resolved details as small as about 500 feet across.

Galileo showed Gaspra to be a dark, irregularly shaped chunk of rock and minerals measuring approximately 12 x 7 x 7 miles. Several large indentations appeared on Gaspra's limb, and ridges crisscrossed the asteroid's surface. In addition, Galileo revealed a multitude of small craters, ranging from over a mile in diameter down to the limit of the camera's resolution.

There is also evidence for a series of grooves, perhaps similar to those on the Martian moon Phobos, at the limit of Galileo's resolution. The nature of these should be apparent when Galileo's best images, which have a resolution three to four times better than those returned in November, are sent to Earth later this year.

Based on the early images, members of the Galileo science team believe Gaspra is almost certainly a fragment of a larger parent body that suffered numerous catastrophic collisions. The number of small craters on the asteroid's surface suggests that the last of these great collisions occurred approximately 300 million to 500 million years ago.

Besides the camera, the spacecraft's spectrometers, magnetometers, and dust and plasma detectors all studied Gaspra. Telemetry sent back as Galileo blazed past the asteroid at 17,600 miles per hour indicated that all the instruments functioned flawlessly. Still, astronomers will have to wait to see the fruits of their labors.

Beyond Gaspra

Gaspra was but a way station on Galileo's six-year journey to Jupiter. Yet if the spacecraft's main antenna isn't fixed within the next four years, the Gaspra flyby may prove to be a bigger highlight of the mission than anyone had planned, or hoped.

NASA engineers have narrowed the problem down to three adjacent ribs that are still bound to the antenna's mast. Unless they can somehow coax the stuck ribs free, the orbital tour at Jupiter is in serious jeopardy. Sophisticated computer models suggest that the trick to releasing the antenna is to perform a number of "cooling turns," in which the spacecraft is turned so the antenna faces away from the Sun and cools down. The chilled antenna then shrinks slightly, and with luck the jammed ribs are freed.

The engineers planned a third cooling turn for December, when Galileo was at its farthest point from the Sun in its current orbit. If the tactic worked, by the time you read this the spacecraft may be in the pink of health and the Gaspra data already in astronomers' eager hands. If the tactic failed, we may have to wait until a month before Galileo's Earth flyby in December to see all of the Gaspra data. That flyby will boost Galileo's velocity enough to send it on to Jupiter, a long journey that will see the spacecraft grow colder and colder. Although the engineers are not overly optimistic that the December cooling turn will work, they are very confident that they are on the right track and repeated cooling turns will eventually free the antenna.

What if the antenna remains stuck when Galileo reaches Jupiter in late 1995? The first part of the mission — the atmospheric probe that will penetrate the Jovian cloud tops — should be unaffected. Much as the Gaspra data was stored in the onboard tape recorder, the probe's data would be relayed to the orbiter and recorded, to be transmitted slowly to Earth through the low-gain antenna.

But the orbiter's 22-month mission to study the Jovian system would essentially be lost. At Jupiter's distance, the high-gain antenna can transmit 134,000 bits of information in one second, enough to return an image to Earth in about one minute. The low-gain antenna could transmit only 40 bits per second, so the same image would take 20 hours to transmit. For all intents and purposes, the orbiter would be mute.

Faced with this worst-case scenario, however unlikely, NASA engineers would resort to even more aggressive tactics. One possibility would be to fire the spacecraft's rocket thrusters repeatedly to jiggle the antenna free. Although this would pose a significant risk to the spacecraft, it might be the only way to salvage Galileo's primary mission. □

"CLIP AND SAVE"

$895
SUPER C8
POLARIS

BAUSCH & LOMB

8000 8" f10 **$649**
6000 **$599**

MEADE
2080
AC/DC
$979

DELUXE

2080 +
WEDGE
TRIPOD
$899

MEADE — CELESTRON — BAUSCH & LOMB — BUSHNELL — TUTHILL — LEICA
BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE — UNIVERSITY OPTICS — JASON — VOGEL/DIGITRACK
TECTRON — DAVIS & SANFORD — J.M.I. — KOWA — FUJINON — STEINER
ADLERBLICK — 1000 OAKS — NIKON — SWIFT — EWA — EDMUND — JENA
SCORPIUS — VIXEN — PARKS — LOSMANDY — ZEISS — MINOLTA — ETC.
*** CALL FOR BEST PRICES** *Many items selling at absolute!*

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

C14	CALL
COMPUSTAR C14	CALL
C11 Ultima (PEC) with DEC/Focus Motors	$3195
Ultima 8 (PEC) with Focus DEC Motors	$1949
SPC8	$895
SPC8 w/Starbright	$1124
COMPUSTAR 8	CALL
POWERSTAR (PEC) C8	$1529
CLASSIC 8 (w/Wedge) & STAR BRIGHT, Tripod	$1099
C040 Refractor, Tripod (2) Eyepieces	$69
60mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor (C60)	$114
(C60E) EQ REFRACTOR	$196
Firstscope 80 .... $459 (in brass)	$799
SP-C80	$609
Refractor (SP-C102)	$1045
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$2119
Telephoto 500mm F5.6	$299
Telephoto 1000mm C90	$319
C4.5	$428
SPC6	$719

SPOTTING SCOPES

C-90, C90 M/C, C90 M/C Armored, C90 1¼" Format — All in Stock	
C60R $219 C65	$189
Fluorite Spotting Scope SS55F	$609
SS80	$335
Photographic Tripod .... $94 Mini Tripod	$24
Shoulder Mount	$68

BINOCULARS

Monocular 8x25	$37
Mini Binoculars 8x25 .... $64 10x25	$84
Classical 7x35 .... $89 7x50 Sport	$79
10x50 PRO .... $119 7x50 PRO	$114
Ultima 7x42, 8x32 .... $175 ea. 8x56	$188
11x80 M/C .. $290 15 × 80 M/C .. $295 20x80 M/C	$299
Fixed Focus 8x40 WA, 7 × 50WA, 10 × 50WA	$64
BINOCULAR NECK STRAP (Wide)	$10
7x50 .. $65 Armored 10x50 WA	$66

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

C80 C4.5	$279 ea.
8" Optical Tube Assem.	From $569
C11 .... $1849 C14	$4395

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

1¼", 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 2x BARLOW	$62 ea.
30, 35, 42mm	$86 ea.
15, 19, 23mm, WA	$102 ea.
45, 60mm 2"	$159 ea.
80mm 2"	$259
.96" OR 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm	$37 ea.
.96" KE 10mm, 18, 25, 30, 40	$29 ea.
Zoom 96" OR 8.4-21mm	$62
25mm K 1¼ Multi-Coated	$35
Terrestrial Eyepiece .96"	$17
OR 1¼" 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm	$45 ea.
PL 1¼" 36mm, 45mm	$59
Zoom OR 1¼" 8.4-21mm	$100
18, 25mm OR 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	$74
Coma Corrector, Photo-Visual	$129
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$135

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make-Model) All $10 EA. (2) FOR $18

ACCESSORIES

Accessory Case	$40
Barlow Lens 2x-.96"	$26 ea.
Barlow Lens 2x 1¼"	$39
Barlow Lens 2x-2"	$89 ea.
Battery (Ill. Reticle)	$2.95
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$15
Car Batt. Adapter, Ultima (PEC)	$19 ea.
Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Counterweight Bar Assem. - 8" .... $94 11"	$98
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard)	$48
DC Inverter (110V)	$75
Diag., Erect Image - 45°-96" .... $42 45°-1¼"	$46
45°- 96" to 1¼"	$45
DEC Motor - Powerstar, Classic 8	$92 ea.
DEC Motor - 11"	$79
DEC Motor C8, Sup. C8, Classic 8	$79
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11	$92
Deluxe Lat. Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$25
Advanced Astro Master (Several Models)	From $489
Drive Corrector - Heavy-Duty $359 Quartz Sing. Axis	$144
Quartz Dual Axis	$243
Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1¼"	$14
Filter (All colors) 2"	$22 ea.
Filters #1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 82A, 96ND-50%, 96ND-25%, 96ND-13%, Polarizing	$10 ea.
Filter Sets (Set of 6) .... $59 (Set of 12)	$118
Filter — Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in set)	$55
Filter Adapter - .96" .... $12 1¼"	$16
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image .... $54, BKT.	$12
Finderscope R/A 5x24 .. $39 5x24 STG .. $29 6x30	$29
8x50 R/A .. $65, 16x70 R/A w/pol. ill.	$189
R/A w/Polar Align. Reticle - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$144
Focus Motor w/Hand Control Box — Ultima 8, Powerstar, Clas. 8	$99
Focus Motor - C8, Super C8, Classic 8	$85
Focus Motor (PEC) 8/11, 11/14	$99
MFFT 55	$129
Illum. Projection Reticle - 1¼"	$134
Image Corrector - 1¼" C90-C60-.96	$42
Large Accessory Ring (LAR)-C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90	$54
LPR Filter (Nebular) #2 .. $129, #3 .. $42, #5	$79,
#7 .. $89, A $66, B $94, C $119	
Motor Drive - for C4.5, w/Dr. Single Axis - SP (DC)	$155 ea.
Motor Drive S.A. (AC) Pol/Sp	$89
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis - SP (DC)	$253
Multiple Ocular Holder - .96" .... $68 1¼"	$124
Off-Axis Guiding System .. $127 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter - 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow-Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount - 8" $33 11/14	$44
Piggyback Mount - SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	$39 ea.
Polar Axis Finder w/illum. (for C4.5)	$48
Polar Axis Finder - SPC6 - C80	$66
Polar Filter Set-96" .. $36 Polarizing Filter Set-1¼"	$42
Porro Prism - .96" .... $39 Porro Prism - 1¼"	$39
Radial Guide Assy - Off Axis	$95
RFA (Rich Field Adap.)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6.3	$129
Reducing Bushing = 1¼" to .96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) .... $49 Series 6 (six)	$49
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90's) .. $31 #2 (8/11/14)	$33
Solar Filter - C90 C102	$65
Solar Filter - C8 .... $105 8" (C14)	$125
5" Off-Axis - C-11 .... $109 C60-C80	$42
Star Diagonal - .96"	$19
Star Diagonal 1¼" w/Multicoatings	$39
Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2"	$119
Star Diagonal 2" Multi-Purpose	$215
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$445
Super Polaris Half Pier	$100
Super Polaris Mt. & Tripod	$449
Telecompressor Lens f5 or f7.5	$39
2¼ Camera Adapter (specify 2¼ camera)	$149
T-Adapter (8/11/14), C-90, Zoom Master/C60	$22 ea.
T-Adapter/Tele-Extender - Refractors, C4.5, C6	$32
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Table Top Mount - C65	$20
Tele-Extender .. $22 T-Adapter (Refractor/Newt.)	$38
Tripod - Adjustable 8" Armored	$205
C8 Tripod (D + S) $159 11/14	$468
V.S.P. (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1¼"	$26
Wedge-C8 .. $85 Heavy-Duty 8" .. $198 11/14	$365
Tilt Plate 0 Degrees	$59

PUBLICATIONS

Owners Manuals	$5 ea.
Accessory Catalog	$3
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$9.95
Sky Maps	$12
Star Atlas (Northern Hem.) 2000.0	$16.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Lens Caps	$.50 ea.
Brass C50 (List $500)	$195
Fluorite SPC80F *Special Unit*	$1399

MISCELLANY LIST

Telrad w/base (Anti-Fog Coated)	$37
Adlerblick 7x50 M/C - 10x50 M/C	$259
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters	CALL
Questar Tripod, H-D Field Model	$249

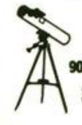
Used-Demo Telescope - Acc, List - Send S.A.S.E.

2080/2120 MEADE
DEMO CLOSEOUTS
LX3 LX5

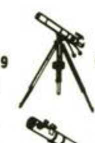
THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS — CALL

Glass-Full Aperture 8 in.	$84

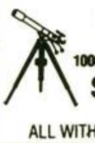
VIXEN — CELESTRON



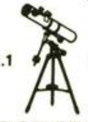
4½"
ALT.
900mm fl, f/7.9
$245



80MM
ALT.
910mm fl, f/11.4
$375



90MM
ALT.
1000mm fl, f/11.1
$430



4¼
EQT.
900mm fl, f/7.9
$289

ALL WITH ADJUSTABLE ALUMINUM TRIPOD

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm $45 SYMMETRICAL 7/ 12.7/ 18/ 30mm $33 ea./ 6mm OR $45 ZOOM ORTHO 8.3-21mm $79/ 32mm PL $49/ 50mm HASTINGS $45/ 50mm RAM $29. FILTERS - SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6) $49 WITH CASE/ WEDGE + TRIPOD (6000-8000) $249/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER $28/ RFT ASSY $79/ 4x FINDER (4000) $20/ 8x50 FINDER (8000) $45/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE $45 TRIPOD LEGS (3) $19/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4") $21/ (6 and 8") $29/ OTHERS TO B&L ADAPTER $49

CAMERA ADAPTER .96" $19 F-7.5 FOCAL REDUCER #2 $39/ CAMERA ADAPTER, CFA (PRIME FOCUS) SCH/CASS 4", 6", 8", $49/ OWNERS MANUAL (4000) $5 - (6000-8000) $10 - 4" ELECTRIC DRIVE BASE FORK TINES (4000) $249

WE ARE THE NATIONS "LARGEST BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE DEALER" 2nd to none. ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK FOR FASTEST DELIVERY POSSIBLE!

HARBOURMASTER (BRASS) 18th CENTURY COPY .$1649
(AS ADVERTISED IN "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE")
SUGGESTED LIST $4,000

Meade

TELESCOPES

97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope	from $299
2045 Spotting Scope	$438
2081 Spotting Scope 8" f10 .... $719 f6.3	$749
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope	$323
323: with Equatorial Mount	$434
2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$89
2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$159
#228 2.4" BRASS .... $288 #314 3.1" BRASS	$624
4420 4½" Reflecting Telescope	$299
SN8-8" SCH/NEWT. f4 O.T.	$595
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Dr. & equatorial mount	$795
1060: 10" f/6 Refl. Telescope Research Series	$1800
1266: 12" f/6 Refl. Telescope Research Series	$2500
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope	$645
DS-16AB: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope	$1749
2060 16" f10 SCH/CASS	$9999

BINOCULARS

11x80 M/C, 20x80 M/C Armored	$299
7x42, 10x42 .... $185 8x32	$175

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$229
Super Wedge 10"	$299
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$205
Field Tripod 2080 Basic	$159
Photo Tripod "Superstar"	$95
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080 2120)	$18
Fork Mount/Drive 4" .... $274 "8" .... $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2080, 2120	$25
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$36
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$26
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$15
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser"	$193
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$98
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$65
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$129
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece Sys. .965", 1.25"	$78
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965) R9MM	Each $36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Ach. (.965) 9, 12, 25, 40mm	$34
40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25"	$39
.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25": 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26mm	$64
32mm, 40mm, 1.25"	$82
56mm, 2"	$156
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$106
18mm 1.25"	$114
24.5mm 1.25"	$119
32mm 2"	$179
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$119
6.7mm 1.25"	$144
8.8mm 1.25'/2"	$172
14mm 1.25'/2"	$198
Rotary Multiple Holder 1¼	$124
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$135
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$119
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer .965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$11.50
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters	$68
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$68
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$49
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$58
#910 Nebula Filter 2"	$102
Electronic Control Center	$229
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$98
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") 1¼"	$40
#126 (2045), 1¼" Barlow	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$54
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-neg. Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") S/C	$62
#581 Sun Shade ST Model SS	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
C.A.T. for 8/10" .... $829 Digital Readout 8/10"	$289
#710 Dew Shield 10": 2120	$104
#712 Dew Shield 8": 2080	$89
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$59
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$20
Tube Balance 2045	$43
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$74
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$78
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$44
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$68
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$88
#59 Adapter Photo Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #61, #62, T-Adapters	$22
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$22
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$34
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$45
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters (Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$30
Piggyback Bracket: 2045	$16
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$42
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$142
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#634, 6x30 View Finder w/bracket — MTS 6-8	$42
#541 5x24 R/A View Finder	$45
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SC8	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$28
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC (323, 4420)	$79
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$69
#65RS Manual Declination Cont. 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. 880, 1060	$369
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$81
Electronic Control Center	$229
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$81
#46 Dual Axis Drive	$259
#47M Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. 628C, 645C	$294
#38 Declination Motor Ass. 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$82
#388 Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$84
#38M Electric Declination System	$74
#39 Declination Motor for LX5, LX6, Premier	$84
#66A Manual Declination Control	$42
#66C Manual Declination Control	$54
#56 Declination Control	$99
COMA Corrector Lens (for f6.3) 2080-2120	$179
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$20
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$30
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19
Lens Caps — 96, 1¼	$.50 EA (7 for $3)
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$39
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266, DS16	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$24
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965, #AD-2 1¼"	$18
Enhanced 2080 B Package	$999

IN STOCK **TELESCOPES**

2045D...$599 Carry Case...$66

"Smart Drive" "PPEC" Units

40	46	50	56	70	76

2080
2120 **CALL!** CLOSE OUTS

NEW! **U.S. GOVERNMENT MILITARY ISSUE (DESERT STORM)**

FOGPROOF

Hermetically sealed and nitrogen purged. High index prisms provide fine clarity and resolution. BAK 4 prisms with UV coating. Individual focus. Case and neckstrap included.

With Case
$249

Showrooms — 57 North/Suite 401
BUSINESS OFFICES — SAT. 11 TO 5 PM (TAG SALE SPECIALS)

RECORDED 24 HR. CHARGE CARD LINE
(203) 792-0218 (After Hours)
— Trade-ins considered —

WHOLESALE OPTICS

— NO SALES TAX —

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

Buyers Guide

Telescope-Accessory Catalog (2 lbs.) $5
Telescope-Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (3lbs) $10.00 Refundable **(4lbs.) $15**
Complete pkg.-Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $5.00
Phone Orders 10 a.m.-9 p.m. (7) days a week — 3% credit charge
(CT. Tax for in-state sales only)

FUJINON

7x50 MT-SX $300
7x50 MTR-SX $325
7x50 MTRC-SX $375
10x70 MT-SX $395
14x70 MT-SX $399
7x50 FMT-SX $365
7x50 FMTR-SX $390

7x50 FMTRC-SX $440
10x70 FMT-SX $439
16x70 FMTSX $559
25x150 MT $5995

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES
TSN-1 $309
TSN-2 $299
TSN-3 $689
TSN-4 $649
TS601 $249
TS602 $239

More reasons to deal with us.

DISCOUNT PRICES — By purchasing in large volumes, Scope City is able to pass up to a 40% savings on to our customers. Scope City is your #1 source for Celestron, Meade, Parks, TeleView, Questar, J.M.I., T.O. Optical, and dozens of other reputable manufacturers.

HUGE SELECTION — Scope City is the world's largest and most complete telescope and binocular centers. At Scope City, you'll find a vast variety of telescopic equipment; from giant Newtonians and refractors, to binoculars and accessories. Whether your interests include deep sky observing, bird or whale watching, sightseeing, water sports, camping and hiking, or concerts, you'll find the instrument best suited for your needs at Scope City.

SHOWROOMS — Scope City has eight centers, including a surplus store, with more centers to come. Visit our showrooms throughout southern California and Las Vegas to see, touch, and experience the instrument of your choice. Nowhere else will you find such a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars, spotting scopes, telephoto lenses, and accessories all under one roof.

MAIL ORDER — If you're unable to visit our showrooms, Scope City offers a mail order service for your convenience. We unconditionally guarantee that you will be 100% satisfied with your mail order purchase or just return the merchandise in original condition within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping and handling charges).

SHIPPING — Scope City warehouses millions of dollars worth of products. Our experience staff will crate, package and promptly ship your order anywhere in the world, fully insured and guaranteed for safe arrival. We export telescopes for all voltages and frequencies.

EXPERT HELP — Scope City's sales personnel are experts in the field. We do the "homework" for our customers, providing knowledgeable information without the pressure to purchase. We offer full after-sale service. We allow upgrading, accept trade-ins / consignments and have a lay-away plan. We also repair telescopes and binoculars. Customer satisfaction is always guaranteed.

FREE 1992 CATALOG
SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P. O. Box 440 • Dept. G • Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6701

Scope City

ORDERS ONLY
In CA (805) 522-6646
Nat'l (800) 235-3344

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 EASY STREET
TEL: (805) 522-6646
FAX: (805) 582-0292

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 VENTURA BLVD.
TEL: (818) 789-5805
FAX: (818) 789-1390

TORRANCE, CA
3132 PACIFIC COAST HWY.
TEL: (310) 326-3251
FAX: (310) 326-3252

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. BRISTOL
TEL: (714) 957-6900
FAX: (714) 957-6911

RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 MAGNOLIA AVE.
TEL: (714) 359-5591
FAX: (714) 359-5593

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 CLAIREMONT
MESA BLVD.
TEL: (619) 277-6686
FAX: (619) 277-6687

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 PARADISE RD.
TEL: (702) 733-9288
FAX: (702) 733-9784

SURPLUS STORE
SIMI VALLEY
679 EASY STREET
TEL: (805) 522-6646

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA *For All Your Astronomical Needs*

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astro Scan 2001
4¼" Port. Reflector Scope
$287.00
(See Edmund Eyepieces & Acces. listing in this ad)
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere. IN STOCK for immediate delivery.

Tele Vue Eyepieces, Genesis and Accessories — Sale Priced!

All Plössls, Widefields & Naglers IN STOCK

New for 1992 22MM 1¼" & 35MM 2" Panoptic Eyepieces

Genesis for 1992
For the most impressive view of Star Clusters and Nebulae, for startling sharpness in viewing the moon and planets — the 4 element Genesis with fluorite lens and 101MM clear aperture is the instrument of choice, in stock for immediate delivery!

TELRAD
w/Base $39.00
Batteries Included!

Extra Reticles	**$2.95**
Extra Bases	**$7.95**
Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	**$10.00**

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6	$78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	$75.00

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for summer sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, DSC and SGT Max. **New — NGF-2** Deluxe Focuser (used on NGT's) with or without Motor focus Now Available.

B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $48.00
MOUNTING BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $28.00
6x30 Rt. Angle Finder $44.95
6x30 Bracket $18.00

8" Reflector or Dobsonian Mount
- Full thickness Mirror • 6x30 Finder
- 1¼" Rack & Pinion Focuser
- RKE Eyepc. — Your Choice of FL

Telrad can be substituted in place of finder **$489.00**

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
All Spectra accessories avail. **$129.00**
Rt. Angle viewer **$44.50** Duo-View **$74.50**

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95	VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95	VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95	VE-400 D	$262.95
		VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95

PORTA-PAC
$65.00
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC $86.95

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following

Sight Tube	$29.00	Auto-collimator	$31.00	New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$6.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00	Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.00		

For that Fast New Scope your building or for upgrading your current scope —

Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	$125.00
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$6.95
MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
1000 Plus	$39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Desk	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$39.95
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$81.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$59.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.85
Norton's Sky Atlas	$34.95

Full line of astronomical books & publications avail.

EYEPIECE SPECIALS

Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho	$45.95
11/4" 16.3MM Erfle	$50.00
11/4" 25MM Erfle	$59.00
11/4" 32MM Erfle	$50.00
12.5 Wireless Illum. reticle Plössl	$95.00
9MM Wireless Illum. reticle Plössl	$116.00

***11/4" Kellners on Sale from $26.00**
***11/4" Ortho's on sale from $39.00**
2x11/4" Barlows $36.00
***Contact us for particular focal lengths**

BINOCULARS!
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Alderblick • Swarovski • Steiner • Swift • Minolta • Celestron • Aus Jena • Meade • Kowa • B&L *Contact us for prices!*
7x50 & 10x70 FMT-SX in stock.

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS THE BEST!
Enjoy continued high solar activity.

Type I 8"	$84.95	Type II 8"	$114.95
Type I 10"	$94.95	Type II 10"	$124.95

ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III and new thread ins avail.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

11/4" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$39.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$61.95
11/4" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$49.95
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$91.95
11/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$33.95
11/4" Erfle 20MM	$54.95
2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle	$119.00

ASTRO-SCAN ACCESSORIES:

Tripod Bkt.	$38.95
Tote Bag	$27.95
Variable Cam. Ad.	$64.95
St. Thru Image Erector	$54.95

ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

MIDWINTER SPECIALS

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	**$10.00**
Tele-Extenders for SCT's	**$22.00**
T-Adapters for SCT's	**$22.00**
Color & Moon Filters	**$13.00**
Set of 6 Filters 1.25"	**$59.95**
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	**$89.95**
Anti-Vibration Pads for Tripods	**$45.00**
Tripod Slo-mo controls	**$46.00**
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	**$19.00**

LUMICON Deep Sky UHC H-Beta OX III in stock

Celest. F6.3 Reducer/Corrector	**$139.00**
Celestron .96 Star Diagonal	**$19.95**
Celestron Photo Deluxe Tripod	**$95.00**

All Parks optics, mirrors & accessories avail.
We're now dealers for D&G Optics Refractors and the Opto-Data Starport, Tech 2000 Dob. Drivers & Bogen

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN — PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1,2,3,4	$53.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$53.95
Nikon F, F2, F3	$88.95
Canon EOS	$63.95
Canon T-90	$63.95

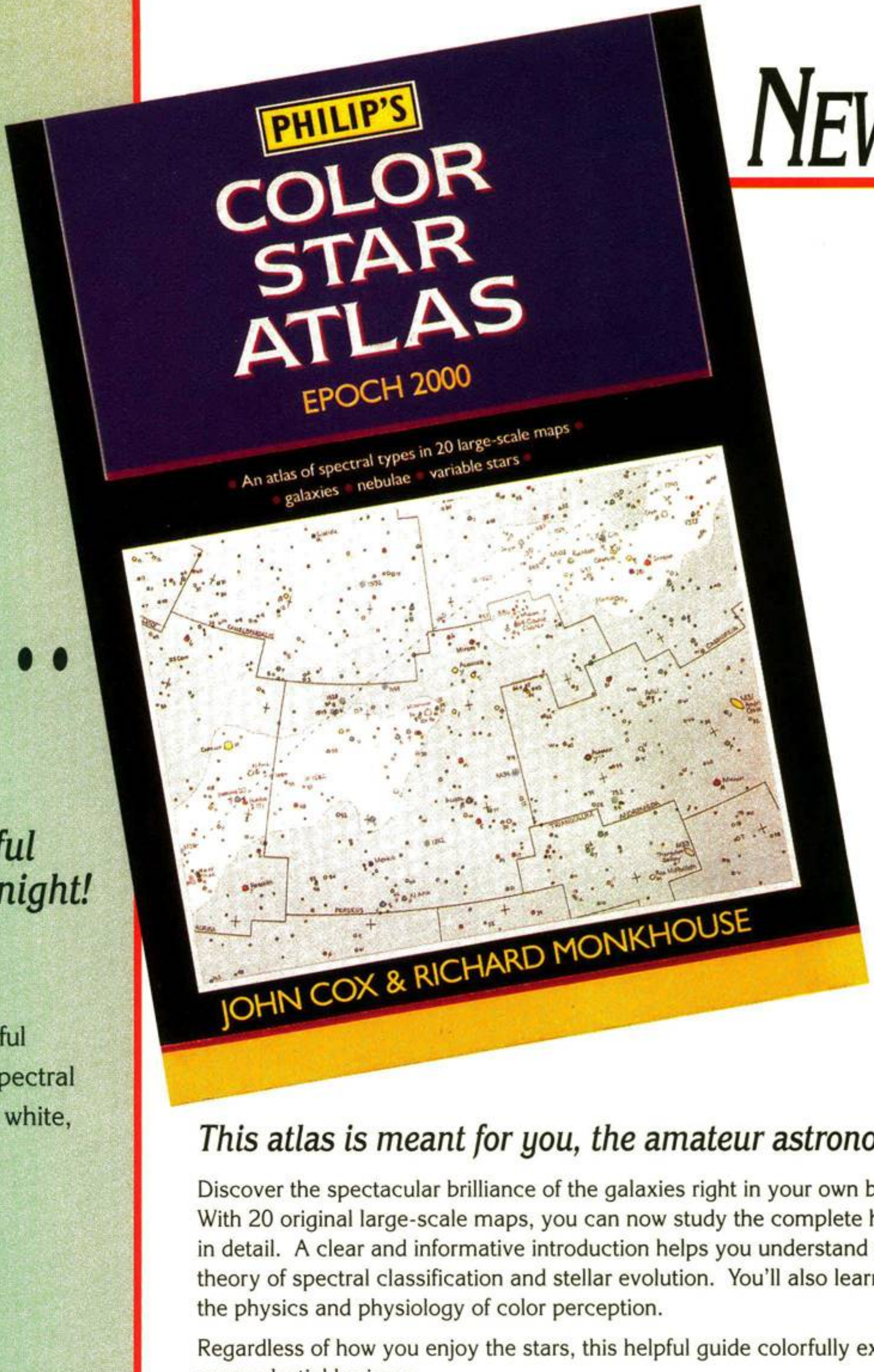
All Meade, Celestron, Parks and TeleVue at New Year Savings!

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Showroom Hours, 10-6
Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $4.00
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI
★ ***WORLDWIDE SHIPPING*** ★
$5.00 MIN. SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

Star light, Star bright...


PHILIP'S
COLOR STAR ATLAS
EPOCH 2000
An atlas of spectral types in 20 large-scale maps • galaxies • nebulae • variable stars
JOHN COX & RICHARD MONKHOUSE

NEW!

... oh what colorful stars you'll see tonight!

Introducing the first-ever star atlas to show all naked-eye stars in beautiful color according to their spectral class: violet, blue, green, white, yellow, orange and red.

This atlas is meant for you, the amateur astronomer.

Discover the spectacular brilliance of the galaxies right in your own backyard! With 20 original large-scale maps, you can now study the complete heavens in detail. A clear and informative introduction helps you understand the theory of spectral classification and stellar evolution. You'll also learn about the physics and physiology of color perception.

Regardless of how you enjoy the stars, this helpful guide colorfully expands your celestial horizons.

- Naked-eye astronomers can refine their color perception and increase their awareness of the night sky.
- Binocular and small telescope astronomers should discover richly-colored star fields and identify useful signposts for locating faint sky-objects.
- Armchair astronomers are able to learn positions of the stars and deep-sky objects from the comfort of their dens.

$19.95/#18038

Look for the COLOR STAR ATLAS
at your local hobby shop or book store.

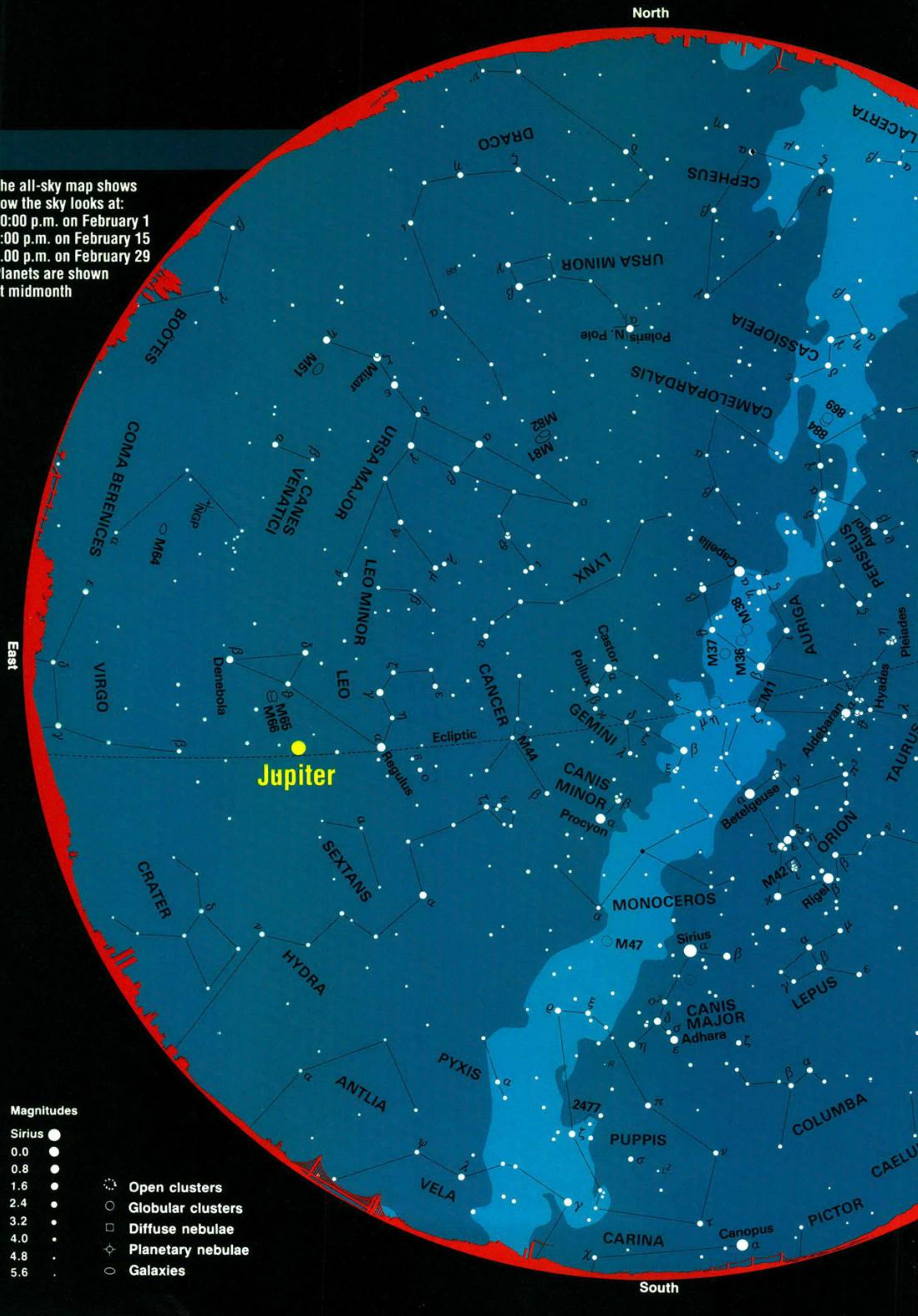
Or call toll free (800) 533-6644
24 hours a day

Or use the order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (minimum $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

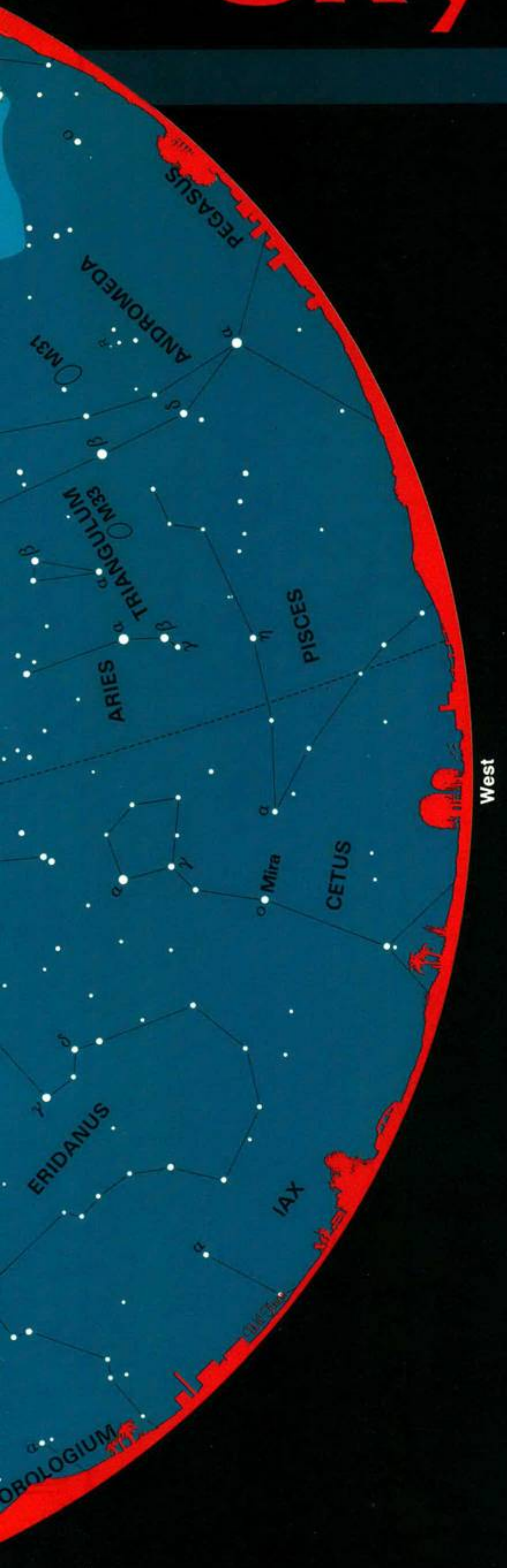
Dept. A0510

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
10:00 p.m. on February 1
9:00 p.m. on February 15
8.00 p.m. on February 29
Planets are shown at midmonth


North
East
South
DRACO
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
N. Pole
CASSIOPEIA
CAMELOPARDALIS
BOÖTES
M51
Mizar
M82
M81
869
884
URSA MAJOR
CANES VENATICI
COMA BERENICES
NGP
M64
LYNX
Capella
PERSEUS
Algol
LEO MINOR
AURIGA
M38
M37
M36
Pleiades
Castor
Pollux
M1
Hyades
Aldebaran
TAURUS
VIRGO
Denebola
M65
M66
LEO
CANCER
GEMINI
Ecliptic
M44
Jupiter
Regulus
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
Betelgeuse
ORION
M42
Rigel
SEXTANS
CRATER
MONOCEROS
M47
Sirius
HYDRA
LEPUS
CANIS MAJOR
Adhara
PYXIS
ANTLIA
2477
PUPPIS
COLUMBA
VELA
CAELUM
CARINA
Canopus
PICTOR
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

February 1992



A GATHERING IN THE MORNING

Watch for the splendid gathering of planets in the predawn sky during February. Venus and Mars steal the show for most of the month and then during the last week of February, Saturn emerges from the Sun's glare to join them. The waning crescent Moon pays two calls to the region: once on February 1 and again on the 29th.

VENUS PASSES MARS

Look for Venus and Mars close together on the morning of February 19, when they'll make an eyecatching pair. Notice how their colors differ, with brilliant white Venus contrasting with warm-tinted Mars.

JUPITER AT OPPOSITION

Jupiter lies opposite the Sun in the sky on February 29, Leap Day. This bright white object will become strikingly visible over houses and trees to the east about an hour after sunset. If you have a telescope, this largest of all the planets is a superb sight awaiting you.

Calendar of Events

1 Mars passes 1.5° south of Neptune, 3 a.m. EST

The Moon passes 0.9° north of Uranus, 4 a.m. EST

The Moon passes 0.03° south of Neptune, 5 a.m. EST

The Moon passes 1.5° north of Mars, 8 a.m. EST

2 The Moon is at apogee (252,593 miles from Earth), 4:50 a.m. EST

3 The Moon is New at 2:00 p.m. EST

7 Venus passes 0.9° north of Uranus, 2 a.m. EST

8 Venus passes 0.3° south of Neptune, 10 a.m. EST

11 First Quarter Moon is at 11:15 a.m. EST

12 Mercury is at superior conjunction

17 The Moon is at perigee (222,511 miles from Earth), 5:51 a.m. EST

18 The Moon is Full at 3:04 a.m. EST

19 Venus lies 0.9° north of Mars, 5 p.m. EST

25 Last Quarter Moon is at 2:56 a.m. EST

28 The Moon passes 1.2° north of Uranus, 1 p.m. EST

The Moon passes 0.2° south of Neptune, 4 p.m. EST

Jupiter is at opposition, 7 p.m. EST.

Venus lies 0.1° north of Saturn, 8 p.m. EST

29 The Moon is at apogee (252,225 miles from Earth), 3:53 p.m. EST

PLANETS BEFORE DAWN

Set your alarm clocks early! This month a fine dance of planets occurs low in the southeast before sunrise. Brilliant Venus shines like a beacon at magnitude –4.0. Ruddy Mars is also there, much fainter than Venus, at 1.3 magnitude; it lies lower in the predawn sky. On February 1, the waning crescent Moon lies only 1.5° from Mars. After that date, the Moon dives down into the dawn, and the two planets begin inching together, with Venus sinking and Mars rising higher.

VENUS, JUPITER, MARS, AND THE MOON gathered in the evening sky on June 15, 1991. A similar grouping, minus Jupiter, will occur in the morning sky this month. Photo by James Foster and Michael Stecker.

Both Venus and Mars stand among the stars of Sagittarius when February begins. You may be able to pick out the familiar stars of the Teapot asterism. As the month progresses, the Teapot will slide higher each morning, while the planets draw together. On February 19, the two planets lie just 0.9° apart. For several mornings, Venus and Mars are beautiful to see in a single binocular field of view. Venus is brilliant white, while Mars looks definitely reddish.

When Venus and Mars stand closest together, a third planet is rising out of the mists along the eastern horizon. Saturn (magnitude 0.7) ascends high enough in the predawn sky to be easily visible by the end of February, and Venus lies 0.1° north of it on the morning of February 29. That same morning Mars lies to the upper right less than 5° away. Higher still is the crescent Moon, poised to sweep down past the planets in March.

JUPITER COMES TO OPPOSITION

Jupiter rises in the east about two hours after sunset when February begins. It comes up earlier as the days pass, finally reaching opposition during the night of February 28/29. At opposition, the day on which Earth lies between the Sun and Jupiter, the planet rises at sunset, is highest in the sky around midnight, and sets at dawn. Jupiter is the biggest planet and one of the brightest objects in our sky. Around the time of opposition, it shines more brightly (–2.5 magnitude) than it has since its last opposition a year and a month ago. On the evening of February 18, you can see it ascend the eastern sky in the company of the Full Moon.

This year's opposition for Jupiter takes place in front of the constellation Leo. Jupiter intrudes on the Lion's stars and lies about 10° — the width of a palm at arm's length — away from Regulus, Leo's brightest star. (The name Regulus means "the little king," but the star is also commonly called the Heart of the Lion.)

If you have a pair of binoculars, turn them on Jupiter. You'll see one or more of the four large Galilean moons, so named because the famous Italian astronomer was the first to see them. From closest to farthest, they are named Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto. The moons look like little stars lying close to Jupiter, and since they all orbit in the plane of Jupiter's equator, they appear in a line bisecting the planet. Notice how their positions change from night to night.

FEBRUARY'S PLANETS

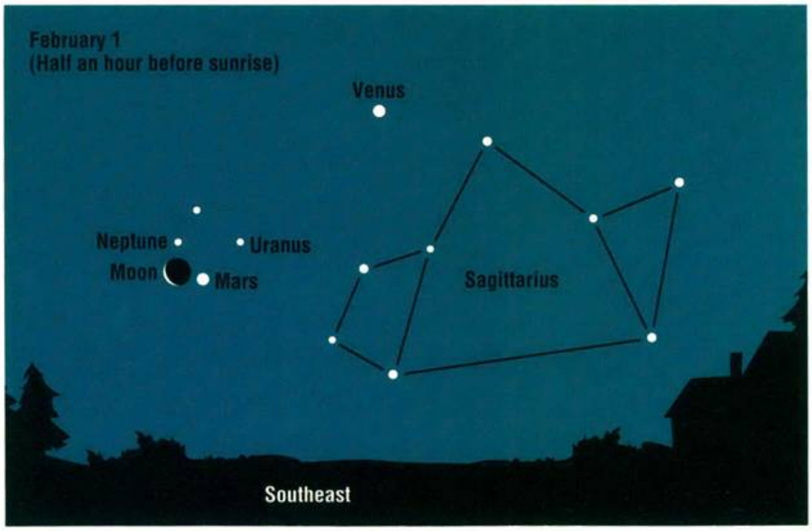
The evening sky is empty of planets for the first couple of hours after sunset when the month begins. Then the following planets rise in the order of mention.

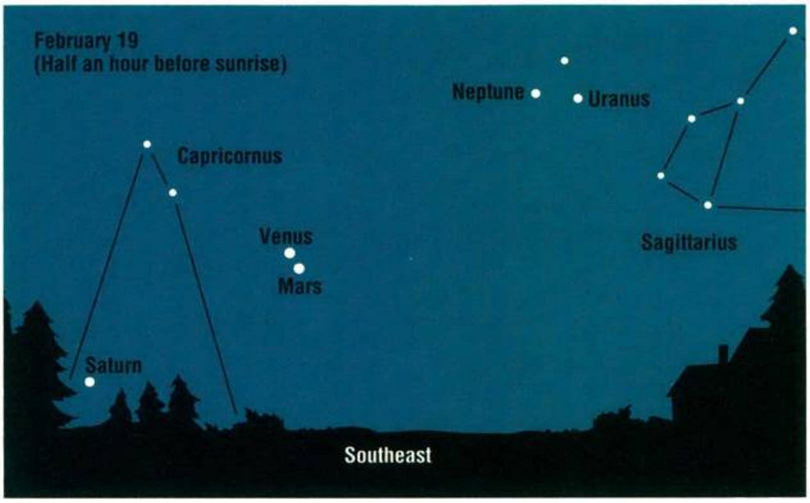
Jupiter, in Leo, sails over the eastern horizon in mid-evening early in the month. Each evening it comes up a bit earlier, finally rising at sunset on the night it lies opposite the Sun, February 28/29. All month it shines at its maximum brightness for the year: –2.5 magnitude. Look for the planet near the Full Moon on the night of February 18. And keep watching during the months ahead as Jupiter becomes conspicuous in the evening sky.

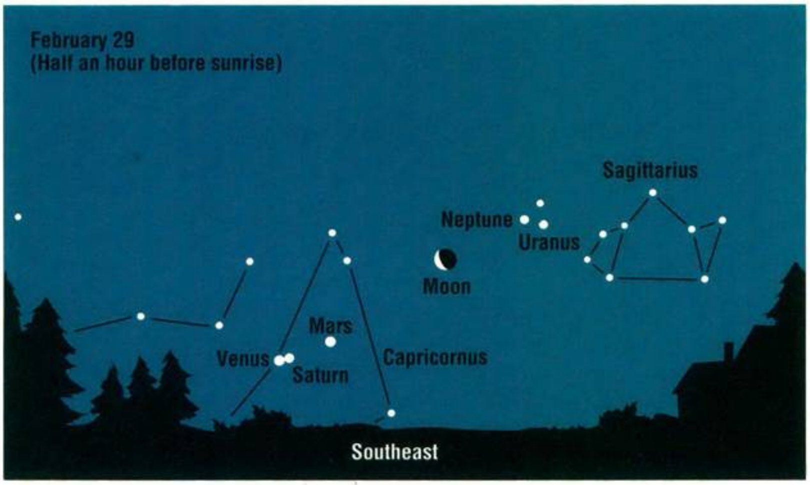
Venus rises about two hours before the Sun. Outshining everything except the Sun and Moon, it blazes at magnitude –4.0. Venus lies 0.9° north of Mars on February 19, and is 0.1° north of Saturn on the morning of February 29. Venus will linger in our predawn sky throughout the winter and spring.

Uranus and **Neptune**, both in Sagittarius, are in the predawn sky now. These objects are primarily telescopic, but Venus pays both a visit this month, making them easy to spot in binoculars. On February 7, Venus lies 0.9° north of 6th-magnitude Uranus. The following day, Venus lies south of 8th-magnitude Neptune, only 0.3° away.

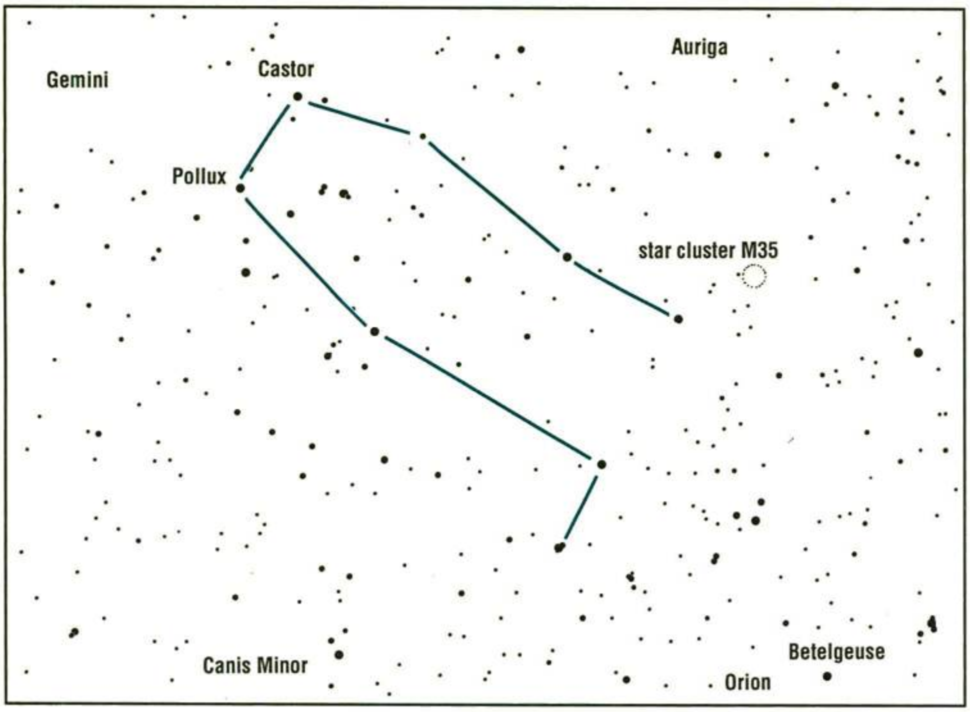
Mars is about 10° below and to the left of Venus when February begins. At magnitude 1.3, it is about 100 times fainter than Venus. On February 1, Mars lies 1.5° south of the Moon. By month's end the amber-colored planet has passed Venus and stands above it in the predawn sky. Mars will continue to appear faint for some months to come. As it slides eastward against the starry backdrop this year, Mars will traverse several constellation boundaries. In Sagittarius early in the month, Mars crosses into neighboring Capricornus in mid-February.


February 1
(Half an hour before sunrise)
Venus
Neptune
Uranus
Moon
Mars
Sagittarius
Southeast


February 19
(Half an hour before sunrise)
Neptune
Uranus
Capricornus
Venus
Mars
Sagittarius
Saturn
Southeast


February 29
(Half an hour before sunrise)
Sagittarius
Neptune
Uranus
Moon
Mars
Venus
Saturn
Capricornus
Southeast

Saturn emerges from the Sun's glare by month's end to appear as a faint light low in the southeastern predawn sky. Around the end of February, Saturn shines at magnitude 0.7. It makes a striking sight



near Venus for the mornings around February 28. Early in March Mars will overtake Saturn, when both are in Capricornus, the constellation that's "home" to Saturn all this year.

Mercury comes to superior conjunction with the Sun on February 12. This is the date when it lies directly on the other side of the Sun from us, and of course is hidden in the Sun's glare. But it'll return to view in the evening sky next month.

THE STARRY SKY

The evening skies of winter contain many bright stars, but two of the most conspicuous are Castor and Pollux in the constellation of Gemini the Twins. These two 1st-magnitude stars lie only 4.5° apart. They are the brightest stars in their constellation, where each represents the bright eye of a Gemini twin.

These stars have been tied to the idea of twins for so many thousands of years and by so many different cultures, that you might expect them to look alike. But Castor is noticeably fainter than Pollux, shining at magnitude 1.6 to Pollux's 1.1. Also Castor is white, while Pollux is distinctly golden. We now know the two are also located at different distances from Earth, with Castor being 49 light-years away and Pollux 35 light-years.

Castor may be fainter, but it's the more interesting star. A small telescope shows it as two separate stars, with a third component nearby. And each of the three is also a double star, so the single point of light we call Castor is really *six* stars in all.

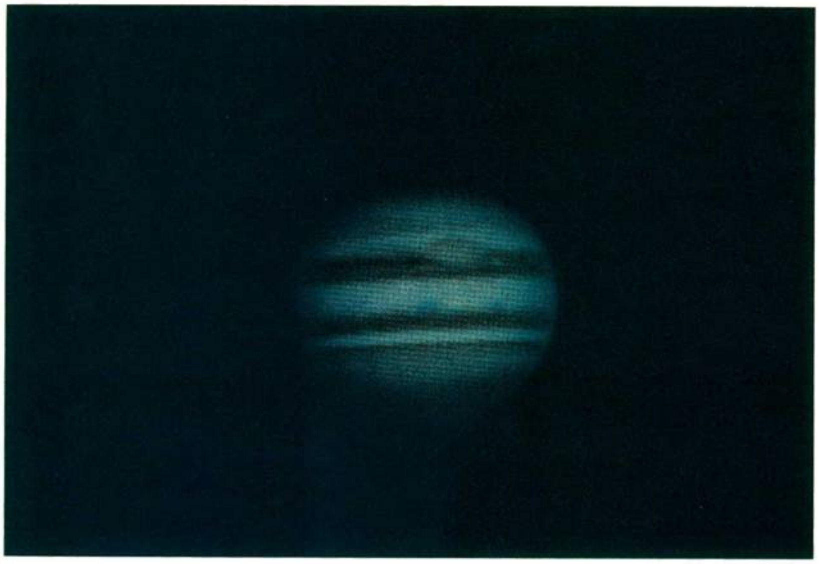
To the Greeks, Castor and Pollux were the Dioscouri, or "sons of god." In Greek mythology, they were said to be the offspring of Zeus and Leda, who was the mortal wife of King Tyndareus. In the story, Zeus (disguised as a swan) ravished Leda. Afterward, she gave birth to two eggs. From one hatched two mortal twins, Castor and Clytemnestra. From the other hatched two immortals, Pollux and Helen.

The two brothers were identical and inseparable. As they grew, Castor developed skill with horses. He became a famous charioteer, while Pollux became a boxer. In legend, the two brothers shared many adventures. They were among the Argonauts who sailed with Jason in search of the Golden Fleece. It was said that after a great storm, two fiery lights appeared over the ship, one above the head of each twin. Thereafter Greek and Roman mariners considered the twins to be "a welcome couple to a vexed barge." Sometimes they were symbolized by two stars over a stylized ship. At other times, ships carried images of Castor and Pollux on their bows to ward off shipwreck.

It's said that when Castor was killed in an argument, Zeus offered Pollux his birthright immortality. But Pollux refused to live without his brother. This display of brotherly love was rewarded when Zeus placed both twins in the sky. □

Deborah Byrd is writer, coproducer, and cohost of the nationally syndicated radio series "Earth and Sky."

THE MAIN EVENT: JUPITER AT OPPOSITION



JUPITER, KING OF THE PLANETS, moves into the evening sky on the last day of February. It will be an excellent target for telescopes this winter and spring. Jean Dragesco photo.

Jupiter reaches opposition on February 29 at 1h universal time. (This translates to the evening of the 28th in civil time in North America.) The planet is a –2.5-magnitude object in southern Leo the Lion, easily spotted as the brightest object in that part of the sky.

During February Jupiter spans an apparent angular diameter of about 44". This large disk makes it easier for you to see the dark belts and bright zones of its cloudy atmosphere in even a small telescope. The photo at right shows the main features you can expect to see. First-time viewers often have trouble seeing much more than the north and south equatorial belts. But nearly everyone finds that they can see much more after viewing the planet each evening for a week.

Jupiter's declination this month is about +9°, which gives telescopic observers in the Northern Hemisphere the opportunity to view the planet for over 12 hours. If you subtract some of that time to allow for poor seeing when the planet lies near the horizon as it rises and sets, you still end up with about 10 continuous hours to view Jupiter. As it happens, this is the same time it takes Old Jove to spin once on its axis: 9h55m. The result is that in the course of a single night you can follow Jupiter through one entire rotation.

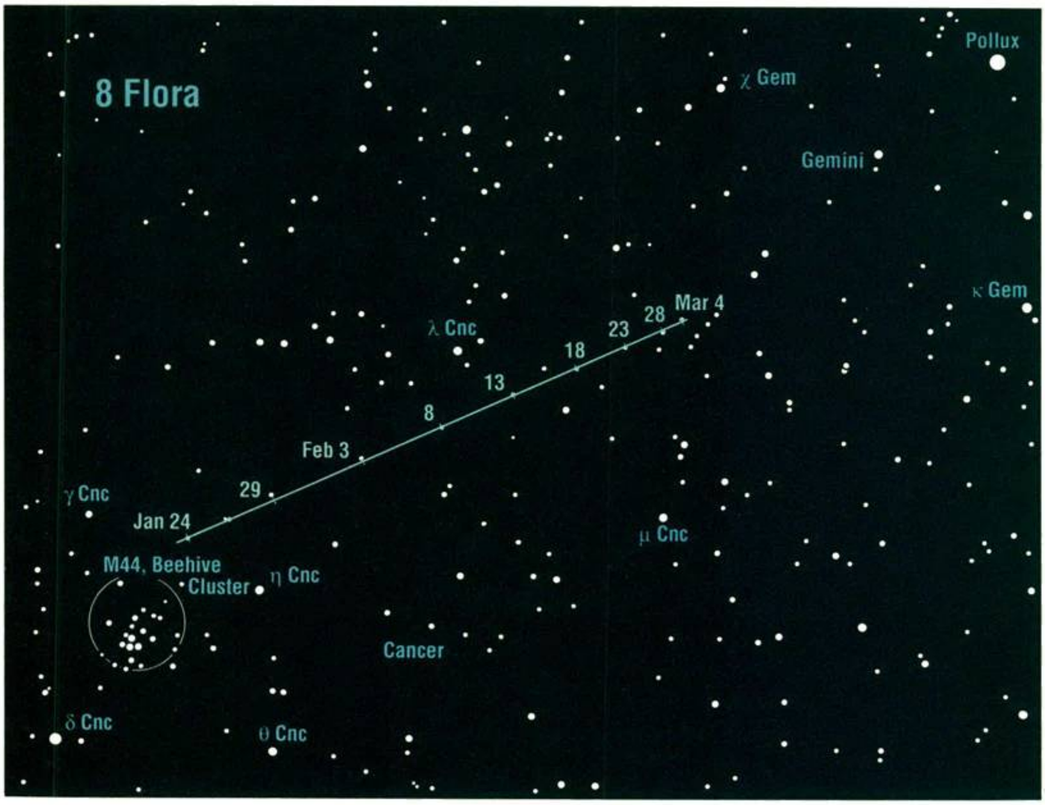
How can you take advantage of this? One way is to plan an "all-nighter" and check in on Jupiter visually about once an hour. This will give you a series of mental snapshots of the planet's changing face. (If you have never done this, expect to be surprised by how much its appearance changes each time you look.)

Or for a more permanent record, consider making a sequence of disk drawings or sketches. These don't have to be very elaborate — and if you make them all the same size on separate pieces of paper, you could assemble a flip movie out of your night's work. A third possibility is to make a strip-drawing. This is actually easier than the individual views and usually results in more details being recorded. It works like this:

The center of Jupiter's disk always displays the most detail, so that's the section to try to capture in your hourly sketches. In one hour, Jupiter rotates 36° and this means you should try to capture the middle third of its disk every hour to keep up with its rotation.

Try the following technique. Lightly draw with a ruler two parallel lines 1.5 inches apart and extending for 5 inches. This provides an "unwrapped" blank Jupiter. Shade the entire strip lightly and smoothly with a blunt #2 pencil, and smear the shading with a tissue into an even light gray.

Each hour during the night, go outside and observe Jupiter. Use a red-lensed flashlight to save your night vision. Starting at the left-hand edge of the unwrapped Jupiter, draw in the darker features (the belts), again smudging as needed. Then erase the light-gray shading as necessary to show the white features. Work quickly — strive to complete each section in 10 minutes or less. Then, when the next hour begins, pick up where you left off and get down the new parts of Jupiter that have rotated onto the center of the disk. Continue doing

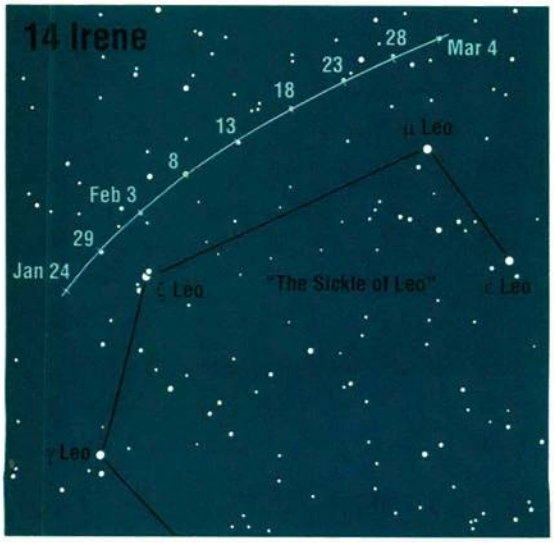


this throughout the night — or as late as you can stand. With each section you complete, note the time when you began and finished. Then, when you finish for the night, note the date and times and the magnification and instrument you used.

I recommend you start with just the three shades, but you'll soon become proficient in gauging and using middle tones as well. Avoid color renditions until you feel comfortable with the process. And in any case, it's better not to try to use color at the eyepiece. Rather, do a black-and-white drawing at the telescope and later insert the colors — pencils, pastels, or watercolor — based on notes you take while observing.

COORDINATES FOR FLORA

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Jan. 24	8h37.8m	21°13'
Jan. 29	8h32.2m	21°50'
Feb. 3	8h26.7m	22°25'
Feb. 8	8h21.6m	22°56'
Feb. 13	8h17.0m	23°23'
Feb. 18	8h13.1m	23°45'
Feb. 23	8h10.0m	24°04'
Feb. 28	8h07.7m	24°17'
Mar. 4	8h06.4m	24°27'



TELESCOPIC PLANETS

Mercury is all but invisible until late February. It begins its climb out of the western horizon on February 23, on its way to a decent evening appearance next month. (You might find it an enjoyable challenge to see what the earliest date in late February is that you can spot it. Start searching half an hour after sunset and look low in the west.)

Venus dominates the morning sky in February as it blazes at magnitude –4.0 early in the month and then drops imperceptibly to –3.9 magnitude for the rest of February. Your telescope will show you a 12"-diameter gibbous disk. In viewing Venus, take a tip from a longtime observer. Because sunlight reflects so brightly from Venus' white clouds, it has the tendency to dazzle your eye when you view during full darkness. For this reason you may find the planet easier to observe after morning twilight has begun. This lightens the sky around the planet and reduces the glaring contrast.

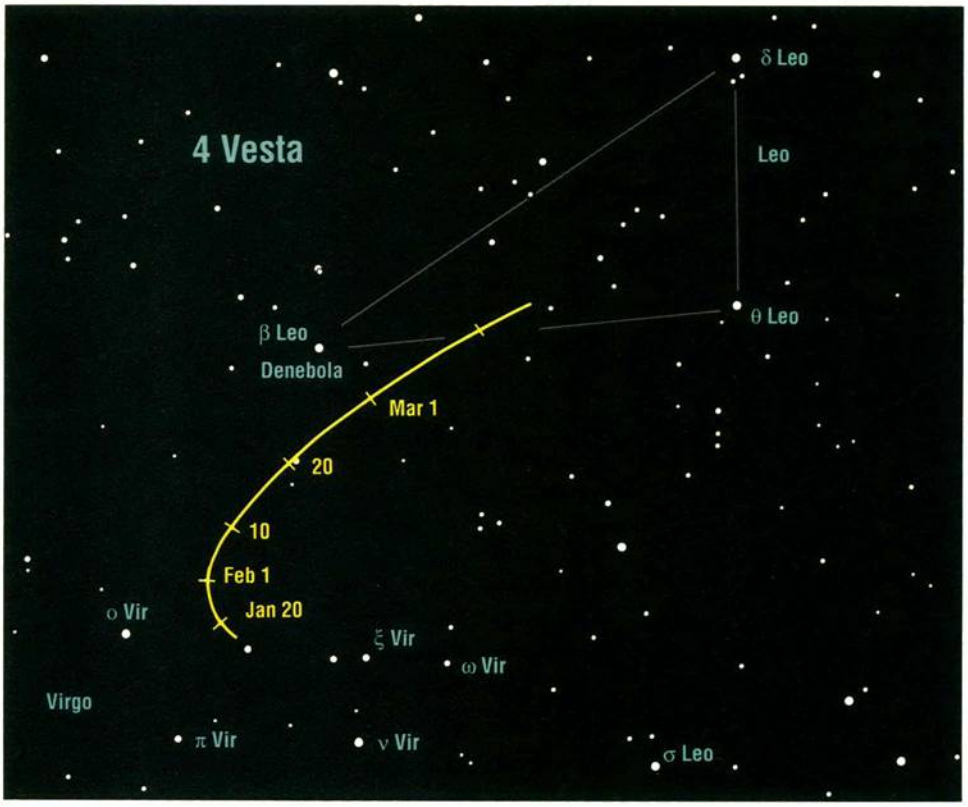
Venus has conjunctions with many objects during February. On the 7th, it passes 0.9° north of Uranus and on the next day comes even closer to Neptune, passing only 0.3° south of it. Venus then waits until the 19th, when it passes 0.9° north of Mars, and finishes off the month by passing just 0.1° north of Saturn on Leap Day (the 29th).

The white clouds of Venus reflect sunlight almost perfectly, so the white we see looking at Venus is a good match for pure sunlight. As Venus makes its tour of the other four planets, you have a rare opportunity to compare their colors against this pure white.

This will reveal to you the differences between the pale green color — like weak pea soup — of **Uranus**' 3.5"-diameter disk and the light blue displayed by **Neptune**'s disk, 2.2" across. Ten magnitudes of brightness separate Venus and Uranus, and 12 magnitudes lie between Venus and Neptune. To see the contrast most clearly, use the highest magnification that places them both in the same field of view. (You could also hold a weak neutral density filter over the eyepiece when viewing Venus and remove it when looking at Uranus or Neptune.)

The color contrast between Venus and **Mars** is more interesting than that between Uranus and Neptune. The warm ruddy color of the Martian deserts makes a strong counterpoint to the white clouds of Venus. Mars' 1.3-magnitude disk is a lot brighter than Uranus or Neptune, but its 4.2"-diameter disk won't appear much bigger and you shouldn't expect to see more than faint markings on it.

The conjunction between Venus and **Saturn** should be exquisite. However, you'll need to pick a viewing site with a good view to the southeast, because both objects are quite low. Saturn is at magnitude 0.7, and its rings span a distance of 35". This is a pair you can follow with your telescope past sunrise. Don't be surpised if you find that seeing gets better around the time the Sun rises and stays that way for a while thereafter. Enjoy the contrast of the pure white Venus with the subtle tans and browns of Saturn and its rings. I know I will.



ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPIECE

February provides a trio of asteroids for your viewing pleasure. Asteroid 8 **Flora** is a carryover from last month, when it reached opposition to the Sun on January 26. It is a 9th-magnitude dot moving northwestward in Cancer about halfway between the Beehive Cluster and the star Pollux in Gemini (see the map opposite).

The second asteroid this month is 14 **Irene**, which reaches opposition on February 14. Moving northwestward just above the Sickle of Leo (see the map opposite), Irene is a 9th-magnitude point of light.

Being faint, Irene and Flora may challenge you to find them, but 4 **Vesta** is a lot easier to spot. Although it doesn't reach opposition until next month, Vesta is so bright (a bit over 6th magnitude) that you can easily find it this month. Then you can follow it right through opposition into the evening sky as it curves through the hindquarters of Leo (see the map on this page).

To identify an asteroid, locate the star field it is traversing on the date in question, and then view the field with low-to-medium power. Map the stars you see (by hand or camera) and check the field again the next night. When you find the "star" that's moved, you've found it. ☐

Rick Shaffer is a technical group leader at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. He leads the data management team on the Ulysses mission, a spacecraft that encounters Jupiter this month before heading ultimately to the Sun.

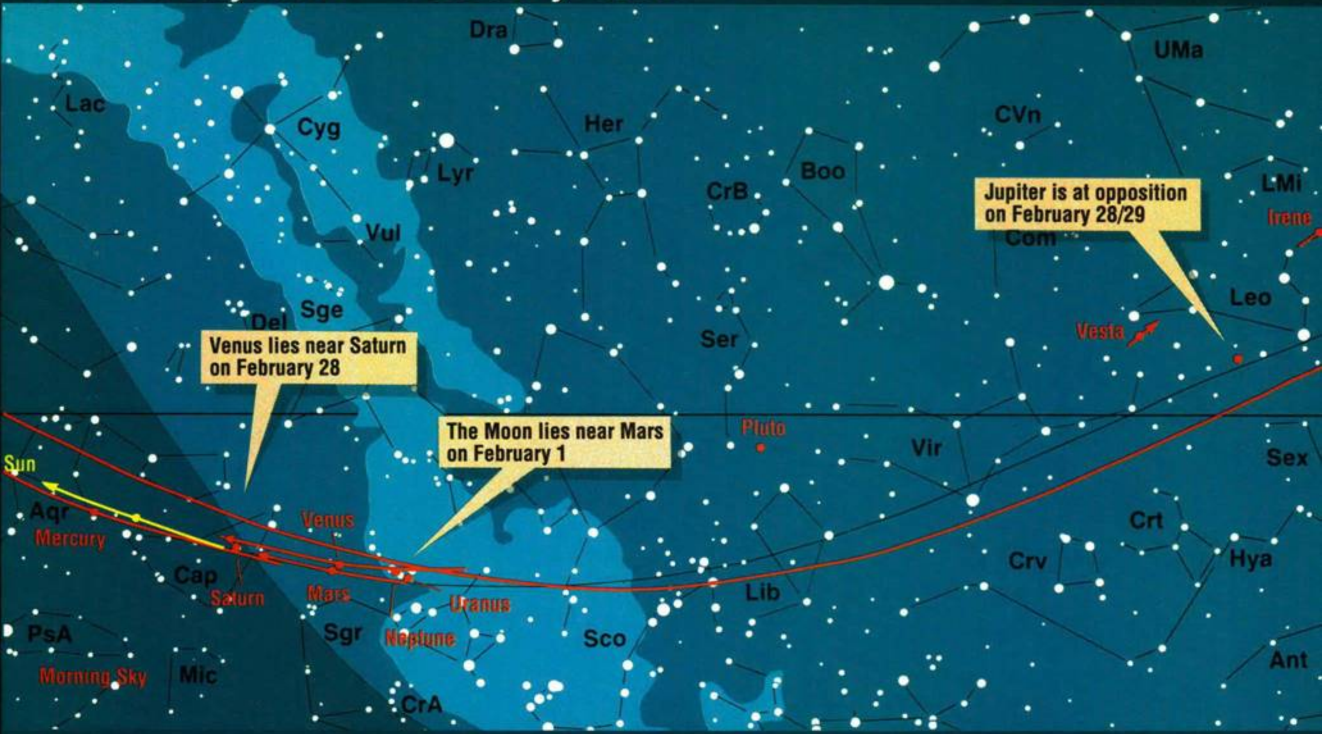
COORDINATES FOR VESTA

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Jan. 24	11h58.1m	9°09'
Jan. 29	11h58.5m	9°33'
Feb. 3	11h58.3m	10°01'
Feb. 8	11h57.3m	10°34'
Feb. 13	11h55.6m	11°11'
Feb. 18	11h53.1m	11°51'
Feb. 23	11h50.0m	12°34'
Feb. 28	11h46.3m	13°17'
Mar. 4	11h42.2m	14°00'

COORDINATES FOR IRENE

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Jan. 24	10h24.4m	23°04'
Jan. 29	10h20.7m	23°50'
Feb. 3	10h17.5m	24°38'
Feb. 8	10h13.6m	25°24'
Feb. 13	10h09.3m	26°08'
Feb. 18	10h04.8m	26°48'
Feb. 23	10h00.2m	27°22'
Feb. 28	9h55.7m	27°50'
Mar. 4	9h51.6m	28°11'

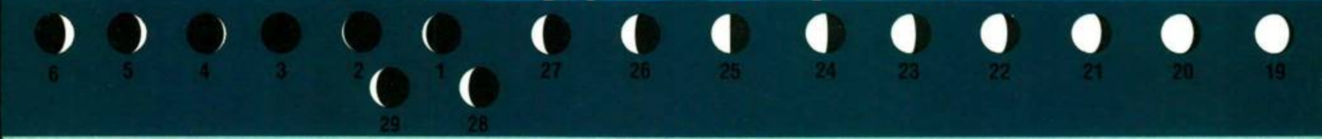
The Solar System February 1992

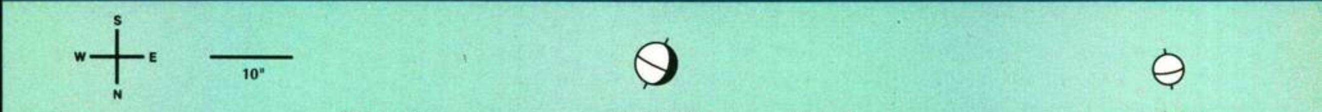

Dra
UMa
Lac
Cyg
Her
CVn
Lyr
CrB
Boo
LMi
Irene
Vul
Com
Leo
Del
Sge
Ser
Vesta
Pluto
Vir
Sex
Sun
Aqr
Mercury
Venus
Crt
Cap
Hya
Crv
Saturn
Mars
Uranus
Lib
PsA
Sgr
Neptune
Sco
Ant
Morning Sky
Mic
CrA

Venus lies near Saturn on February 28

The Moon lies near Mars on February 1

Jupiter is at opposition on February 28/29

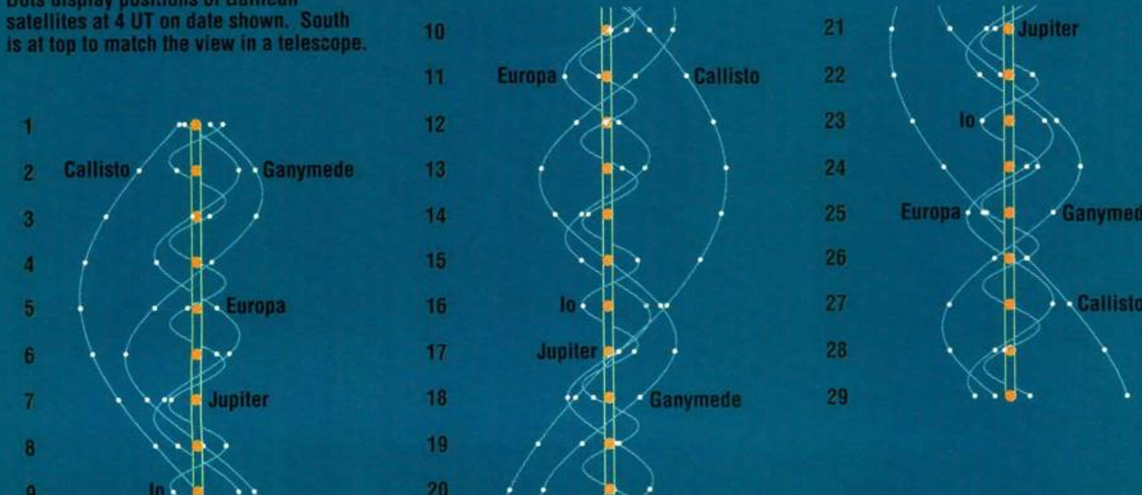

6
5
4
3
2
1
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
29
28



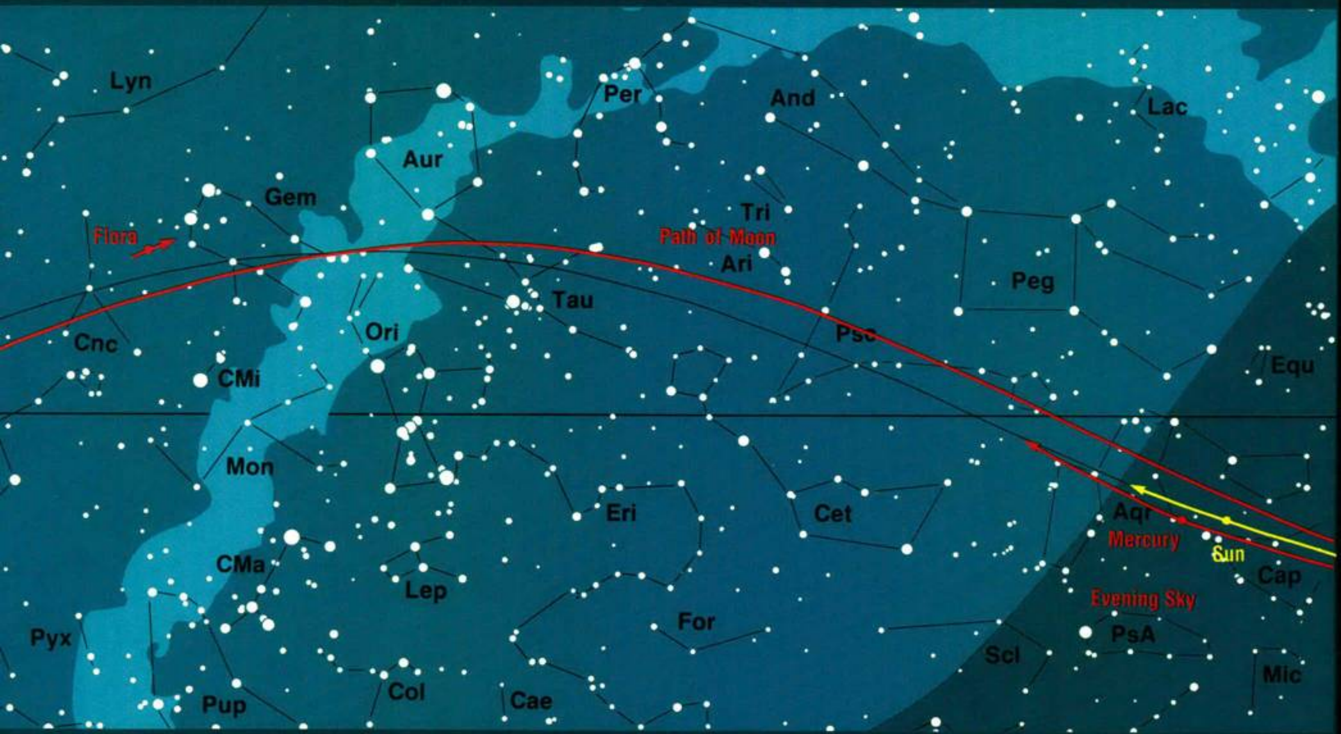
Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	February 1	February 29	February 15	February 15
Magnitude	–0.8	–1.2	–4.0	1.3
Angular Size	4.8"	5.7"	12.0"	4.2"
Illumination	98%	83%	86%	97%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.406	1.174	1.385	2.233
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.452	0.318	0.726	1.438
Right Ascension (2000.0)	20h25.4m	23h36.8m	19h50.1m	19h59.8m
Declination (2000.0)	–21°12'	–2°45'	–20°54'	–21°31'

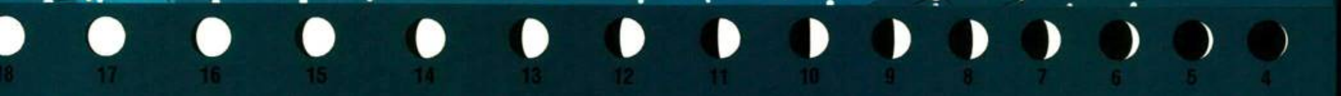
Jupiter's Moons

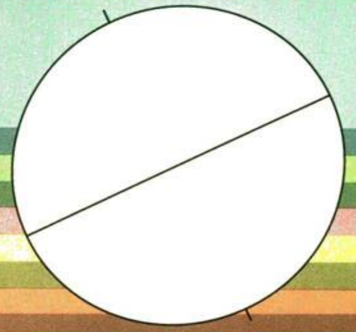
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

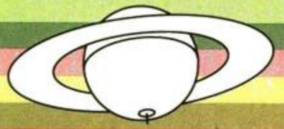


2/92


Lyn
Per
And
Lac
Aur
Gem
Tri
Flora
Path of Moon
Ari
Peg
Tau
Cnc
Ori
Psc
Equ
CMi
Mon
Eri
Cet
Aqr
Mercury
Sun
Cap
CMa
Lep
Evening Sky
For
PsA
Pyx
Scl
Mic
Col
Cae
Pup

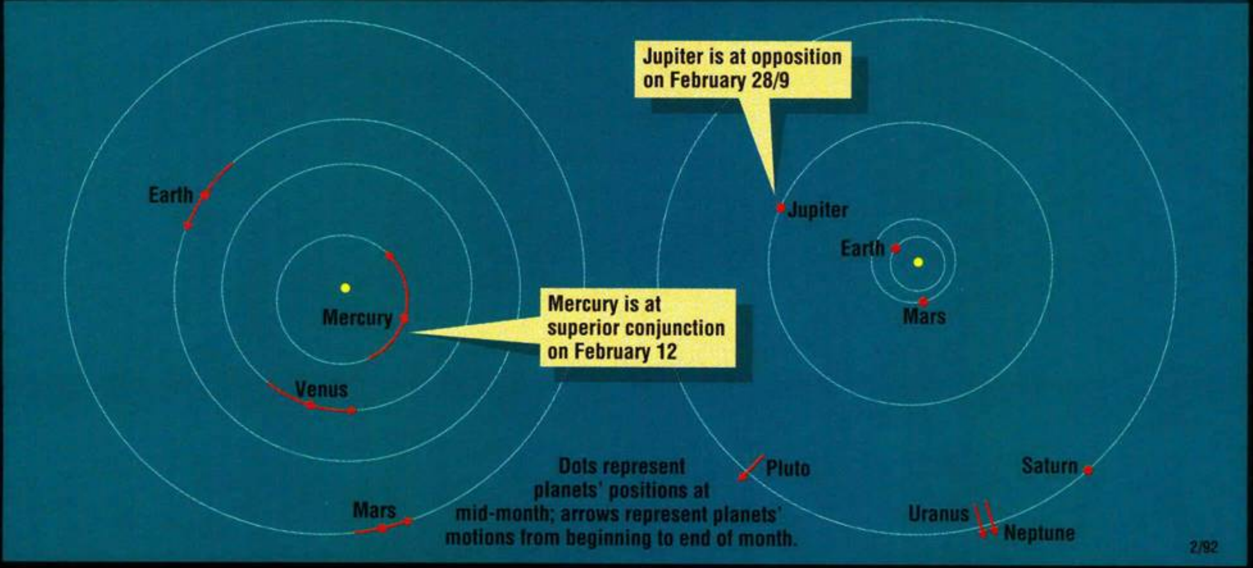

17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
February 15	February 15	February 15	February 15	February 15
−2.5	0.7	5.8	8.0	13.7
44.3"	15.2"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.443	10.882	20.271	30.969	29.631
5.399	9.928	19.517	30.194	29.691
10h54.2m	20h55.7m	19h11.1m	19h17.5m	15h37.4m
8°28'	−18°00'	−22°49'	−21°31'	−4°07'

The Planets in Their Orbits

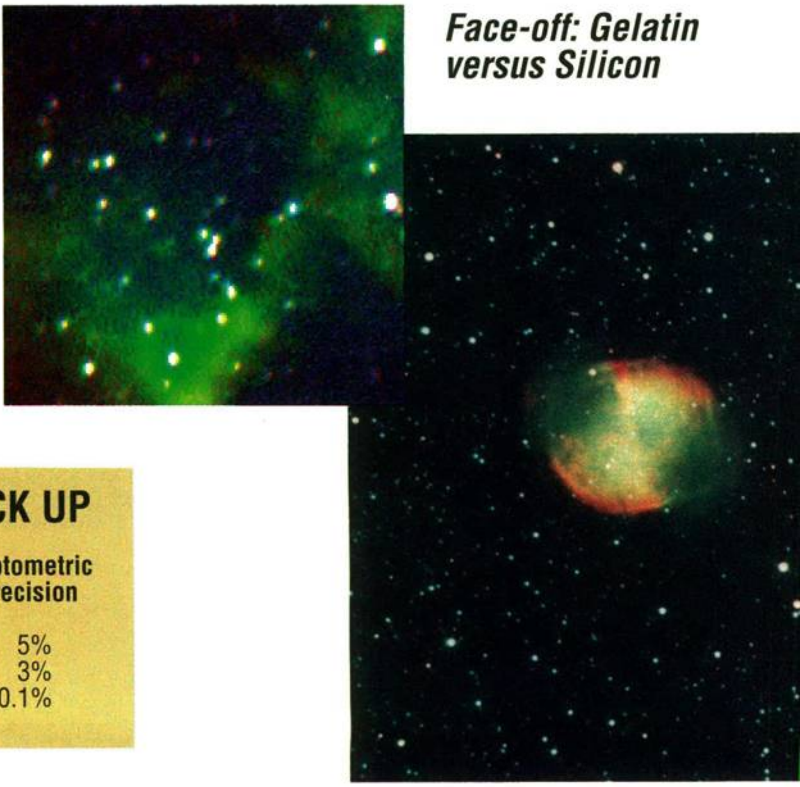

Earth
Mercury
Venus
Mars
Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Jupiter is at opposition on February 28/9

Mercury is at superior conjunction on February 12

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

SONOPTOR f=15mm 1:1.6
SONY
Nickel Cadmium
REPLACEMENT
BATTERY
RB 22
VDO-PAK
36
RVP
135
FUJIC
35 mm Film
for Color Slides
400
DX



Face-off: Gelatin versus Silicon

HOW FILM, VIDEO, AND CCDS STACK UP

Imaging Technology	Number of Pixels	ISO Speed	Photometric Precision
Film	1,000,000	400	5%
Video	200,000	1000	3%
CCD still	50,000	100	0.1%

CELESTIAL SEEING:
Three Imaging Technologies

Film, video, and CCD — all three are a part of modern amateur astronomy, each with its strengths and weaknesses.

by Richard Berry

Never before have amateur astronomers had so many options for viewing the universe. In the distant past, all observing was direct — if you were an astronomer, you gazed through the eyepiece and drew what you saw.

By the 1920s, all that had changed. Twentieth-century technology made research by direct observing obsolete; photography took over from the eye. The planet Pluto was discovered on photographic plates, as were the nature of galaxies and the expansion of the universe. Photography saw fainter stars and deeper galaxies than the eye could ever see.

The '60s and '70s brought new types of indirect observing, technologies that allowed the astronomer to observe at a distance. Ultrasensitive television and image tubes invaded observatories, and by the middle of the '80s, many astronomers observed the heavens from warm rooms, on TV screens, in search of ever-fainter and more distant celestial objects.

35MM FILM IS HUGE compared with a CCD chip. A frame of 35mm film is 24 by 36 millimeters, but a CCD chip is only 2.5 millimeters on a side. VR1000 film photo and tricolor SBIG ST4 CCD image of M27 by Jack Newton.

Today, three imaging technologies contend for the amateur astronomer's attention. The first is photography, bolstered by enormous strides in making finer-grained films with high sharpness and vivid color. The second is video technology. Every few months you see newer, lighter, more sensitive camcorders enter the market. The third technology is the CCD still camera, the same technology professional astronomers are using to scan the outer edges of the universe.

This story is a survey of these three technologies and what they mean for amateur astronomy. First, we'll look at each method of indirect observation and explore the strengths and weaknesses of each. Then we'll explore the wide range of possibilities these technologies open to amateur astronomers.

Photography: Best for Big Fields

Today's color and black-and-white films are fantastic compared with the best films available a decade or two ago. The new films are finer-grained and faster because photographic scientists came up with a new way to make photographic emulsions.

When light strikes a silver halide crystal in a photographic emulsion, the crystal becomes developable to metallic silver grains. Back in the '60s, the thinking went: Big crystals would develop into big metallic silver grains, bigger grains would make the negative black, and black negatives meant speed. Thus pre-'60s films were very fast and very grainy.

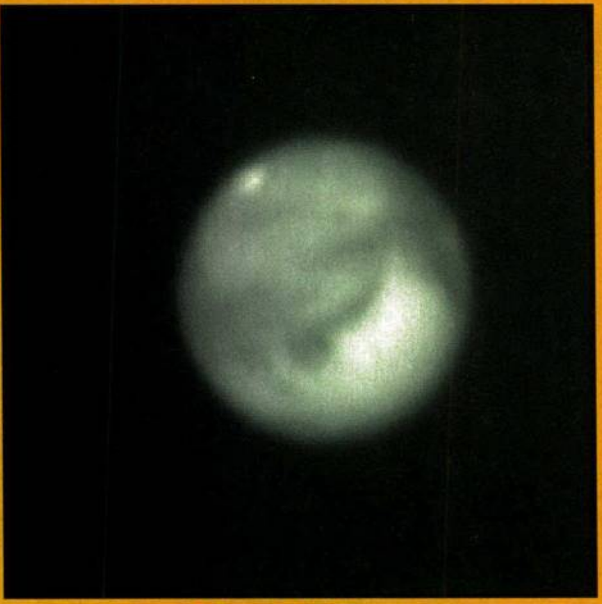
The fly in the photographic ointment was that big-grain films weren't very efficient. To form one exposed film grain, between fifty and one hundred photons had to strike the film — an efficiency of only 1 or 2 percent.

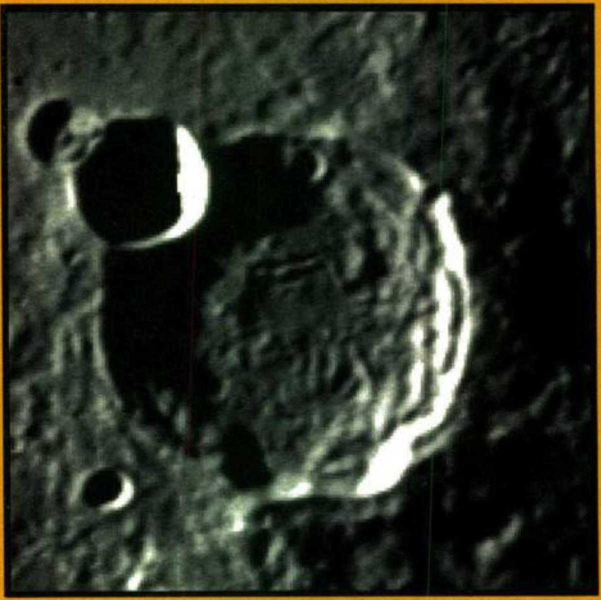
Improved emulsions began with a fundamental change in thinking. Instead of trying to make silver halide crystals bigger, the scientists made the crystals more efficient. Instead of big round ones, they created small, flat, and very uniform crystals of silver halide. Because they were tablet-shaped, the crystals presented the same light-sensitive surface as round grains, and because they were small, more crystals fit in the same space. With tablet grains (T-grains), film efficiencies rose to nearly 5 percent.

Although the new emulsions were more efficient, they needed longer exposures for faint objects. When astronomers applied the new films to celestial photography, they had to expose twice as long, but they recorded stars four times fainter.

At this point, an older technology called hypersensitizing proved itself valuable. In making film, manufacturers must choose between reciprocity failure and product shelf life. By exposing film to hydrogen in a heated container, the silver halide crystals in a photographic

Face-off: Video CCD vs. CCD Still


Video CCD Frame


Still CCD Frame

THE BEST VIDEO AND THE BEST STILLS can be comparable in quality for bright targets. The greatest difference lies in how precisely the brightness in the image follows that of the original scene. Video image by Roy Tucker; CCD image by Don Parker.

emulsion become primed for exposure. When you take a picture with hypered film, it responds with even higher efficiency.

Today's astrophotographer can choose among off-the-shelf print-film speed champs like Konica 3200 and Ektar 1000 or select a slower, fine-grained film like Fuji HG400 or Ektar 125 for rich, saturated color. All of these films use T-grain technology or something akin to it. Slide films such as Scotch Chrome 400, Kodachrome 200, and Fujichrome RD100 excel with rich color and good grain. Although their ISO speed ratings are modest, when these films are hydrogen-hypered they deliver rich, true color with short exposure times.

Among the black-and-white films, hypered Tech Pan 2415 stands head and shoulders above the others with its combination of fine grain and high sensitivity. T-Max P3200 excels as a film for fast recording of faint light, and T-Max 400 has replaced "old faithful" Tri-X as the all-around emulsion for casual black-and-white astrophotography.

Compared with video and CCD cameras, photographic films have several disadvantages. It is difficult to *measure* the amount of light that has fallen on film because the relationship between light and film density is not linear. With color films, nonlinearity translates into underexposed pictures that look green or brown.

Another disadvantage is that photographs have to be developed and printed before you can view them. If you're trying to get the very best pictures possible, the delay between taking a picture and seeing the result makes improvement difficult. Instant cameras offer partial relief, but instant films simply don't compare with conventional films for speed or quality.

Despite its limitations, however, photography is tops for many astronomical applications. You can shoot film anywhere and anytime — no electricity required. But perhaps film's biggest advantage is its format.

Film is enormous compared to video and CCD detectors. A single frame of 35mm film has 25 times the area of typical video camera chips and 150 times the area of the chip most commonly used in CCD still cameras. For wide-field deep-sky images, it's just about impossible to beat film.

Video: Reality Captured

Video, too, has come of age for astronomy. Techniques as simple as pointing an ordinary camcorder into the eyepiece give sharp views of the Moon and planets. Serious astrovideographers prefer compact, closed-circuit television cameras for their forays into high-resolution video. The great strength of video is that a good tape shows more detail than you see through the eyepiece; the down side is that what you see on the monitor is what you've got. Video stills look soft compared with the moving tape.

But the many fine tapes we received at ASTRONOMY following the July 11 eclipse convinced us of the power of the medium. Seeing a tape isn't experiencing the real thing, but it's the next best thing. Although it's impossible to reproduce the effect of live video in the pages of a magazine, it's utterly wonderful to see the Moon, the planets, or the Sun on your television looking as good as they ever appear in a high-power eyepiece.

Today's video cameras almost all use solid-state CCD chips to sense light. Even though CCDs are extremely sensitive to light, the longest exposure a video camera makes is $\frac{1}{30}$ of a second — so they do not operate well in extremely dim light. At low light levels, the video image becomes coarse and grainy. The Moon, the planets, and bright stars record well, but only a few nebulae shine strongly enough for video.

A number of firms offer compact closed-circuit video cameras with external gain adjustment controls. Prices begin around $400. Used with eyepiece projection, such cameras are ideal for real-time lunar and planetary imaging, as well as for spendid time-lapse hydrogen-alpha videos of solar prominences.

There is even an attractively priced video system for under $300. The camera uses a very small CCD chip at the standard 30-per-second video frame rate to freeze atmospheric seeing. Despite the common notion that "more pixels are better," the system achieves diffraction-limited imaging by keeping the number of pixels small and the exposure times very short. You view the image with a small video monitor beside the telescope.

In most video systems, the electrical signal goes onto videotape where the image is stored as an analog signal. When the output of a video camera goes directly to a digital frame grabber card installed in your computer, however, the results are impressive. Just as a digital recording on a compact disc sounds better than on an analog tape, the direct digital images are cleaner and sharper. During the 1988 apparition of Mars, Roy Tucker and Eric Craine of Western Research Co. used a dual-channel digital "frame grabber" board to capture outstanding images.

As desirable as digital frame grabbing may be, no still image can match the immediacy and emotional impact of a real, moving video image, and that's what video delivers.

CCD: Precision Images for Everyone

In the last decade, CCDs have swept the world of professional astronomy, and they are now rapidly gaining popularity with amateurs. Even though many video cameras have chips, CCD still cameras use the CCD chip very differently. In CCD still cameras made for astronomy, the chip is cooled and you can expose a single picture for up to an hour.

CCD cameras offer three big features: high efficiency, linearity, and digital output. This means that you can take pictures using exposures that are short compared with those used in conventional photography, and you can enhance the raw image with a computer to see more in your picture.

The down side of present-day CCD cameras is that the sensing area on the chip is small, and it's sometimes difficult to operate a computer at a remote observing site or even in a small observatory. A number of firms are developing flip-mirror finders for these cameras. In short, the companies in the CCD and telescope accessories fields aim to make using a CCD as easy as possible.

The reason that CCDs have suddenly become the topic of so much talk is that CCDs convert up to 60 percent of the light that strikes them into useful signal — and they have extremely good photometric properties. That means that a CCD image is a nearly exact record of how much light struck the CCD chip. With good observing techniques, you can pinpoint the brightness of a star or a cloudbelt on Saturn to about 1 part in 1000, or about twenty times better than you can with photography.

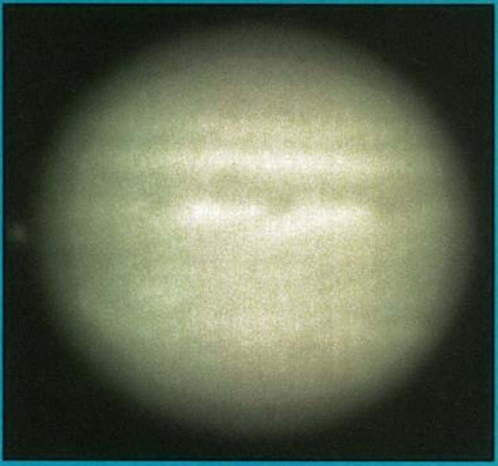
However, there's a price: you must shoot more than one frame to get a good picture. In addition to an image frame, for deep-sky images, you must shoot a dark frame and, for rigorously perfect images, also shoot a bias frame. For high precision, there's also the flat-field frame to shoot. These extra frames allow you to correct for minor flaws in the CCD and camera electronics.

Although the camera software does most of the work, the observer needs to stay alert to do the job right — and that's not always easy when you're observing after midnight. Once you've done the job, however, you have a meticulous record of the light from a celestial object.

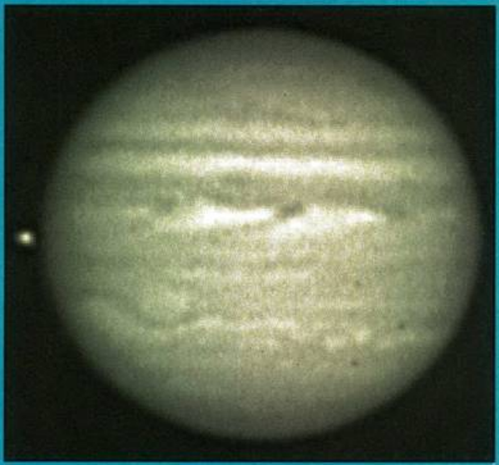
Because present-day CCD chips are small, CCDs capture a far smaller chunk of the sky than photographs. The popular TC-211 chip used in the Lynxx, SBIG ST4, and Electrim EDC-1000 cameras is a mere 0.1 inches on a side, so the area of the chip is $^{1}/_{150}$ that of a 35mm film frame! No wonder it's sometimes tough to find and center objects with a CCD camera.

Meanwhile, bigger CCDs are on the way. SBIG's new ST6 camera has a chip six times bigger than the chip in the ST4, and SpectraSource has a camera that's 30 times bigger, with a million pixels. That's

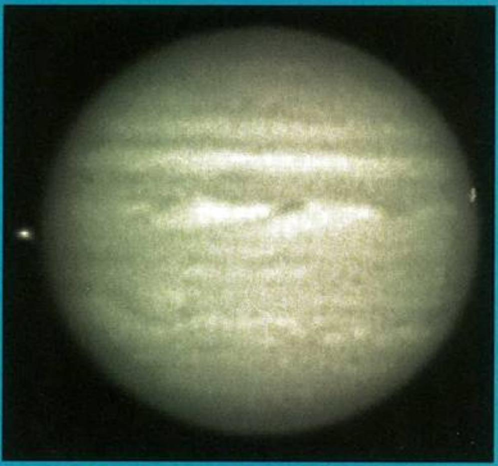
Image Processing to the Max



Raw Frame

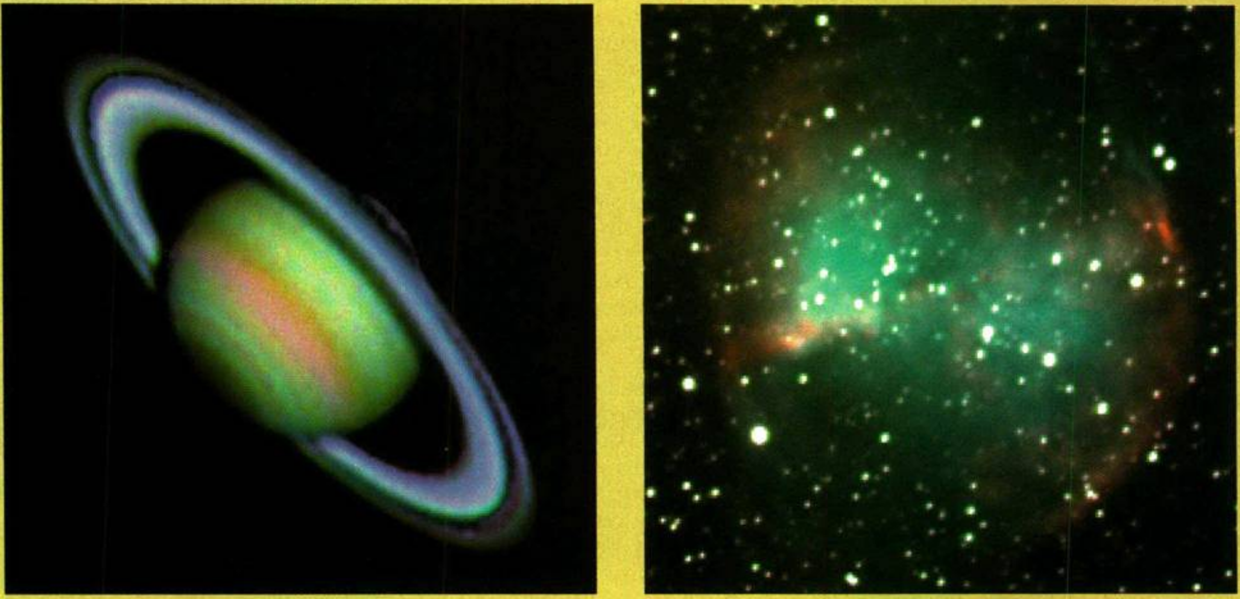


Conventional Processing



Maximum Entropy Processing

DIGITAL MAGIC TRANSFORMS JUPITER into a sharper image. The middle picture was optimized using computer unsharp-masking and sharpening, and the bottom picture by maximum entropy processing. Original image by Don Parker; maximum entropy processing by Ajai Sehgul, DSPS, Inc.



Planetary Color

Deep-Sky Color

SHOOT THREE FRAMES THROUGH COLOR FILTERS and then combine them for digital color. Don Parker shot the tricolor Saturn with a SpectraSource Lynxx on his 16-inch reflector, and Jack Newton took the tricolor picture of M27 with a prototype SBIG ST6 camera on his 25-inch reflector.

not to say the present generation of CCDs is too small to make useful observations. The TC-211 chip in the Lynxx, ST4, and Electrim is nearly perfect for recording planetary detail with telescopes from 8 to 16 inches aperture. At the optimum focal ratio between f/20 and f/40, Jupiter and Saturn each span the frame, Mars fills half the frame, and Venus, Mercury, and fainter planets can be imaged to the diffraction limit of the telescope with high photometric precision.

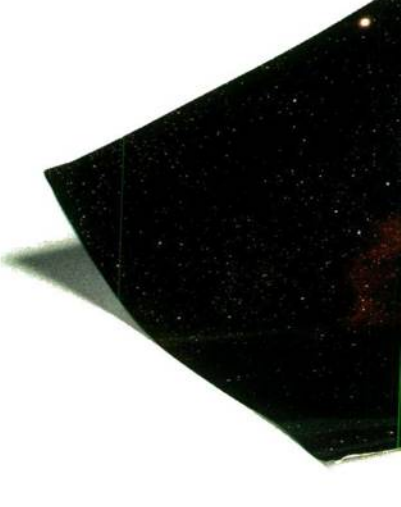
The precise image from a CCD is just the starting point in CCD imaging — with the right computer software, the observer can make the image brighter, dimmer, fuzzier, or sharper. It's even possible to give the dim parts of the image lots of contrast and make the bright parts of the image very flat so that you can see the faint outer parts of a galaxy as well as its bright nucleus. As a result, computer-processed CCD images often capture the visual appearance of a celestial object better than film does.

Much as a night in the photographic darkroom usually followed a night of astrophotography, an evening of image-processing follows a night of CCD imaging. The observer can call up each image and bring out the detail hidden in the image. With deep-sky images, it's like having a magic darkroom. For planetary images, you search for those few extraordinary images you took during moments of perfect seeing, and your reward — if you're lucky — is seeing the planet better than you could through the eyepiece.

One recent development is color CCD imaging. Planetary photographer Don Parker and deep-sky photographer Jack Newton have taken CCD images through red, green, and blue color filters, processed them with AstroIP software, and then combined the separate images into color pictures using another program, Aldus PhotoStyler. Examples of their color work appear in this story.

Finally, with a sophisticated image-processing technique called maximum entropy deconvolution, observers can expect amazing results. Maximum entropy software treats the raw image as the product of a perfect image and imperfections introduced by the telescope optics and the atmosphere, and seeks to remove the imperfections. Maximum entropy works with a special constraint: it does not create features that were not present in the original perfect image.

Radio astronomers have used maximum entropy for years to make radio "pictures" of the sky, and optical astronomers have become seriously interested because it offers a way to restore images from the optically flawed Hubble Space Telescope. Although most



maximum entropy software is written for mainframes or super-minicomputers, maximum entropy is finally coming to the PC.

As an example, a maximum entropy program from Digital Signal Processing Software, Inc. can process a 256-by-256-pixel image in five minutes on a 80486-based PC, a truly remarkable feat. This software can handle images from the SpectraSource Lynxx and SBIG ST4 cameras, as well as any image in the FITS file format.

With the same type of powerful software routines in their hands that professional astronomers use to clean up images from the Hubble Space Telescope, amateur astronomers can now extract every ounce of imaging performance their telescopes can deliver.

Take Your Pick or Pick All Three

The current revolution in astronomical imaging is hardly a revolution at all; rather, we're seeing the introduction of new technologies that complement rather than supplant older imaging systems. Traditional astrophotography is better than ever and offers fast films and colorful, fine-grained prints and slides. The primary strength of photography is its ability to give excellent definition over a wide field of view.

The greatest strength of video is that it puts astronomical imaging in the here and now. A video camera can grab an image from the focus of a telescope and deliver it intact to many viewers. You can record it on videotape for subsequent replay. Whether you observe in real time or study a tape weeks or months later, video allows you re-examine the captured moment again and again.

CCD still images are precise and linear over small fields of view. Because of their high sensitivity, CCD's and current image-processing software are suited for imaging planets and deep-sky objects. Once the image is captured, computer processing can extract all the information that's in the image.

The key to understanding imaging today is complementarity: CCDs, video, and film do different jobs. Video is best for movies, a CCD is best for precise images of small subjects, and film is best for sharp images of large regions of the sky. In today's amateur astronomy, there's room for them all. □

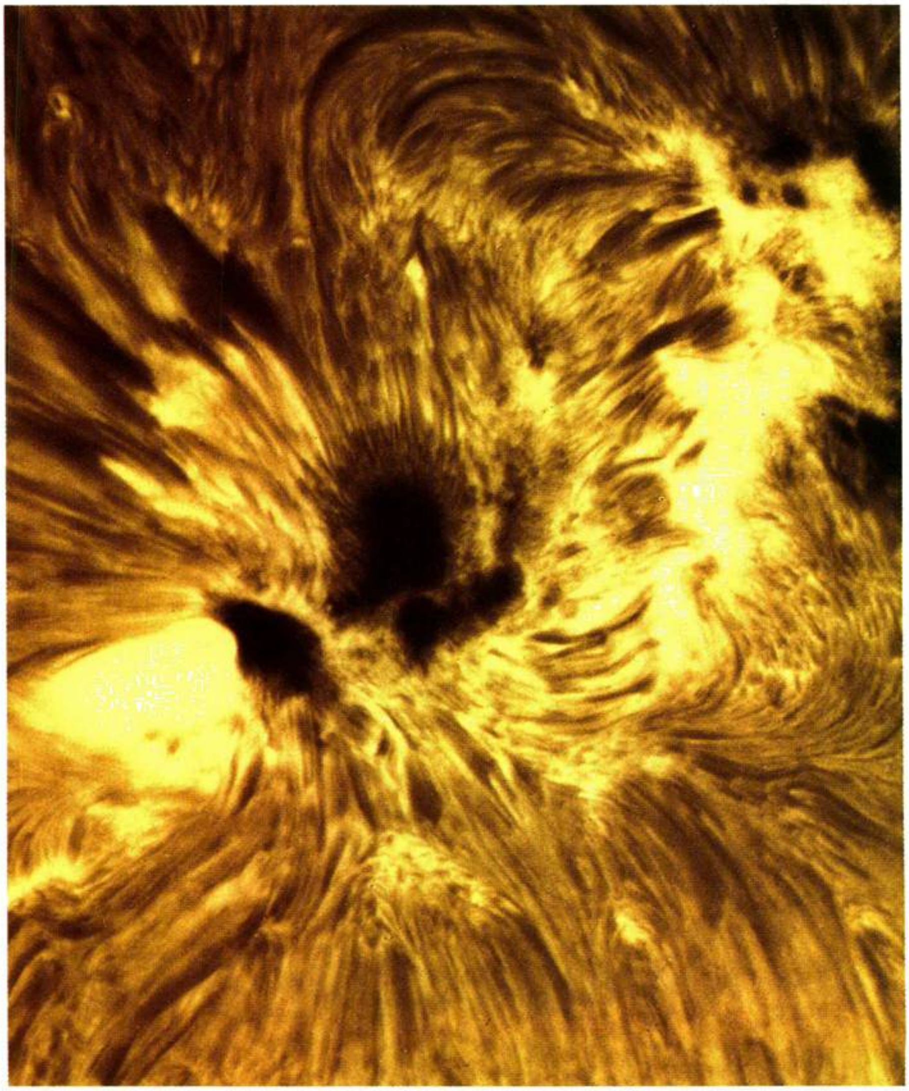
halftone off a0929-c0.tif
jup-4.tif

FLARES!

Observe explosive outbursts that change rapidly in brightness and can emit more energy in a second than some small stars.

by Richard E. Hill

When most people think of solar observing, they imagine views of sunspots or even wispy prominences seen at the Sun's limb. But they overlook the most energetic and dynamic phenomenon on the Sun's surface — flares. Most flares are small and visible only with telescopes equipped with expensive filters. But you can see large, white-light flares with a telescope fitted just with a standard solar filter. Part of the trick to observing these flares is learning where to look.

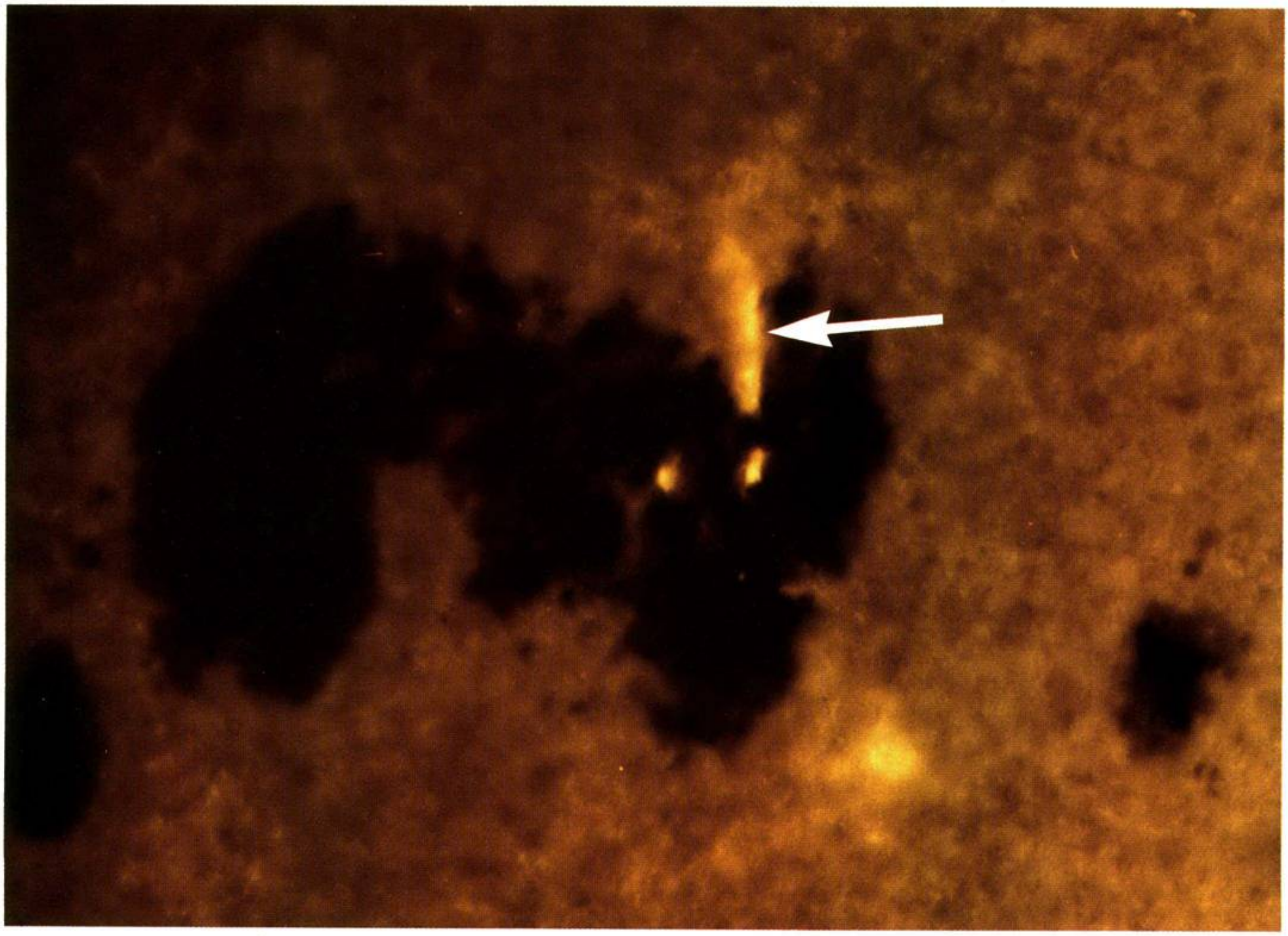


SOLAR FLARES ERUPT from the Sun's surface in or near spot groups, with most lasting less than 20 minutes. National Solar Observatory/Sacramento Peak photo.

Flares are short-lived, sudden brightenings of a region in the Sun's chromosphere — the layer of the Sun's atmosphere just above its apparent surface, or photosphere. They usually occur in or near sunspot groups. Flares quickly change in brightness and shape and sometimes appear as if they are erupting from the surface. Some flares race through the spot group. And you never know when or where the next outburst will occur, lending to the excitement when each flare erupts.

Most flares are visible against the bright photosphere only when viewed at one wavelength of light such as the red light of hydrogen-alpha. Compared to the flare's output at other wavelengths, the emission of this strong red hydrogen light increases the contrast between the flare and the photosphere. But flares covering a large area can emit prodigious amounts of energy. This huge outpouring of energy makes them visible even in white light. Large flares often eject protons and electrons at high speed into space, where they can crash into Earth, causing aurorae and disruptions in communications. Although most flares last ten to twenty minutes, large ones can last as long as four hours.

Flares are related to other forms of solar activity such as sunspots and prominences. In fact, flares often set off active prominences. As with other forms of solar activity, the number of flares varies over the activity cycle. Now is a good time for viewing flares because the Sun is



WHITE-LIGHT FLARES ARE RARE but can be seen with a properly filtered backyard telescope. National Solar Observatory/Sacramento Peak photo.

near the peak of its activity cycle, which means that flares will be numerous for another year or two. Of several thousand flares that occur annually at the peak of the activity cycle, a few percent will be large flares. Of the roughly 100 that occur each year near sunspot minimum, virtually none will be large or visible in white light. So there is no time like the present to start observing.

Where to Look

Observing large flares in white light takes patience since these flares are rare. Knowing where to look is the key to increasing your chances of seeing a flare, because certain sunspot groups are more likely to produce a large flare.

When looking for flares, it helps to understand what produces a flare in the first place. Flares are sudden releases of energy that occur in or near sunspot groups as the magnetic fields in the region change their configuration. The larger and more complex the sunspot group, the more likely the magnetic fields in the region will cross or become twisted, triggering a flare. Most flares occur in spot groups where a flare has already occurred. In fact, some groups produce ten or more flares, although most of these will not be white-light flares. Therefore, predicting future flare sites is roughly equivalent to determining which sunspot groups have complex shapes.

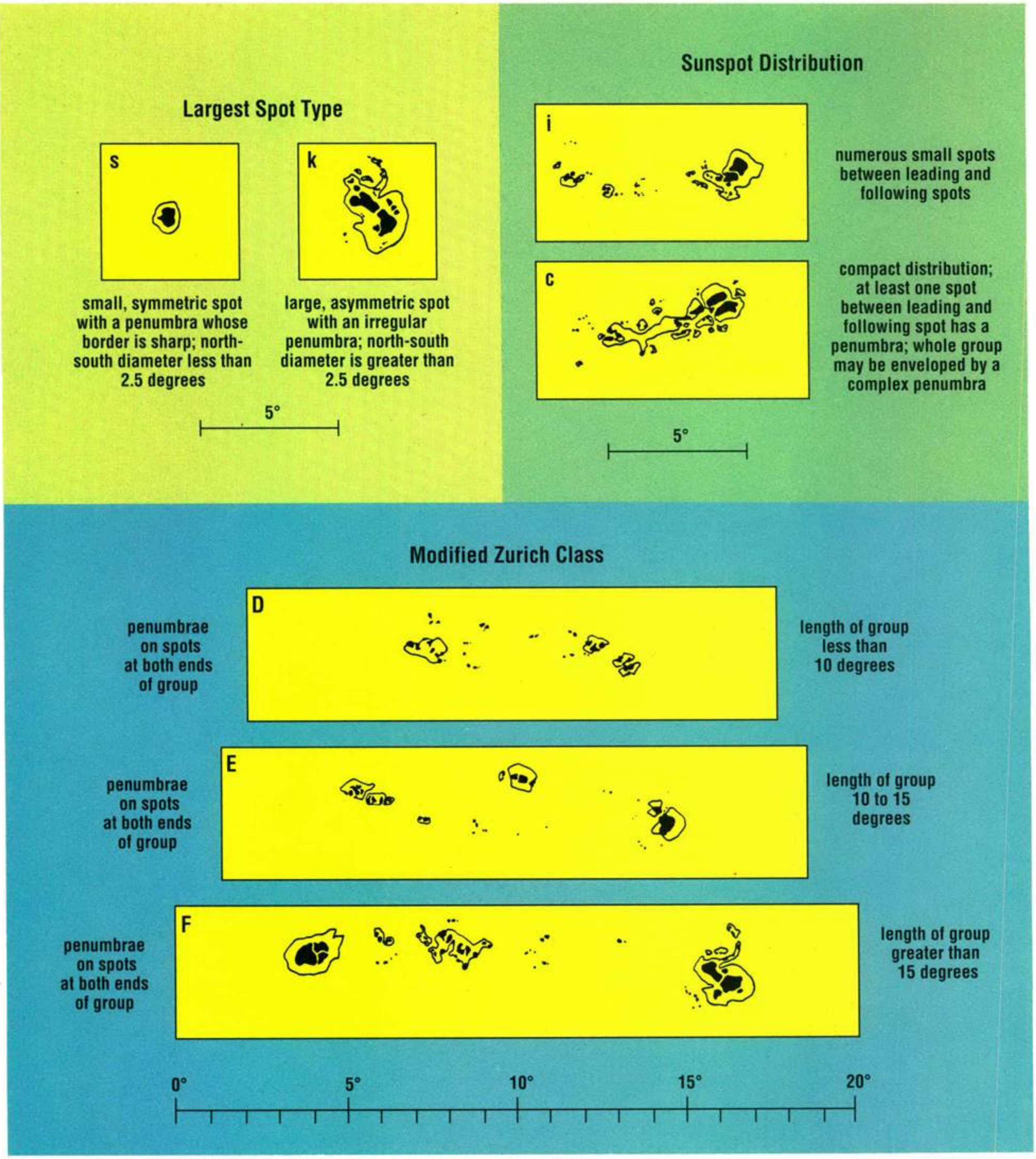
Solar astronomers use special systems to classify sunspots and sunspot groups. The classification system developed by Patrick McIntosh is most useful for flare observations because it indicates which sunspot groups are most likely to produce a flare. McIntosh, a solar astronomer at the Space Environment Lab (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), uses a three-letter system that describes the size of the group, the shape of the largest spot in the group, and the distribution of spots within the group (see Flare Hunter's Field Guide on page 76).

The first letter, a capital letter ranging from A to H (excluding G), is called the Modified Zurich class. Small groups are labeled A, B, or C and are not of interest to white-light flare observers. D class groups extend less than 10 degrees across the Sun's surface, E groups from 10 to 15 degrees, and F groups over 15 degrees. H groups are usually the remains of large groups that are decaying and, like the small A to C classes, usually do not produce large flares.

The second letter describes the largest spot in the group. Of most interest to flare observers are the s and k classes. Class s groups have a small (less than 2.5 degrees in the north-south direction) and symmetric spot as the largest spot in the group. If the largest spot is large and asymmetric, the group is class k.

The third part of the classification scheme is also a small letter and denotes the spot distribution in the group. Intermediate distributions, class i, have many tiny spots that lie between the leading (westernmost) and following (easternmost) spots of the group. Compact distributions, class c, may have the same spatial extent as class i groups,

FLARE HUNTER'S FIELD GUIDE


Largest Spot Type
s
k
small, symmetric spot with a penumbra whose border is sharp; north-south diameter less than 2.5 degrees
large, asymmetric spot with an irregular penumbra; north-south diameter is greater than 2.5 degrees
5°
Sunspot Distribution
i
numerous small spots between leading and following spots
c
compact distribution; at least one spot between leading and following spot has a penumbra; whole group may be enveloped by a complex penumbra
5°
Modified Zurich Class
D
penumbrae on spots at both ends of group
length of group less than 10 degrees
E
penumbrae on spots at both ends of group
length of group 10 to 15 degrees
F
penumbrae on spots at both ends of group
length of group greater than 15 degrees
0°
5°
10°
15°
20°

drawings by Richard E. Hill

but the spots in between the leading and following spots have penumbrae, lighter regions surrounding the dark umbra of the spot.

Based upon flare observations made over the last twenty years, groups of Modified Zurich class F have a 60-percent chance of producing a flare in the next 24 hours. Groups that have a largest spot class of k have a 40- to 50-percent chance of flaring, while the chance of a flare increases to 70 percent for groups with a spot distribution category of c. But the highest probability of seeing a flare occurs for groups of type Fsi, Fki, and Fkc. These groups almost always produce a flare within the next 24 hours!

While you can learn McIntosh's classification system in detail, you really do not need to understand the nuances of the system. Rather, a simpler approach is to look at spot groups that have large spots at each end and numerous small spots in between, and whose largest spot has a complex shape. Although this spot group will have a good chance of producing a flare in the next 24 hours, your chance of observing it is small unless you spend some time monitoring the spot.

Set your telescope up (be sure it is properly filtered — see page 78) and look at the spot groups. If a promising group is visible, leave the scope set up for several hours and check the group several times each hour. Be sure that if you leave your scope unattended, unsuspecting passersby — especially children — won't be able to directly view the Sun and damage their eyesight. Remember, ten to twenty minutes is the lifetime of a typical flare so you don't need to check more often than that. If you check less often, you run the risk of missing a flare. The longer you observe, the better your chance of catching a flare in action.

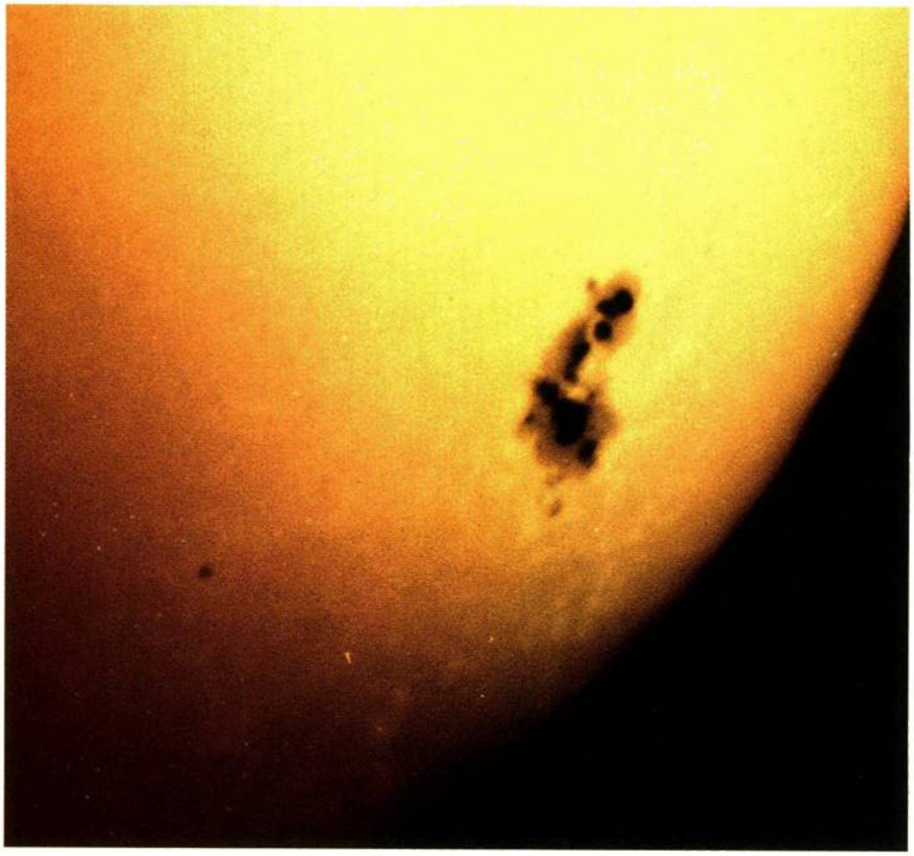
What to Look for

Many white-light flares will not appear very large because most of the activity is occurring up in the chromosphere. H-alpha filter observations show a large flare, but in white-light you may see only bright points about one or two arcseconds across, the size of a photospheric granule. If you are lucky, these points will grow in brightness, merge together and (if you are *very* lucky) become a bright ribbon.

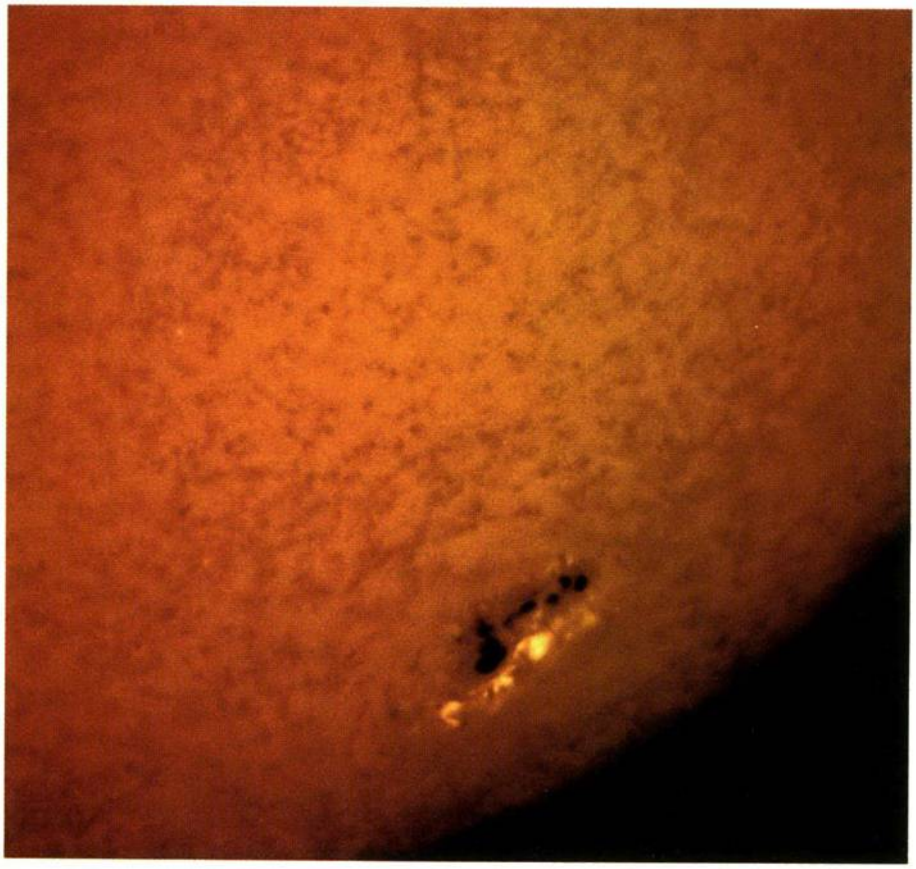
Some sunspot groups show changes that are precursors to flares. Groups that have their spots rapidly rearranged in a line are a good site for flares. Groups that have rapidly moving spots, large spots that are breaking apart, and spots that have complex penumbral regions may produce flares. (If you have an H-alpha filter, you may see filaments near a flare site undergo rapid change in shape or brightness.)

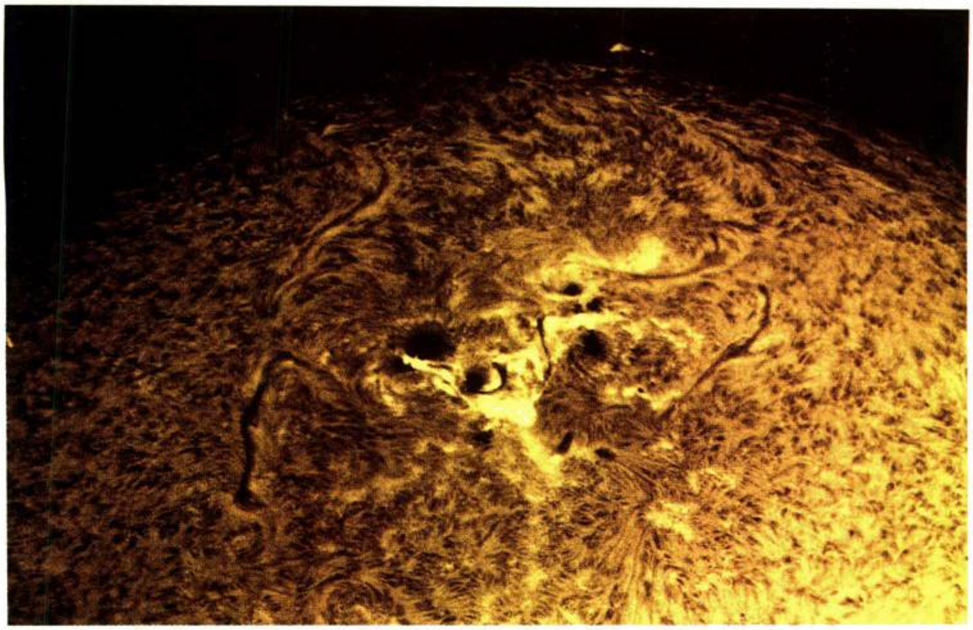
Stopping down your telescope also can increase your chances of seeing a flare in white light. Fit your telescope with an aperture mask to change the f/ratio to f/20 or longer. This will increase the contrast of the flare against the photosphere. Daytime seeing conditions are rarely better than a few arcseconds so there will be little, if any, loss in resolution.

You can also increase your chances of seeing a flare by using a Mylar-type prefilter. The bluish appearance of the Sun produced by this filter (and detested by some amateurs as artificial compared with the Sun's yellowish-white appearance) indicates that the filter transmits more blue light than red light. This is a benefit for observing flares since there are many more spectral lines in the blue part of the Sun's spectrum than in the red. These blue spectral lines, which are produced in the photosphere, normally appear dark. During a flare, these lines go into emission, making the flare appear bright against the photosphere and, thus, easier to see. The broadband



SUNSPOTS LOOK DIFFERENT in the red light of hydrogen (bottom) than they do in white light (top). Both photos by Don Trombino.





H-ALPHA FILTERS ENABLE you to see small flares such as this one captured by Jean Dragesco.

nature of the filter, though, makes the transmitted light "white."

Observing in H-alpha

To increase the number of flares you can see, you need an H-alpha filter. H-alpha filters wider than one angstrom won't do the job because they pass too much light from the photosphere, reducing the contrast of the flare. Unfortunately, the narrowband filters required are expensive.

The simplest filter consists of a telescope prefilter and a narrowband filter housed in a tilting mechanism to allow you to tune the filter to the proper wavelength. This is important because temperature changes affect the filter. More expensive filters use a temperature-controlled oven to maintain the wavelength of the filter. Also, the less expensive filters have a wider passband than the more expensive ones. The more expensive filters, therefore, produce greater contrast.

The task of observing is the same as for white-light flares. It is somewhat easier because smaller flares now become visible, increasing your chances of seeing one. At first, it is hard to recognize the sunspot groups in the light of H-alpha. More structure is visible in the chromosphere around sunspots than in the photosphere seen in white light. So you may want to use a Mylar-type prefilter on your telescope first in order to sketch the positions and appearances of some of the spot groups. This drawing will help you find the spot groups after you install the H-alpha filter.

An ideal setup would be to have two telescopes, one with an H-alpha filter and the second with a Mylar-type prefilter. If you see a flare in the H-alpha scope, you could check to see if it was also visible in white light.

Whether you have a scope with just a Mylar-type prefilter or one equipped with an H-alpha filter, try searching the Sun for flares. If you see one, the dynamic outburst of the event will amply convince you to observe the Sun more often. ☐

Richard E. Hill is the recorder for ALPO's Solar Section and resident observer at the Warner and Swasey Observatory Kitt Peak station.

OBSERVE THE SUN SAFELY!

The first rule of solar observing is NEVER OBSERVE THE SUN DIRECTLY! Damage to the eye occurs almost instantly and is permanent. Because your retina cannot feel pain, there is no warning that it is being damaged.

Projection methods are by far the safest way to observe since the Sun's light is not viewed directly. But the low contrast usually provided by this method makes it difficult to observe phenomena such as flares. They require direct viewing through a properly filtered telescope. If you are ever in doubt whether a telescope is properly filtered, play it safe and don't look.

The only safe way to observe the Sun directly through a telescope is with a prefilter. The filter should be securely fastened over the front end of the telescope where it prevents most of the Sun's light from entering the telescope. The filter reduces the Sun's brightness by about one million times and blocks the ultraviolet and infrared radiation that can damage your eyes. Although there are some different versions of this filter, one commonly used by amateurs is an aluminized Mylar-type filter.

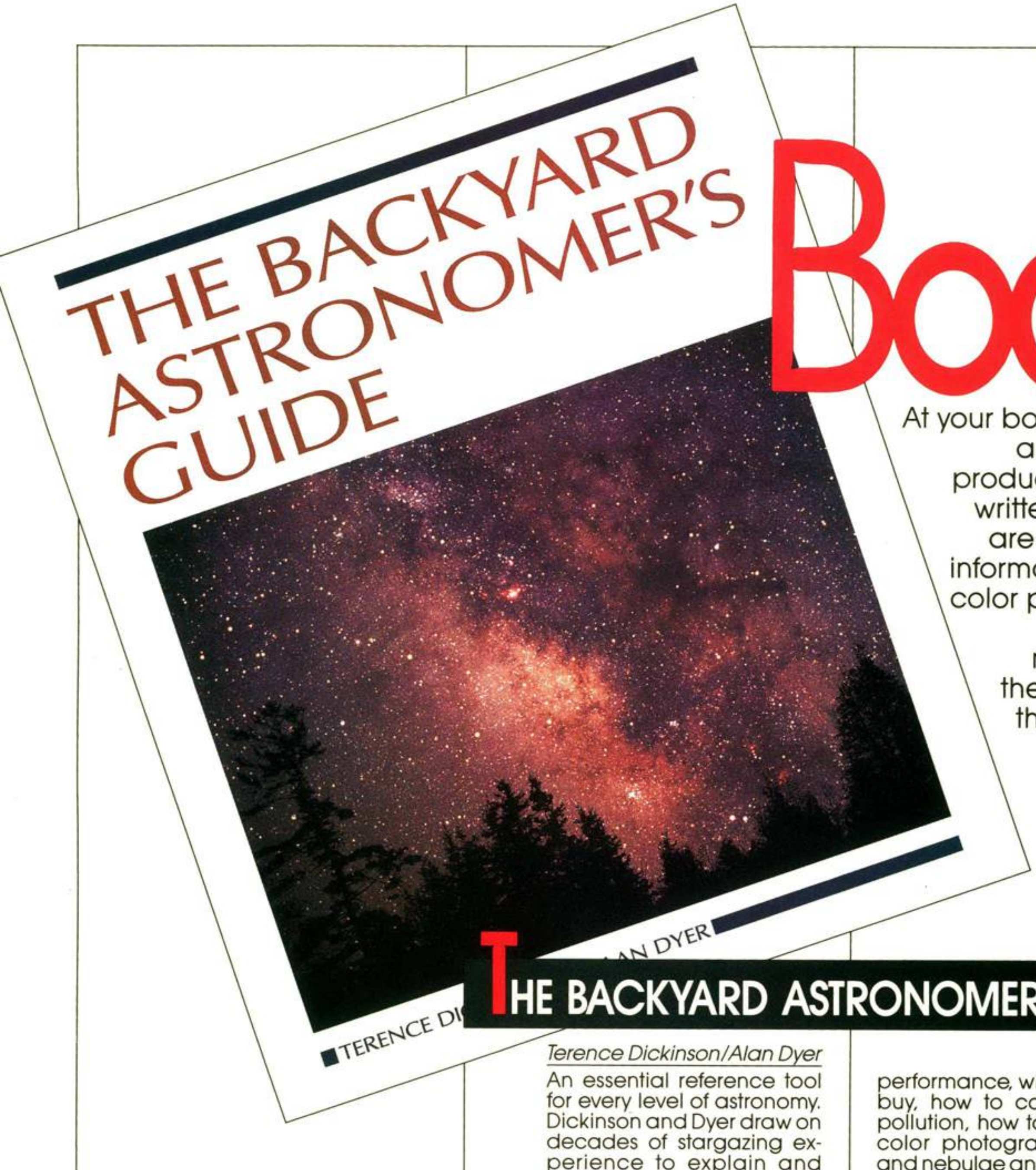
Eyepiece filters used alone are dangerous! This type of filter is often provided with inexpensive telescopes and should be discarded for your own safety. Heat in the telescope can build up and crack the filter without warning.

Another potential danger is the finderscope. Cap the finder so that light cannot pass through it and inadvertently shine in someone's eyes. You can still aim the telescope quite easily without the finder by moving the telescope around until the telescope tube produces the smallest shadow. With a low-power eyepiece in the focuser, you should be able to center the Sun quickly with this shadow method.

For amateurs looking for a different challenge in observing and photographing the Sun, H-alpha filters permit viewing of the chromosphere. This layer of the Sun lies above the so-called surface, or photosphere, and is the region where prominences form. Also, small flares are visible in H-alpha. These filters are quite expensive, however, with wide-band filters starting around $750. Narrow-band, temperature-stabilized filters cost as much as $3,000, but they offer the best views of the Sun's chromosphere. Most of these filters are made by Del N. Woods of Daystar Filter Corporation, but are available from many distributors.

H-alpha filters require a prefilter to cut down on the light entering the telescope. These reddish filters pass most of the red light, but block blue light. The H-alpha filter itself transmits only a small portion of the red light that passes through the telescope. The combination of red prefilter and H-alpha filter reduces the amount of light sufficiently that it is safe to look through the filter directly.

For more information about observing the Sun and flares, contact the solar section of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers at ALPO Solar Section, 4632 East 14th Street, Tucson, AZ 85711-4216.


THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER'S GUIDE
TERENCE DI
AN DYER

BOOKS

At your bookstore there are beautifully produced, expertly written books that are packed with information and full color photography; everything necessary for the beginner or the advanced astronomer. Take a look.

THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER'S GUIDE

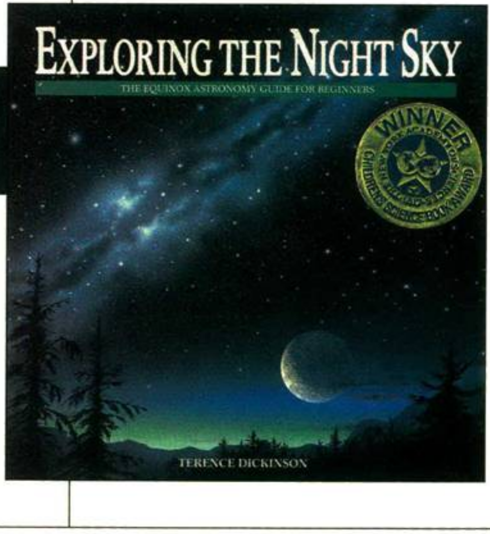
Terence Dickinson/Alan Dyer

An essential reference tool for every level of astronomy. Dickinson and Dyer draw on decades of stargazing experience to explain and demonstrate telescope performance, what equipment to buy, how to contend with light pollution, how to take impressive color photographs of galaxies and nebulae and much more. 100 color photos, hardcover $39.95.

EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY

Terence Dickinson

For kids or beginners, here is a user-friendly introduction to astronomy that will take the novice beyond the Big Dipper. The concise, friendly text is accompanied by excellent full color illustrations and a glossary is included. Award winner. Paperback $9.95.


EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY
THE EQUINOX ASTRONOMY GUIDE FOR BEGINNERS
WINNER
CHILDREN'S SCIENCE BOOK AWARD
TERENCE DICKINSON

AVAILABLE FROM
ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE OR
AT YOUR BOOKSTORE NOW.

Published by Camden House.
Distributed by Firefly Books.

FIREFLY BOOKS

A Personal and Permanent Journey through the Universe

Time spent beneath the stars with a journal will richly reward astronomical memories.

by Gregory L. Zentz

The sky looked great all day. You load your telescope and observing equipment into your car, bundle up, and take off for a wonderful night of observing. You arrive, set up your telescope and lawn chair, and stare up at the star-rich, velvety black sky. Will this night be any different than previous nights? Will you end up merely taking 10-second glances at all of the objects you looked at last time out?

If you're looking for some added zip from your hobby, try keeping a log of your observations. I find a 3-ring notebook especially flexible, and its hard cover provides support while I'm working. Logging observations not only is an exciting project in itself, but records what you've seen for later years. There's nothing more satisfying to me than pulling out an observing journal from a few years ago and re-attending a past observing session. Moreover, keeping a log teaches you to look carefully at objects, which makes you a better observer. And who knows — you may discover and record something of great importance, a supernova, a new comet, or an unexpectedly intense meteor shower. After all, who would remember Galileo if he hadn't recorded the changing positions of tiny moons he discovered orbiting Jupiter?

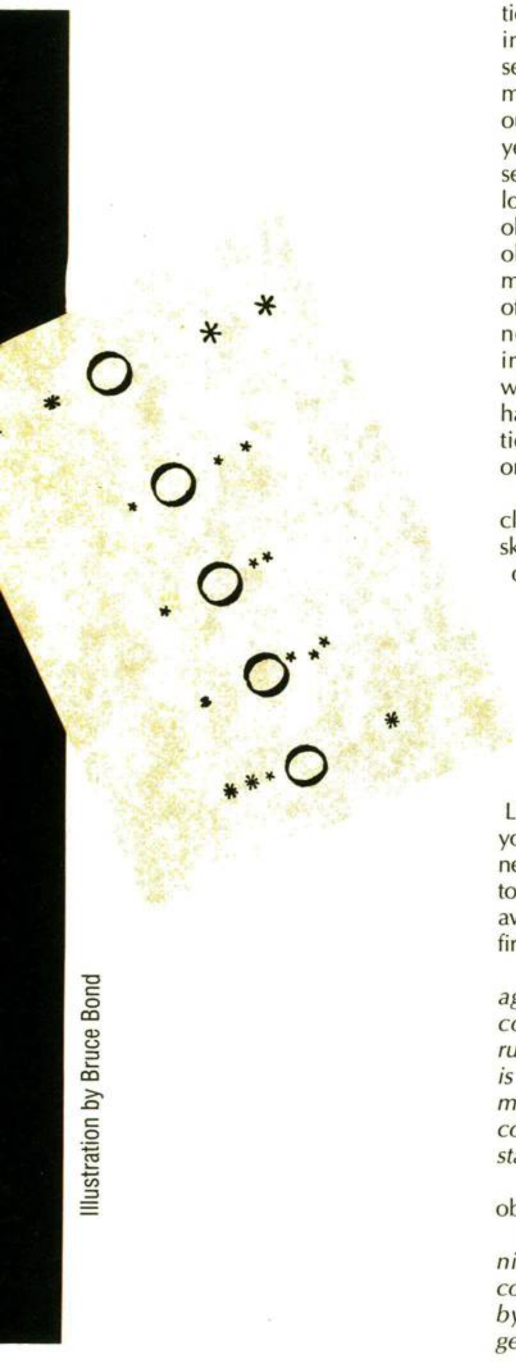


Illustration by Bruce Bond

To begin your journal, start on a clear, dark night. Select a part of the sky you're familiar with, and choose one or two objects to observe. Start with a constellation you'll see again during your next observing session. Write the name of the constellation at the top of a blank sheet in your journal. Jot down a few interesting facts you remember or observe about that constellation. Leave space to add information as you go along. Begin in a simple manner — don't knock yourself out trying to find out everything you can right away. Here's an example of how the first entry on a page might look:

ORION. Hunter holding shield against Taurus the Bull. Brightest constellation in the sky. Orion is running away from Scorpius, which is directly opposite it in the sky. A multiple star system in Orion, Rigel, contains one of the most luminous stars in the Galaxy.

Next, mention a few interesting objects in the constellation:

Mintaka, also called Delta Orionis, is a fine triple star system. It contains an eclipsing binary orbited by a distant blue companion. Together they form a nice double star composed of magnitude 2 and 3 suns. Mintaka is one of the bluest and hottest stars visible.

That done, leave Orion alone, move to another blank sheet of paper, and examine the next constellation. Why not do Taurus? Your entry might look like this:

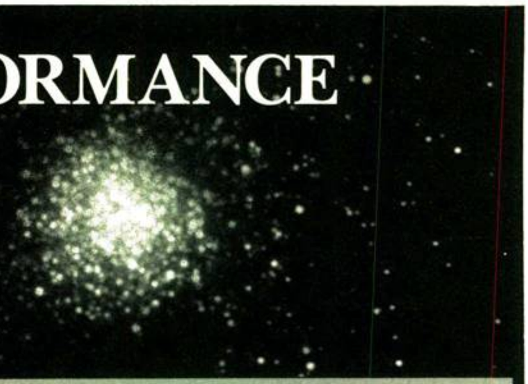
NGC 3489. A magnitude 11.5 elliptical galaxy with the Herschel number H101^2*. Star-hop to this object by moving 30' north and then 2.3° east of the galaxy NGC 3412. NGC 3489 measures 2.0' by 0.9' in extent and appears bright and circular in my 10-inch scope. A wide-field eyepiece shows an asterism resembling a cross with three field stars; the galaxy lies at the end of the right-hand crossbar in this asterism.*

Use each constellation sheet as a guide to your observing for a particular evening. Don't try to fill up a given constellation all at once. When you get your new issue of ASTRONOMY and come across the description of an object, add the information to your journal. You should also consult various books for data to add to the compilation. The following are especially useful: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook* by Robert Burnham, Jr., (Dover Publications, New York, 1978); *Messier's Nebulae and Star Clusters* by Kenneth Glyn Jones (Cambridge University Press, 1991); *Observing the Constellations* by John Sanford (Simon and Schuster, New York, 1989); and *The Universe from Your Backyard* by David J. Eicher (Cambridge University Press and AstroMedia Corp., New York, 1988).

If you've got a computer or word processor then look out — it'll be really easy! Each time you add new objects to a constellation, make a printout of the page, punch holes in the paper, and replace the dog-eared version in your journal.

Once you've gone through a few observing sessions with your journal, using it will seem automatic. It will add a new dimension to your observing and give you a personal record of your journey of exploration through the universe. After you keep a journal for several observing seasons, you'll be astonished at the amount of material you'll collect — so much interesting stuff that even Galileo himself would be impressed. □

Gregory L. Zentz is a freelance writer and amateur astronomer living in Jacksonville, Florida.



PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE ON AN AMATEUR BUDGET.

Introducing Affordable Research-Grade CCD Imaging Systems.

If you've always wanted a scientific-grade CCD Imaging System, without the high price tag, now you can get it. SpectraSource has developed an entire line of affordable systems that give you professional results. Just ask the pros at NASA, JPL, Caltech, MIT, Kitt Peak National Observatory and more. They're using the same equipment we designed to fit your budget.

Our Lynxx Series revolutionized the market. Now we offer mid-range and high-end systems, too. From 192 x 165 to 2K x 2K pixels. So you get the same high-performance images the pros demand, at a price you can afford. Just choose the system that suits your needs.

Don't settle for less than the best. Do what the experts do—call us. Shooting for the stars has never been more affordable.

SPECTRASOURCE
INSTRUMENTS
31324 Via Colinas • Suite 114 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • USA
818-707-2655 • FAX: 818-707-9035

Parks Presents

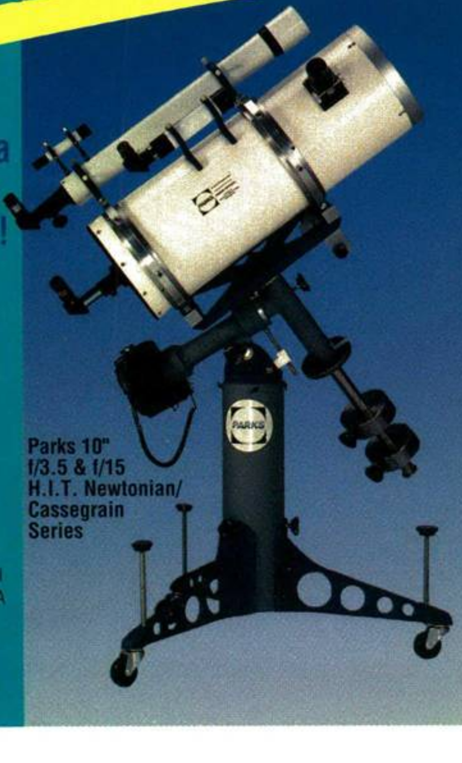
The Ultimate Telescope!

Introducing the all new H.I.T. Series, featuring a Newtonian/ Cassegrain f/3.5 & f/15 dual system! Available in 6", 8", 10", 12½" & 16" telescopes.

PARKS OPTICAL
270 EASY STREET
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
Info: (805) 522-6722

ORDERS ONLY:
Nat'l (Except CA) (800) 44-PARKS
In CA (800) 43-PARKS

Add 3% ($5.00 Min.) for shipping, handling & full insurance. Oversized items ship freight collect. CA residents add 6% sales tax. FREE COLOR CATALOG (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not opened to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.



Parks 10" f/3.5 & f/15 H.I.T. Newtonian/ Cassegrain Series

Imagine... the f/3.5 richest field telescope. Imagine observing the Veil Nebula... feasting your eyes on North American Nebula including Mexico and the Pelican in one field of view. Imagine viewing M81 and 82, or the Lagoon and Trifid or the entire belt of Orion or M31, M32 and NGC 205 all at once.

Now take a few moments and switch your telescope to an f/15 and imagine seeing details on the moon to the size of a city block. See Casini division and Crepe Ring of Saturn, or the Polar Caps and Olympus Mons on Mars. Imagine observing the Great Spot and Festoones extending from the belts of Jupiter.

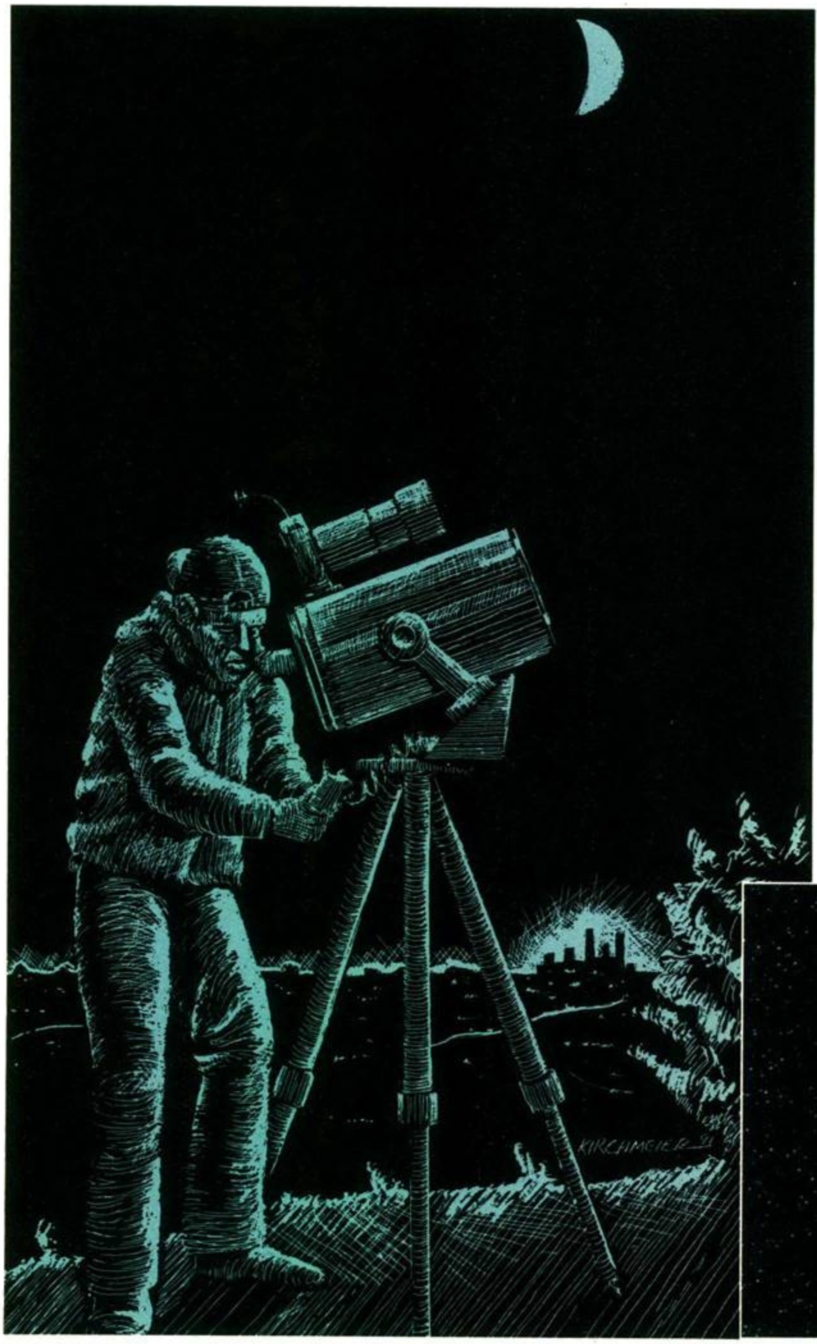
Parks proudly introduces the state-of-the-art H.I.T. telescope series. Featuring, as always, the highest quality components; precision crafted and assembled in-house. Also included are hand figured and certified fine annealed low expansion pyrex mirrors, genuine fiberglass tubes, dual axis motors and drive corrector, two Gold Series 1¼" 5 element eyepieces and more... the telescope of tomorrow... available today!

Telescope	Foc. Lngth@f/3.5	Foc. Lngth@f/15	Factory Direct
6"	550 MM	2,300 MM	$1,999
8"	700 MM	3,000 MM	$2,299
10"	900 MM	3,800 MM	$3,399
12½"	1100 MM	4,800 MM	$5,299
16"	1400 MM	6,100 MM	$15,500

MOONLIGHTING

They said it couldn't be done — you can't take deep-sky photos when the Moon is up. Not so! All it takes are the right film and filters.

By Robert Reeves

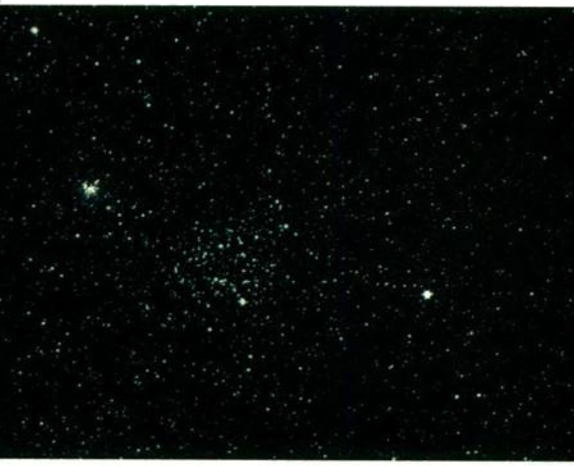


As a deep-sky astrophotographer, I have always regarded moonrise as something akin to sunup — that is, end of game, dance over, time to pack up and go home. Like most other sky shooters I figured that moonlight is so bright that it would hopelessly fog any attempt to capture deep-sky objects in long-exposure photos.

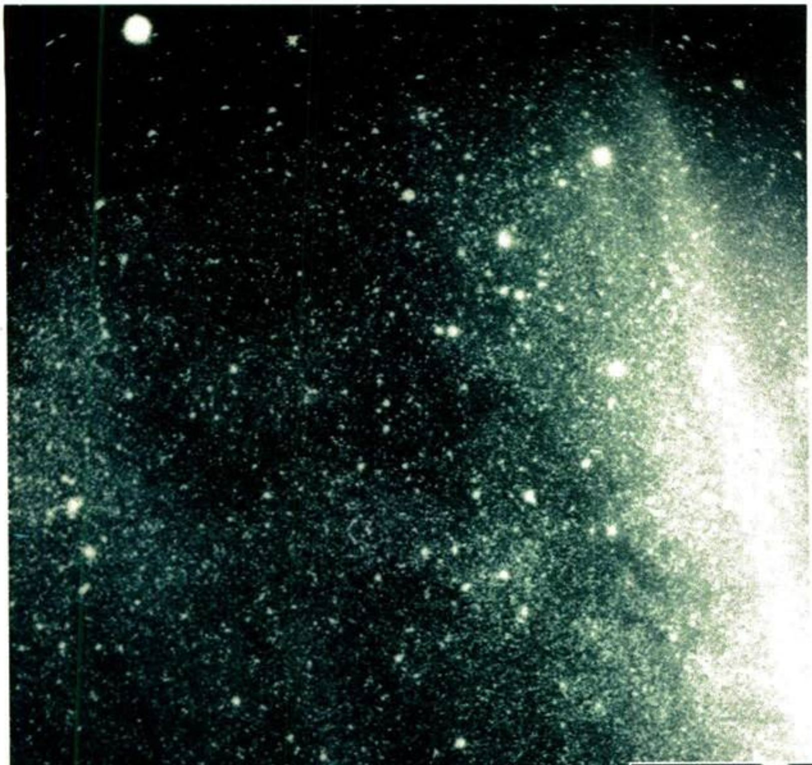
Recently, my astrophotography friends and I have discovered this isn't necessarily so. We have taken successful deep-sky exposures with lunar phases all the way up to a seven-day-old Moon near the area we were shooting. The secret of our success in combating moonlight is to use one of several commonly available filters.

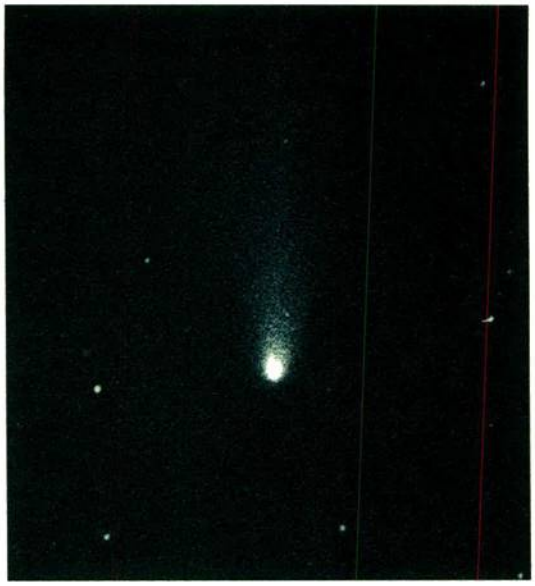
Red Lights Only

For black-and-white astrophotography, Lumicon's deep red H-alpha-

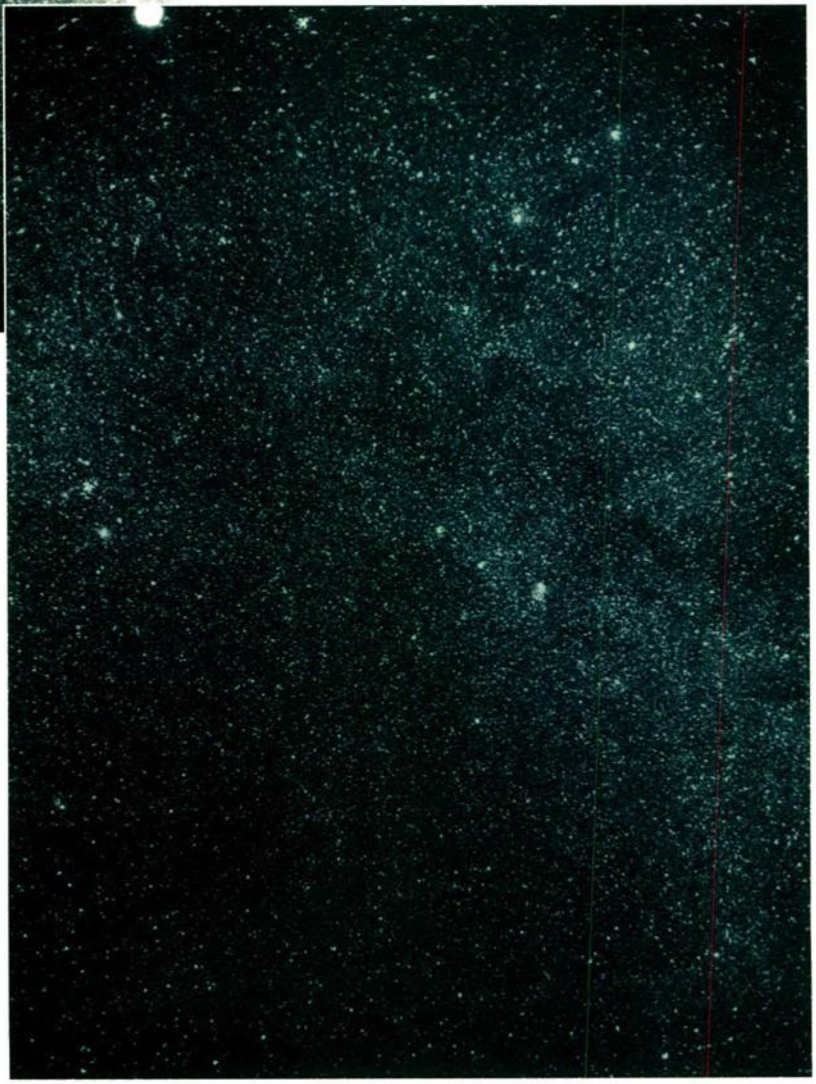


WITH A QUARTER MOON NEARBY, the author captured the star clusters M35 and NGC 2158. Hypered Tech Pan film combined with a #92 red filter was the key for this 15-minute exposure with an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera.

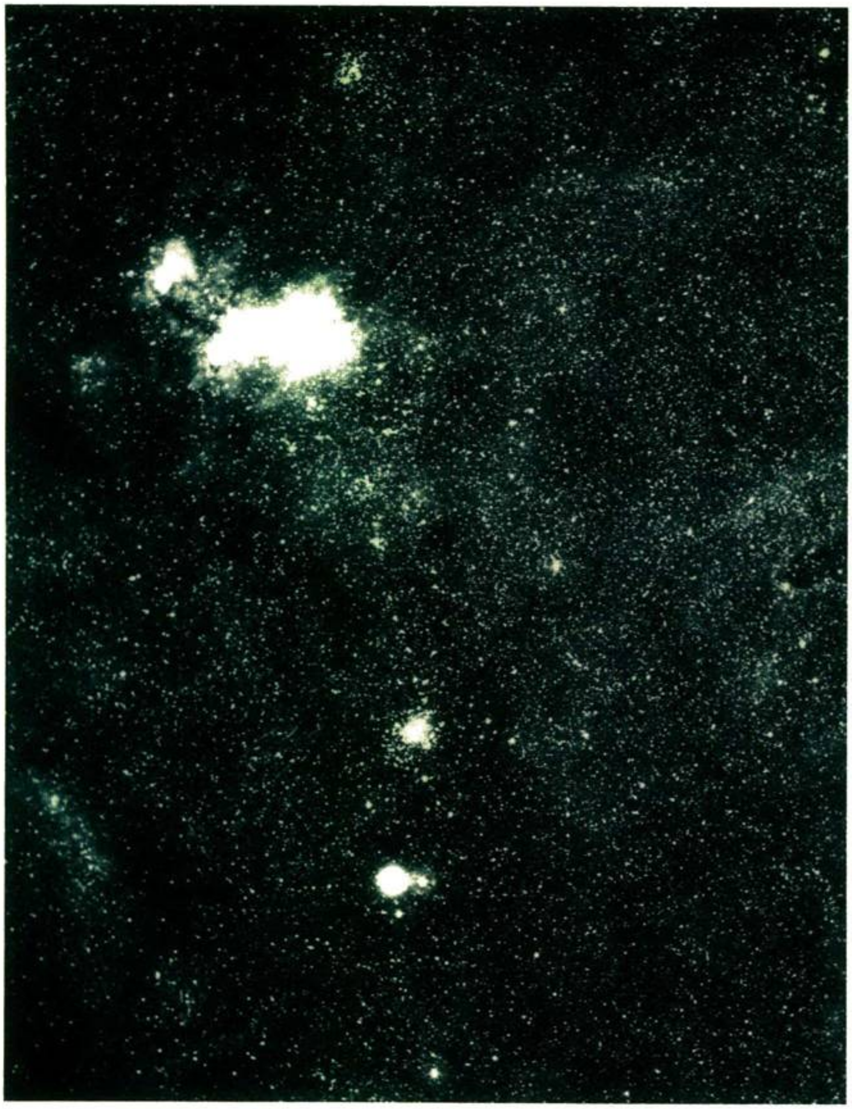




USING A POLARIZER, the author recorded Comet Halley with a bright Moon 90° away from the comet. This is a 4-minute exposure on hypered Tech Pan film.



BEFORE AND AFTER SHOTS TELL THE TALE. Above is a 12-minute exposure of the Milky Way below Canis Major taken in moonlight. The photo is badly fogged. At right is the same area photographed through a Lumicon H-alpha-pass filter (a very deep red filter) for 30 minutes. The sky background looks as black as it would if the photo were taken with no Moon in the sky. Both photos by Richard Mischke.



PIERCING THE MOONLIGHT with a #92 filter allowed the author to record nebulosity and clusters in southern Scorpius. Despite the presence of the Quarter Moon, a 33-minute exposure with an ultrafast 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera still gave a dark background and good contrast.

pass filter will cut out urban light pollution. But it also effectively blocks the light of the Moon because moonlight scattered around the sky is blue, just like scattered sunlight around the daytime sky. By using a red filter you can get dark-sky photos in a bright moonlit sky.

Another suitable red filter is a Wratten #92. These are sold as gelatin filters at well-stocked camera stores and are cheaper than the H-alpha models. For piggyback photography, you can get special clips to hold gelatin filters in front of a camera lens. For prime focus shots, gel filters can also be inserted at the back of an off-axis guider. I use a #92 gelatin filter with an 8-inch Schmidt camera because it isn't possible to insert a glass filter into the Schmidt's film holder.

For piggyback photography, another filter effective against moonlight in some limited cases is a polarizing filter. Most daytime photographers are familiar with the effect of polarizers — they darken the sky 90° away from the Sun. But a polarizer can work at night as well, darkening the sky 90° away from the Moon.

A polarizer is a dark filter, however, and your lens will lose the equivalent of two f/stops with the filter in place. Exposures will have to be four times longer than what you might normally use. In addition, since it is only effective when shooting sky regions 90° away from the Moon, a polarizer might seem of limited use. But on some occasions, it may mean getting what would otherwise have been an impossible photograph. For example, a few years ago I was able to capture good images of Comet Halley, photos that without the filter would have been ruined by the glare of the Moon.

Tips in the Moonlight

To work with deep red filters such as a #92 or H-alpha, you need a film that is sensitive to red light. The best choice is Kodak Technical Pan 2415. But it must be gas hypered to increase its sensitivity during long exposures. Tech Pan can be purchased pre-hypered from several suppliers or you can hyper film at home yourself using one of Lumicon's kits.

Another consideration is that a black-and-white negative need not be perfectly transparent. A clear negative means a black sky, but in practice some greying of the sky background is still acceptable. As long as the background density of the negative does not overpower the faintest objects being recorded, you can still end up with a good print. This is especially true if the target is a star cluster, such as in the photo of M35 and NGC 2158 on page 83. As long as the stars are burned in, the dense sky background will not overpower them. The denser negative will simply require a longer printing time.

This latitude does not apply to color slide film. A bright sky will wash out transparencies. In addition, there's no point using color film with filters like an H-alpha or #92 that cut out all the colors except red. Fighting moonlight is best left to black-and-white film.

Another requisite is good sky conditions. High humidity, dust, or haze that would be illuminated by moonlight and brighten the sky will be detrimental to deep-sky photos, even with filters and Tech Pan film. Moon or no Moon, a clear, transparent sky is still essential.

Being able to take deep-sky photos with up to a Quarter Moon in the sky is like getting an extra dark-of-the-Moon week each month. Between clouds and commitments during each New Moon, it seems you never get enough clear nights to get the photos you want. This moonlighting technique opens up the calendar, virtually doubling the time available to chase deep-sky targets. ☐

Robert Reeves is an avid astrophotographer living in San Antonio, Texas, and is a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY.

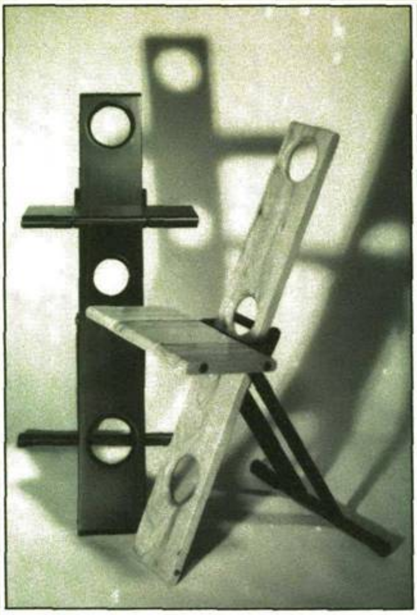
PLANETARIUM PRODUCTION MANAGER

Salary Range $31,116-$44,752

The Albert Einstein Planetarium, National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. has an opportunity for an experienced writer/producer to assume broad responsibilities in the world's largest and most sophisticated planetarium. Incumbent will develop concepts for new programs, write treatments and scripts and develop and debug programs controlling the show (typically 1000 lines of instructions, 1400 separate cues coordinating several hundred discrete A/V devices and a Zeiss Star Projector). Will also manage acquisition of original music scores, narration talent and special effects. Successful applicant must have demonstrated the skill in translating scientific and or historical principles to the general public in written and oral form through scripts, lectures, etc. Skill in the use of PC-based A/V control systems. Skills in creating treatments/scripts for complex A/V productions and knowledge of capabilities of automated planetarium facilites desirable.

This is a Federal Civil Service position. Applications for Federal Employment (SF-171) must be received by COB February 15, 1992. For an application package, please call 202-287-3102 (24 Hour Automated Line), press 9 and request Vacancy Announcement number 91-3295X.

Equal Opportunity Employer



chairiots®

adjustable height
folding
astronomer's
chairs

- seat easily adjusts from 16" thru 30"
- allows for maximum freedom of movement
- *stable yet lightweight*
- easy to carry - folds to 1"
- northern hard maple and 10 guage steel

by ARCHITECTURAL ARTS

Order Toll Free:
1-800-522-6416
Fax: 1-501-372-6564

$79.95

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Bausch and Lomb 8000 SCT and motor drive, tripod and many accessories. Includes filters, Celestron Plossls, off-axis guide, piggyback mount and metal cases. $1500. Phone (316) 788-1823.

FOR SALE — 3.5" Questar telescope with quartz mirror, full-aperture sun filter, clock drive, camera and Linhof tripod. $1000. Contact W.J. Hale, 4400 Harper Rd., Apt. G, Corinth, MS 38834. Phone (601) 287-7168.

FOR SALE — Astro-Physics "Star 12 E.D." refractor, as seen on page 93 of September 1991 ASTRONOMY. No skysensor. Regular drives plus motofocus and 8x50 finder. $3,300. Also three AusJena ortho eyepieces, 25, 16 and 10mm. Contact Edward Hillyer, 4900 N. Hwy. 99, #238, Stockton, CA 95212. Phone (209) 931-0486 between 7 and 10 p.m. PST.

FOR SALE — 30-minute VHS videotape of July 11 eclipse shot from centerline south of LaPaz Baja. $24 including shipping. Contact Robert Brundige, 2313 Green St., Salt Lake City, UT 84106.

WANTED — English gentleman would like to correspond in Spanish with people from Spain or Latin America. Interested in astronomy, history of Spain and Latin America, religion and chess. Contact Mr. Robert L. Hudson (AN3802), B. Wing, H.M. Prison, 5 Love Lane, Wakefield WF2 9AG, ENGLAND.

WANTED — 19-year-old seeks correspondence with people interested in astronomy, space exploration, ET life and SF. Will write in English or Spanish. Contact J.L. Martinez, HC-02 Box 13435, Aguas Buenas, PR 00703-9606.

Reader Exchange notices are free to all of our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 6-8 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: ASTRONOMY Magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

TYPE 1 - Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy (same as Inconel). Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

TYPE 2 - Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

TYPE 3 - Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious *astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter* speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 and 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Type 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

Our filters are many times more durable than common aluminized Mylar. Aluminized plastic cannot hold up to long term ultraviolet radiation and environmental contaminants as well as Nickel-chrome and stainless steel coated glass. Wrinkled Mylar can cause visual and photographic difficulties, can be easily damaged in handling or if placed on an uneven surface, and is difficult to clean. Also, a light blue solar image does not yield as much detail and contrast.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 44.00	2.4"	$ 34.00
3.1"	48.00	3.1"	38.00
3.5" to 4"	54.00	3.5" to 4"	44.00
5"	69.00	5"	59.00
6"	74.00	6"	62.00
8"	89.00	8"	76.00
10"	99.00	10"	89.00
11"	109.00	11"	99.00
12.5" to 13.1"	129.00	12.5" to 13.1"	109.00
14"	149.00	14"	129.00
40mm to 8mm Binoculars			$ 85.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 59.00	2.4"	$ 45.00
3.1"	62.00	3.1"	49.00
3.5" to 4"	72.00	3.5" to 4"	55.00
5"	92.00	5"	75.00
6"	99.00	6"	85.00
8"	119.00	8"	99.00
10"	129.00	10"	115.00
11"	149.00	11"	129.00
12.5" to 13.1"	169.00	12.5" to 13.1"	149.00
14"	189.00	14"	169.00
40mm to 8mm Binoculars			$109.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 77.00	2.4"	$ 59.00
3.1"	80.00	3.1"	62.00
3.5" to 4"	94.00	3.5" to 4"	72.00
5"	119.00	5"	90.00
6"	129.00	6"	110.00
8"	154.00	8"	129.00
10"	168.00	10"	149.00
11"	193.00	11"	168.00
12.5" to 13.1"	219.00	12.5" to 13.1"	193.00
14"	245.00	14"	219.00

THREADED CAMERA FILTERS

All standard sizes available from 46mm to 82mm in Type 2 or Type 3. Please call or write for additional information.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Solar filters are shipped free in *continental U.S. when payment is included with order. Shipping* extra on credit card orders ($3 - $6 depending on aperture). Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **Visa, Mastercard** and **American Express. PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** *The cost of the filter is based on the* telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube. The coating faces the inside. Unmounted filters are the glass only.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for *return airmail postage of brochure.* Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1 5/8" x 3 1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue. Designed for naked eye visual use.

3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission.

2 5/8" x 4 5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100.

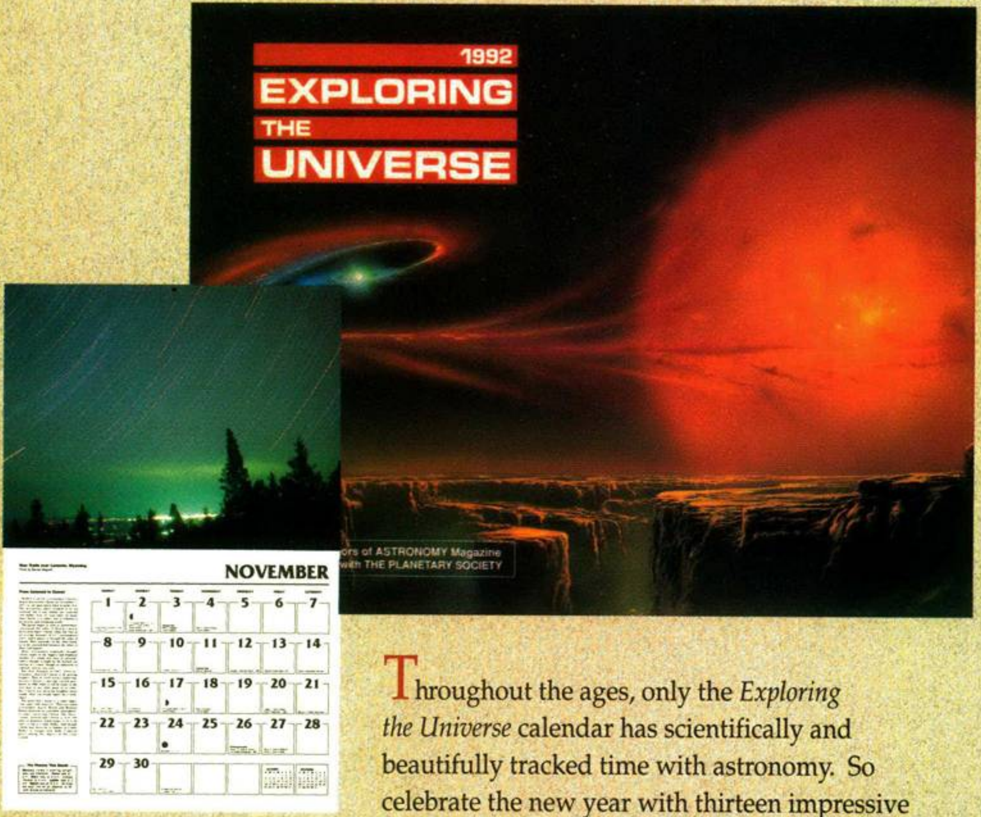
Mylar and plastic viewers are coated to a neutral density of 5. Transmission in visual light is approximately 1/1,000th of one percent. There is no significant transmission in ultraviolet or infrared.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 248098 Dept. A
Farmington, Michigan 48332-8098
Phone: (313) 353-6825 Fax: (313) 350-3111

BUY 3 GET 1 FREE!

From the editors of
ASTRONOMY

Julian
Roman
Gregorian
Chinese
Exploring the Universe 1992



#68066/ $9.95

Throughout the ages, only the *Exploring the Universe* calendar has scientifically and beautifully tracked time with astronomy. So celebrate the new year with thirteen impressive 14" x 11" color photos of astronomical and space objects. Descriptions of each month's events keep you informed of astro activity. To order your copy of this paramount calendar, call **(800) 533-6644.**

Exploring the Universe 1992
Changing the way you look at time.

Use this order form bound into this magazine. Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AL022, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00, Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds only.

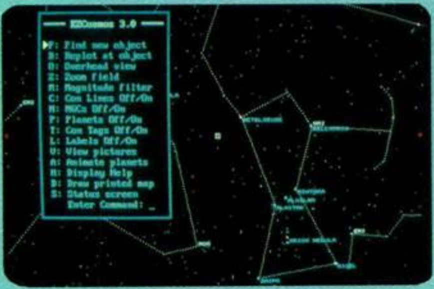
Dept. AL022

FREE T-SHIRT OFFER

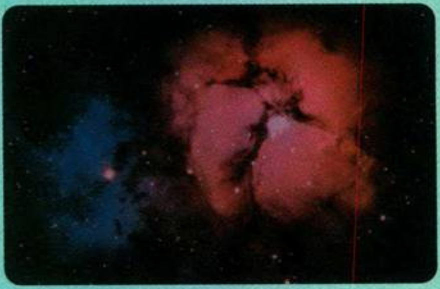
EZCosmos™

PUTS THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR COMMAND

Zoom in on breathtaking views from our solar system and of deep space.


EZCosmos 3.0
F: Find new object
R: Replot at object
O: Overhead view
Z: Zoom field
M: Magnitude filter
C: Con Lines Off/On
N: NGCs Off/On
P: Planets Off/On
T: Con Tags Off/On
L: Labels Off/On
V: View pictures
A: Animate planets
H: Display Help
D: Draw printed map
S: Status screen
Enter Command: _

EZCosmos turns your PC into a planetarium.



The Trifid Nebula (M20) is just one of the fascinating full-color images.

Journey through space and time, exploring the vistas of the universe. EZCosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10000. You can choose your location from one of 560 cities around the world, or you can input your own lat/lon to see the sky from anywhere on Earth.

Explore the vastness of the universe. EZCosmos displays more than 10000 celestial objects, including the sun, moon, planets, stars, constellation lines and deep space objects. Use the arrow keys or your mouse to position the box cursor on any object, or find the object and its location simply by typing in its name.

Discover the wonders of the universe. Zoom in on binary stars. Verify historical observations. Watch solar eclipse animations. Restrict the skyplot to display just the navigational stars. EZCosmos is informative, educational, useful and fun.

EZCosmos 3.0 gives you the universe for only $69.95. It's available at your favorite software store, or you may order directly from Future Trends Software.

For more information, call:
800-869-3279 – Sales
214-224-3288 – Int'l Sales
214-224-3279 – Vox/FAX

or write to:

Future Trends Software, Inc.
1601 Osprey Dr. Suite 102
DeSoto, TX 75115

"With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, EZCosmos is an astronomical program that interests the widest range of users."
–PC Magazine

"EZCosmos is in a class by itself. It may be the best astronomy software for the personal computer."
— Computer Currents

"EZCosmos is an excellent choice for anyone intrested in combining astronomy with computing."
PCM Magazine
June 1991

"EZCosmos is a superb program that can serve anyone's interest in astronomy."
Computercraft
June 1991

© 1991 Future Trends Software, Inc.

IBM/Tandy Compatible; 640K RAM; VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, or Hercules® monitor; dual floppy or hard drive required.

EZCosmos is a trademark of AstroSoft, Inc.

A PEAK EXPERIENCE AT MAUNA KEA

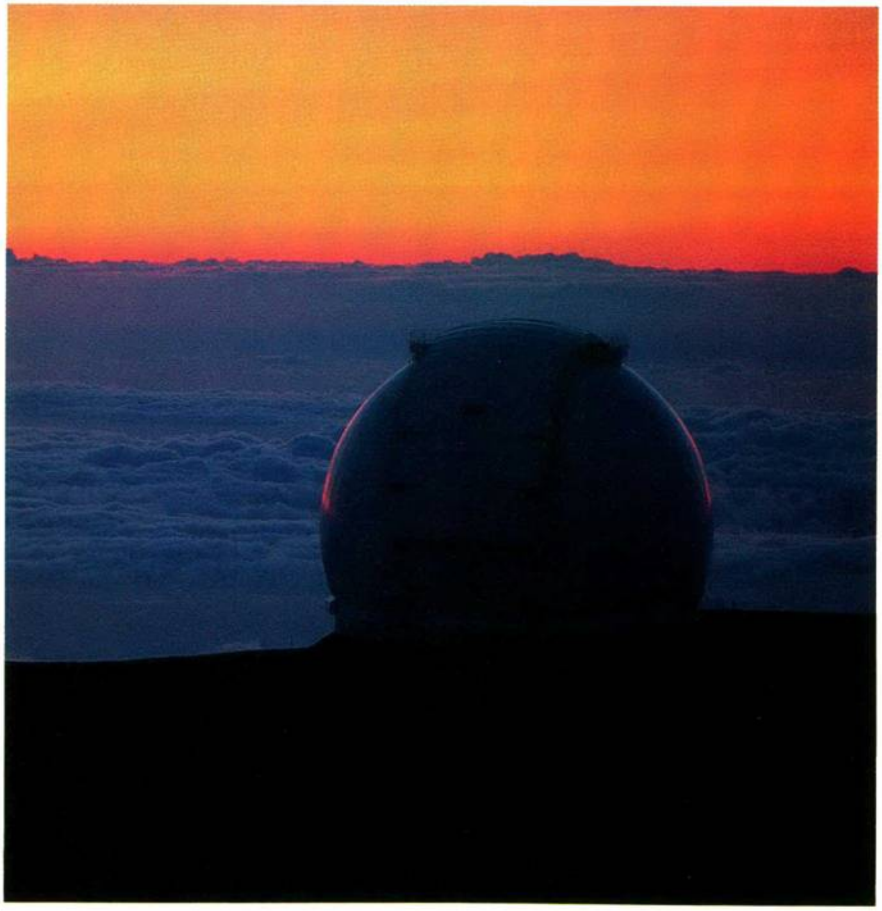
As a hedge against the unlikely cloud-out of last summer's solar eclipse in Hawaii, Californian Ivan Dryer signed up his group of three for a sunset tour of the observatories atop Mauna Kea. The Kona-based company, Paradise Safaris, offered afternoon-through-night excursions up the mountain, so Dryer and his friends decided to take part in what became a memorable evening.

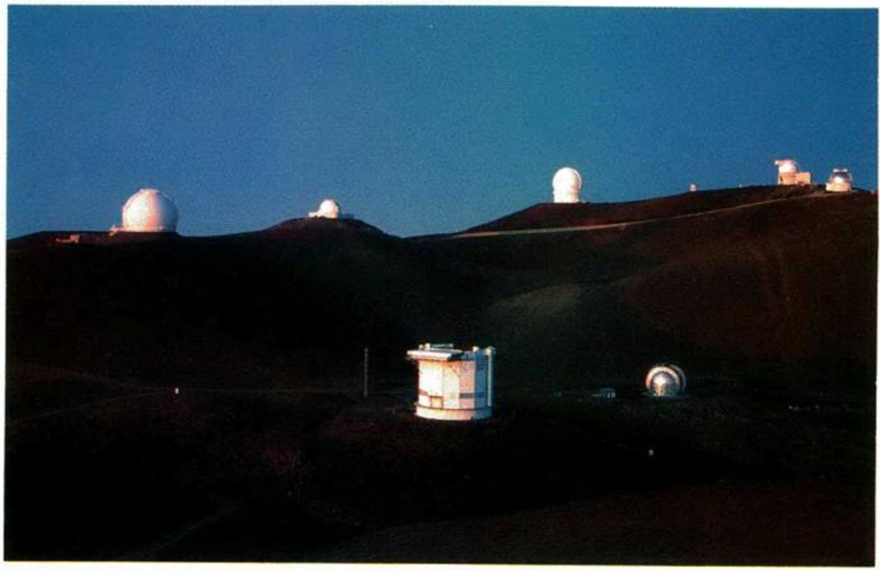
"Never having been up the mountain, we had a few trepidations about the 14,000-foot altitude," says Dryer. It was July 12, the day after the eclipse, when Dryer and friends set out to pass through the clouds and come out on top of the peak. "The thing that first strikes you is that from below, Mauna Kea seems to be always in clouds," says Dryer. "When you reach the summit, you discover you're above the clouds."

From the summit the visitors felt like they were "on top of the world." South of the mountain lies the long, black hump of Mauna Loa, looking "like the back of a monstrous, beached whale." Northwest of Mauna Kea lies the volcano Haleakala on the island of Maui. "Just about this time we recovered from being stunned at the view and noticed it was quite cold on the summit," says Dryer.

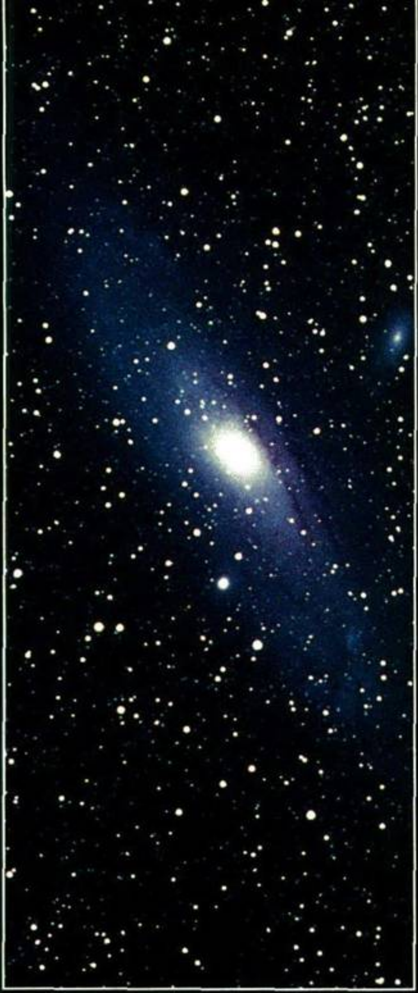
The most exciting time for Dryer and friends came as the Sun inched down toward the horizon. "Color began to flood the sunset zone," reports Dryer. "The slim crescent Moon and Venus lined up with the dome of the Keck telescope. A violet haze — doubtless caused by dust from Mount Pinatubo — permeated the horizon like a great, glowing curtain. This was really a *sunset*."

As the sky darkened, the Milky Way came out for the visitors. "The Milky Way was brighter and more contrasty than I've ever seen it," says Dryer. Star clouds and dark nebulae stood out in sharp relief with a pair of binoculars. Omega Centauri was an incredible array of countless points in an 8-inch scope positioned on the summit. The Lagoon Nebula appeared as a "revelation" in Dryer's 5-inch SCT. For a group of eclipse chasers who were partly clouded out, a trip to the summit of Mauna Kea was truly 1991's peak experience. — *David J. Eicher*





THE KECK TELESCOPE DOME looms large against a Mauna Kea sunset during Ivan Dryer's post-eclipse trip to the observatory (top). Daylight shows the multitude of telescopes on the mountain (above). Photos by Ivan Dryer.



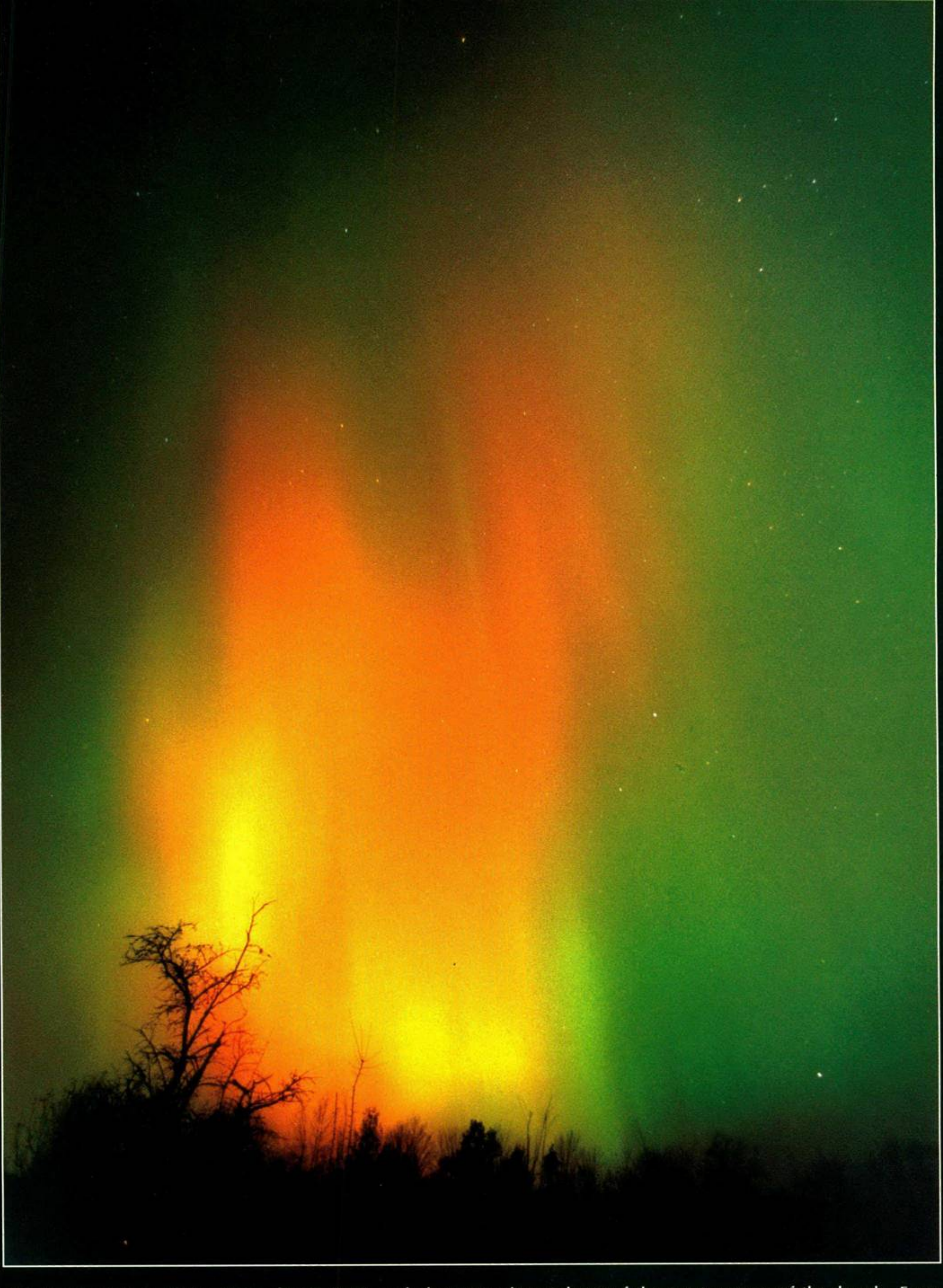
ASTRONOMY ROLLIN' DOWN THE TRACKS

Robert Bunge of Laurel, Maryland, is an avid reader of both ASTRONOMY and its sister publication Trains. "I've waited more than six years to take a photograph that could be published in both magazines," exults Bunge. "You must print it!" Bunge's photo (opposite page) shows Jupiter, Venus, and Regulus hovering over an ex-Norfolk and Western Class A steam engine (locomotive #1218) as it pulled out of Manassas Junction, Virginia, on September 29, 1991, bound for Lynchburg. Not only does the image win this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award, but office scuttlebutt suggests the photo may show up in Trains.

While planets and trains occupied Bunge last autumn, other readers were busy shooting deep-sky objects. Gérard Therin photographed the Veil Nebula (below) with a 4-inch f/5 lens and hypersensitized Tech Pan film. The exposure lasted 105 minutes. A deep exposure of the Andromeda Galaxy (left) was produced by Marco Milani, from Italy.

Jack Newton used his 25-inch f/5 reflector and an SBIG ST-6 CCD camera to capture the subtle hues of the Dumbbell Nebula (bottom). The color CCD image is a composite of three filtered monochromatic frames. Newton used the same equipment to record images of the Eagle Nebula (bottom left) and galaxy NGC 891 (left center).

P
5 80



The sky erupted on Friday, November 8, 1991, and observers witnessed one of the great aurorae of the decade. From Coolsville, New York, Robert B. Slobins recorded this image of aurora curtains in the northern sky.

✦ Zephyr's ✦ Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices

☐ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. Users manual. Thousands of satisfied users. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc, or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Configuration file saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat. **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - All features of AstroCalc Plus version and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Compact ASCII output. IBM,CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates the times of twilight(civil, nautical and astronomical) the maximum altitude of the sun and the hours of sunshine for each day. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

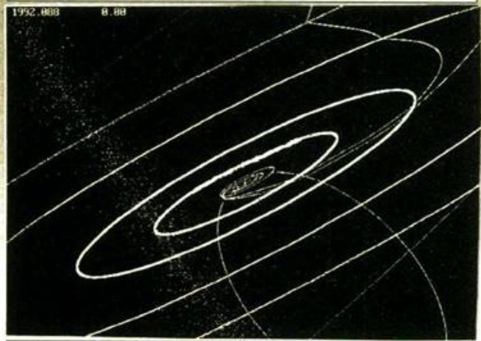
☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but gives data for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase of the moon and the azimuth (or horizon position) for each rise and set time. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **TrackSat**™ Follow Earth satellites in their orbits & predict where & when to observe them. Includes database of over 500 of the most important satellites, plus add more using standard NASA data. Gives ground tracks on a world map, plus 3-D views of Earth from space and satellites orbiting it. Get satellites plotted against star maps to plan observing sessions, and more! IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **NiteMapper**™ - For any date & time generates on-screen world map showing day area in white, night area dark, & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are equator, moon rise/set line & ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto surface. Update information in real time, keep a fixed time, or advance conditions one hour in time every few minutes. Date & time on screen. For planning observations or educational.IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**
<u>**Plus Version**</u> 16color IBM EGA/VGA with alt/az & ecliptic plots **$49.95**

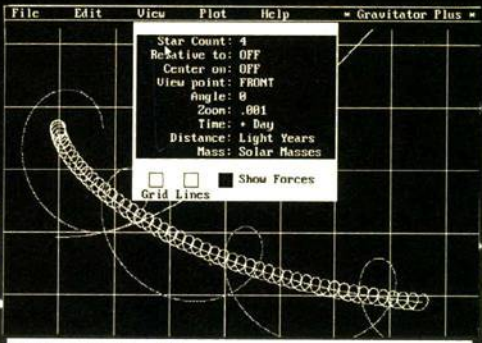
☐ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your personal starship through the universe! Explore our own Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets. Hundreds of different bodies & over 50 space stations & ground bases to explore! High quality, accurate visual & flight simulation developed by professor of astronautical engineering. Fire up your engines, ease out of the docking station & head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars, use hyperspace to go to Novimir, Arboria, Asgard,... & other distant horizons! IBM CGA/EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **EclipseMaster**™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipse data. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in long. & 1 sec in lat. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, yearly eclipse seasons. IBM, Apple,C64 **$29.95**
<u>**Plus version**</u> Generates Saros series, apsides info, more. IBM **$49.95**



☐ **Howington Orrery**™ Includes Sun, and all 9 planets displayed on screen in the correct positions for any date chosen. Halley's comet included and the Voyager I & Voyager II space probes . User's manual guides you on a tour of the solar system. See the launch of the Voyagers and the encounter of Voyager II with Neptune. Check out Halley's comet at the Sun in 1986 or look ahead to 2062. Speed of the display updates can be set from slow (1.5 hours) to fast (5.5 years) . Press keys 1 to 9 to identify each of the 9 planets on the screen. Draw the orbit of each planet or track each planet's movement with a trail on screen. PageUp/PageDn keys increase or decrease the field of view. Home and End Keys take you to Earth's orbit or to Pluto's orbit. Set time to run backwards to replay an event or to see the solar system in the distant past. This fascinating program will be a long lasting source of information and entertainment. IBM & compatibles, Hercules,CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**

☐ Have an original, high quality program? We may want to publish it. Please write for our Programmer's Guidelines. Please do not send software at this time.



```
Star Count: 4
Relative to: OFF
  Center on: OFF
 View point: FRONT
      Angle: 0
       Zoom: .001
       Time: + Day
   Distance: Light Years
       Mass: Solar Masses
```

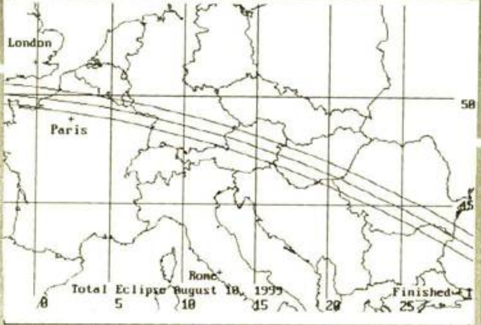
☐ **Gravitator Plus**™ - Adds these features: Uses pull-down menus and mouse(optional) for easier operations. With EGA /VGA uses 16 color mode: you can assign colors to bodies. Grid system allows better evaluation of systems. Display distances between bodies and the forces between pairs of bodies. System can be fixed to a specified body for easier tracking, more. IBM Her./CGA/EGA/VGA. Dot or laser printers. **$89.95**

☐ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM & compat., CGA or Hercules graphics **$39.95**

☐ **Personal Observing Log**™ A database of the 1160 most important deep-sky objects. Locate, research & keep records of your observations. Add or edit objects. Add detailed info, up to 16 pages per object! Use filters to get objects. Get rise/transit/set times. 31 customizable reports, output to screen, printer or file. Get map number of each object for four main atlases, Sky 2000, Uranometria, Norton & Peterson. Access the full NGC catalog of 7840 objects to find fainter objects. IBM **$79.95**

☐ **NightSky**™ For observation planning or reference get a wide variety of charts & data. Star charts with Sun, Moon, planets & deep-sky objects at variable scales, output to screen or dot-matrix. Some comets also included. Magnitude filter for stars. Center charts on a constellation. Color with EGA/VGA. Data includes RA & Dec , rise/set times, magnitude, more for Sun, Moon, planets. Simulation of Jupiter's moons. Input Lat & Long, dates 1 AD to 4000AD. IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$79.95**

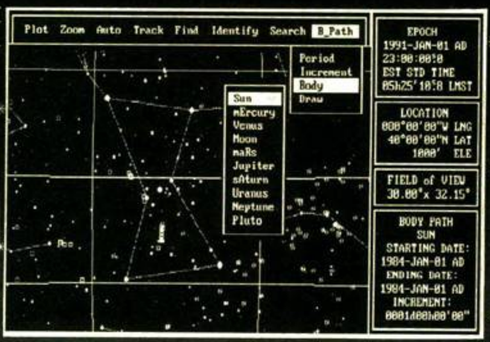
☐ **JovianTraveler**™ Go to Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune in a simulation of the Voyager space craft missions. See the planets with moons and rings, stars, Sun & the spacecraft accurately drawn. Observe the mission from Earth, the spacecraft or the main body being viewed. Pick from seven missions to fly, including flyby of Giotto to Halley's comet. Bodies have grids & surface features to toggle on & off. Three levels of labeling. Stars can be mag limited or toggled off/on. Variable zoom factor, view, rate of travel. IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$59.95**



☐ **SunTracker Plus**™ All features of the regular SunTracker plus: Hi-res, 16 color EGA/VGA modes. Width of totality path is visible on screen by plotting the bounds of totality = 100%. Eclipse paths plot in black for total eclipses; annular paths in white. Bounding lines are red, oceans blue and land areas are green. Accepts as input the Saros number, a numbering convention for 18 year intervals between similar eclipses. Use Saros numbers to watch a series of eclipses. A Saros series table for 5729 BC to 6627 AD is included. Screen includes path summary table, date of the eclipse and Saros numbers. <u>Above illustration is Super version.</u> Plus uses full world maps(various orientations)IBM EGA,VGA. **$49.95**
<u>**Super version**</u> Plots eclipse paths on variable scale maps in color. You give center of map & overall size in long./lat. Add titles, cities,etc. Plus version included as part of Super version. IBM EGA/VGA. **$89.95**
<u>**Regular version**</u> does calculations and basic B&W world map plots and tabular data of central line, duration, etc. IBM CGA, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **Astronomy Lab**™ Learn astronomy with your computer. As the 70 page manual text explains a topic simulate it on screen. Functions include: 6 sky views, 12 graphical charts, 12 event reports. Explains solar and lunar eclipses, transits of Venus and Mercury, occultations of stars, Jupiter & its moons, seasons & equinoxes, calendar, coordinate systems & more. IBM, harddisk or 1.2 m or 1.44 m floppy, EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **GalaxCrash**™ Simulate the collisions of galaxies on screen. Computer calculates the gravitational forces on the stars so that they move in accordance with Newton's laws of motion to show the typical results of colliding galaxies: whirlpools, rings, bridges and other structures. You specify the number of stars in the first galaxy & the mass, location and the velocity of the second, galaxy. IBM CGA **$29.95**
<u>**Plus Version**</u> Uses 16 color EGA or VGA graphics, assign colors, scale view, get PCX file output and more. IBM EGA/VGA **$49.95**



```
EPOCH
1991-JAN-01 AD
23:00:00.0
EST STD TIME
05h25'10.8 LMST

LOCATION
000°00'00"W LNG
 40°00'00"N LAT
     1000'  ELE

FIELD of VIEW
30.00°x 32.15°

BODY PATH
SUN
STARTING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
ENDING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
INCREMENT:
0001d00h00'00"
```

```
Partial Solar Eclipse
Magnitude: 0.170  Obscuration:  0.3%
LAST CONTACT
```

```
(***   NGC 3034  Located at TARGET   ***)

NGC# ObjTyp Cst  Mag Type        Size   R
3034 Galaxy UMA  9.5 Am          11'x 5'

(CIRCUMPOLAR)   TT: 17h35'28.3   (CIRCUMPOLAR)
```

☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ All features of 2.1 version and these additions: High resolution 16 colors with EGA/VGA modes. Includes all 7840 NGC galaxies, clusters, nebulae, etc. Options to plot RA&Dec grids and constellation boundaries. Automatically search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets on sky view. Video mode lets you record screens to display later for reference or demonstrations. Calculates parallax, nutation and aberration and ephemeris time corrections for high accuracy. Supports any of 300 printers, dot, laser or jet. Sophisticated interface including pull-down menus and mouse support to easily access all 78 functions. IBM & compat. 512K, Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor.16 colors w/ EGA/VGA **$149.95**

☐ **LodeStar Plus II** Added features include: Add your own objects in a user database. Assign names to user objects and create detailed images of objects(examples included). Find bright stars, constellations and user objects by name. Optional SAO star database includes 259,075 stars (all stars down to mag. 11.9) for more detailed sky views and charts (needs 8.5 meg hard disk space). Uses more custom assembly language routines for faster operation. **$199.95**, with SAO database **$229.95**

☐ **LodeStar**™ **2.1**- Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object to recenter display or zoom in or out. Use target to identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax.
- ✦ Automatic tracking and plotting at solar, lunar or sidereal rate
- ✦ Simulates daytime, twilight or night sky for date, time, location
- ✦ Image can be normal or reversed as in telescope eyepiece
- ✦ Star Data: HD#, Flamsteed #, Constel., magnitude, color
- ✦ Sun, Moon & Planets: Geocen. lat. & long., ang. size, phase

IBM or compat., 384K, CGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroInfo**™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets (specify separation), distances from Earth, and locations in the sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Generates ephemeris tables to screen, printer or ASCII files IBM & compat. **$49.95**

☐ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches you all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars). Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & how to use a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**
<u>**Plus Version**</u> Graphical display for more realistic views. Stars connected by lines to form constellation shapes. Colors with EGA/VGA. Additional info on stars and constellations.IBM Herc./CGA/EGA/VGA **$49.95**

MasterCard Plus 112 More Excellent Programs! VISA

Order Today!

☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

24 Hrs 7 Days a Week FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $4 shipping($6 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & over 100 countries. Fast shipment!

Zephyr Services

The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our 11th Year

METEORITES
Buy•Sell•Trade
ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES
Send $5.00 for your 64 page, full-color, brand-NEW Field Guide of Meteorites. Cost refundable with first purchase. Authenticity 100% *guaranteed.*
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ USA 85726

Weekly Astronomy Forecast for the Backyard Astronomer
★ ☆ ★ ☆ ★
STARGAZER'S HOTLINE
1-900-988-9896 EXT. 877
($2.00 per min.)

Get your free
F.C. Meichsner Co.
mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

THE SOLAR ECLIPSE '91' VIDEO
RECORDED LIVE FROM BAJA MEXICO
- Spectacular video footage from all phases of the eclipse
- Insights by experts from across the country
- Step by step explanation of the event
- Entertaining and educational

$35.00
CALL 1-800-745-7032
or write JAJ Productions
Eclipse Video, 1115 E. Colvin St.
Syracuse, NY 13210
All credit cards accepted.

GLORIOUS SKYLORE

The Glorious Constellations, by Giuseppe Maria Sesti, (Abrams, 1991), ISBN 0-8109-3355-1, 495 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $95.

This is a large and expensive coffee-table book devoted to the history and mythology of the constellations. It is rich in illustrations: the 624 in black and white have been drawn from many sources, including works by such famous astronomers and artists as Johann Bayer, Albrecht Dürer, Johannes Hevelius, and Gustave Doré. The book also includes a superbly reproduced 48-plate color section showing the beautiful constellation frescoes painted in 1575 on a ceiling in the Villa Farnese in Caprarola, Italy.

The first 120 pages are an illustrated history of astronomy from the earliest records in the Middle East through the Renaissance, the point when modern astronomy began. The second part of the book is a rundown of the main celestial myths, arranged by constellation. The descriptions focus largely on Greek and Roman myths, but Sesti explores other mythologies briefly. The reproduction of the woodcuts and engravings is excellent, and the historical text is readable enough, if not very detailed. While the book would never do as a detailed reference work, it is a pretty production all in all.

Any prospective purchaser, however, should be aware of a flaw in the book's manufacture: someone unfortunately chose to give the binding a rigid spine. This means that any owner who opens his book frequently will soon find the copy working loose at the cover hinges. This is a flaw which often surfaces in big, thumpy, pretentious art books. Considering the steep price of the book, I felt choosing a rigid spine indicated a certain contempt for those who buy their books with the intent of actually opening and reading them. — *Robert Burnham*

Amateur Astronomy

Planetary Nebulae, by Steven J. Hynes, (Willmann-Bell, 1991), ISBN 0-943396-30-1, 264 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $24.95.

Planetary nebulae might be called astronomy's Cheshire cats. These ghostly clouds of gas are thrown off by certain kinds of stars as they evolve. For a cosmically brief time until they gently dissipate, planetary nebulae glow softly from the energetic radiation coming from their star. Many are visible in backyard telescopes, among them the famous Dumbbell Nebula (M27) in Vulpecula.

Hynes has compiled "a practical guide and handbook" which includes finder charts for 253 planetaries and a catalog of them containing 1,340 entries. Chapter 1 explains how they were discovered, chapter 2 discusses the astrophysics of planetaries, and chapter 3 looks at other objects that can mimic them. Chapters 4 and 5, which contain the bulk of the book, tell you how to observe these objects and present the catalog and charts.

Lightweight Giants, by Steven Overholt, (Owl Books, 1991), no ISBN, 94 pages, paperback, $11.99 (+80¢ shipping). [Publisher's address: Box 154, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693.]

The lightweight giants of the title are large, portable reflecting telescopes on Dobsonian-type mountings. The book was written "for those who have always wanted a large telescope of their own, but have lacked sufficient funds or confidence to realize their dream."

The text is a long discussion of the materials and design philosophy of the 20-inch Magellan scope built by Overholt as an outgrowth of the comnmercial Obsession telescope designed and manufactured by David Kriege. Although the text is specific to Overholt's design, much of the information would be helpful to anyone interested in building a large Dobsonian.

Meteorites

The Meteorite & Tektite Collector's Handbook, by Philip M. Bagnall, (Willmann-Bell, 1991), ISBN 0-943396-31-X, 160 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $24.95.

This is a short but thorough guide to meteorites and tektites, with a strong emphasis on collecting, preserving, and displaying them.

Chapters 1 and 2 provide a history of meteorite collecting and suggest sources for buying meteorites and places to locate them. Chapters 3, 4, and 5 discuss the structure and appearance, composition, and classification of meteorites. Chapter 6 explains how to preserve specimens and curate a collection. Lastly, chapter 7 examines tektites alone. Rounding out the book are an index, a glossary, a bibliography, and address lists of suppliers and famous museum collections.

Planetary Science

Uranus, edited by Jay T. Bergstralh, Ellis D. Miner, and Mildred Shapley Matthews, (University of Arizona Press, 1991), no ISBN available, 1076 pages, acid-free paper, sewn binding, hardcover, $65.

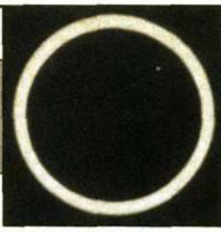
In many amateur astronomers' minds, Voyager 2's encounter with Uranus is inextricably linked with the Challenger disaster, which came just two days after the spacecraft made its close encounter with the planet. Adding to the sense of anticlimax was the fact that the intended star attraction turned out to be Uranus the Dull, with a family of satellites far more visually interesting than it was. And sealing the fate of Uranus in the popular mind was Neptune the Glorious, Voyager's next target, which abounded with features on the planet, its rings, and its one big moon.

But if Uranus got a bum rap from the general public, that's not how scientists saw it. This tome from the excellent University of Arizona Press Space Science Series reprints the papers given at a professional Uranus conference after the encounter. In a sense, it wraps up the first round of science discoveries at Uranus. While nearly all the papers are highly technical, there are some summaries which are accessible to readers who aren't new to planetary science. Yet considering the technicalities and the stiff $65 price, most backyard astronomers will probably opt to sample this book in a well-stocked library.

Astronautics

NASA Visions of Space, by Robin Kerrod, (Courage Books, 1990), ISBN 0-89471-853-3, 168 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $19.98.

This oversized book presents a history of NASA as shown in the paintings and drawings that the agency commissioned under its NASA Art Program. For manned space flight, it's all here in color — from Mercury's earliest days to the yet-unbuilt space station. But disappointingly, the unmanned missions, which have taught us more about the solar system, receive relatively little coverage. ☐



1973 ANNULAR ECLIPSE FROM COSTA RICA

TUTHILL
THE CENTER FOR
ASTRONOMY VIDEO PRODUCTS

VIDEO TAPES

1991 Solar Eclipse from Baja, Mexico	$25.
How to Collimate & Use Your SCT	$50.
How to Take Pictures with Your SCT	$50.
Time Lapse Hydrogen Flames on the Sun	$25.
for PAL format (EUROPE)	Add $20.

ASTRO VIDEO CAMERA

This black & white camera requires no computer. IMAGES may be displayed on a TV monitor and simultaneously recorded onto VHS video tape. The real time image may therefore include SOUND. Features include 0.02 LUX sensitivity, a high resolution 610 by 488 pixel CCD chip, lightweight 12 oz. body, DC or AC operation, and automatic gain adjustment. It attaches to various camera adapters using an optional T-C mount adapter.

VIEW and RECORD ....

•Changing sunspots and prominences on the sun •Craters and mountains on the moon •Occultations and grazes of stars and planets by the moon •Occultations of stars by planets and asteroids •Changing detail on Jupiter, Saturn, and the other planets •Eclipses •Stars and double stars down to 9th magnitude with an 8" telescope.

Introductory price $595!!

1991 MEXICO ECLIPSE SLIDE SET

21 spectacular slides described in the December *SKY and TELESCOPE* on page 645. Now only $25.
All the above available for USA and Overseas. Send a 9" x 12" envelope with four stamps for details.

Roger Tuthill, Inc. Box 1086-A, Mountainside,
NJ 07092 or call 1-800-223-1063

Deep-Sky Guides

Most complete telescopic guides ever produced! Includes: Astrophotos Visual Descriptions, Eyepiece Impressions, Findercharts, and Object Data to Mag. 14

•The Observer's Guide

1-Canes Venatici
2-Ophiuchus
3-Sagittarius
4-Cygnus
5-Taurus
6-Orion
7-Leo
8-Scorpius
9-Hercules/Lyra
10-Peg/Androm.
11-Gemini
12-Mon/Lep/CMi
13-Coma Ber.
14-Aquila/Scutum
15-Cepheus
16-Cetus
17-Auriga/Lynx
18-Canis Major
19-Virgo, Pt. 1
20-Virgo, Pt. 2
21-Vul/Sge/Del
22-Cassiopeia
23-Perseus
24-Ursa Major
25-Hydra/Pyx
26-Draco/UMi

To be published:
Subscription $15.
27-Aqu/Cap/Lac
28-Eridanus/For
29-Psc/Aries/Tri
30-Canc/Puppus
31-Cor/Ctr/Sext
32-Boo/CBr/Lib

Complete set of 32 "Guides" – $79.00
One - $3.50., three or more – **$3.00**ea.,
15 or more – **$2.75**ea., 25 or more – **$2.50** ea.
USA shipping free, Foreign add 15% or 25% air.

Index Card Finder Charts – $7.50 ea.
Set 1-The Messier Objects, Set 2-Finest NGC Objects, Set 3-Finest Double Stars, Set 4-NGC-Part B, Set 5-NGC for Larger Scopes (8" min.)

Observer's Logbook with 100 forms – **$18.95**

Space Special Galaxies, Planets, 100 slides – **$32.95**

SHIPPING: USA add 10% (Min. $1.50-Max. $10.)
CANADA-Add 15%, OTHER COUNTRIES–Add 15% surface or 25% airmail (Min. $2.50)
FREE CATALOG of Astronomy & Space Slides, Videotapes, etc.–USA .52c stamp, Foreign $1.

The Observer's Guide
P. O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065 USA
Phone (412) 295-4128

Save up to 33% on your next subscription to ASTRONOMY.

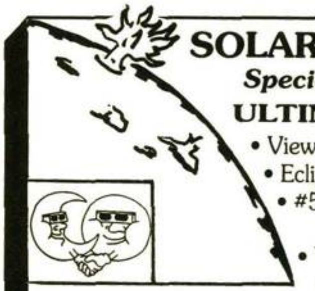
Here's a special offer to save on ASTRONOMY magazine – but only if you're an astronomy club member.

Save up to 33% off the regular subscription price when you subscribe through a club. See the May 1991 issue of ASTRONOMY for an astronomy club near you.

MEMBERS ONLY

ASTRONOMY
Call (800) 446-5489
(weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. CST)

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612



SOLAR VIEWER & SOLAR FILTERS
Specially designed anti-glare lens for
ULTIMATE VIEWING PLEASURE

- View sunspots, Solar Flares
- Eclipses, Inner & Outer Coronas
- #5 Mylar Sheets Available – 9-1/2" x 12"
- You cut to size for your telescope, binoculars, etc.

VIEW THE SUN
LIKE NEVER
BEFORE

As seen on the *Home Show World News Tonight* and *Good Morning America*.

Featured at Griffith Park Observatory on July 11, 1991

SOLAR VIEWERS
w/case $3.50 ea.

SOLAR FILTERS
9-1/2" X 12"
$20.00 ea.

Make checks payable to:
HELMER ENTERPRISES
(916) 686-3626
P.O. Box 38908
Sacramento, CA 95838

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

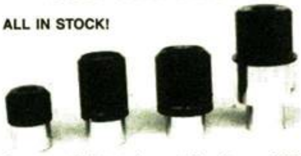
LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

Barred Spiral Galaxy NGC 1300 in Eridanus. Photo by David Healy using a Lumicon Giant EASY-GUIDER and hypersensitized 2415 film. 1 hour exposure, Celestron-14 at f/[illegible].

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK!



Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite	**$1560**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 refractor w/2" diagonal	**$689**
Complete Equatorial Mount	**$795**
Motor Drive for above mount	**$198**
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	**$89**
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$89**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$219**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$109**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$219**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$135**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$145**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	**$169**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$239**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	**$299**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$149**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$189**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$219**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$235**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$249**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$249**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$289**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$340**
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$179**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$298**
NEW! 22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$249**
NEW! 35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$325**

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$49.00	$39.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$59.00	$49.00
67, 72, 77mm	$69.00	$59.00
82mm	$79.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$29.95** 1.52" **$34.50** 1.83" **$39.50**
2.14" **$49.50** 2.60" **$65.00** 3.10" **$89.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror) **$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above) .. **$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

AMAZING OIII FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!
"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. *"Great for BOTH color and black and white photography."*

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!
"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complimentary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for ***reflection*** *nebulae."*
Astronomy, Feb. 1991

Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces **$59.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces **$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS **$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography **$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8) **$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces **$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces **$199.50**
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm **$279.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** .... **$99.50, 48mm** **$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines .... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm **$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece **$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece **$20.00**
**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

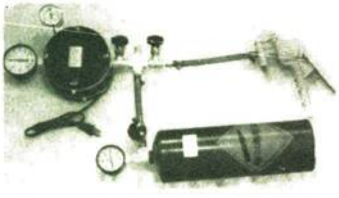
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) **$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system .. **$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$198,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$229,** Mamiya 645**$129**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

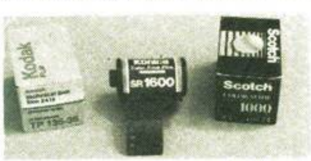
WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

LUMICON
DUAL STAR DRIVE
Reference

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$10.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	**$12.95**
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	12	**$10.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

NEW LOWER PRICES — NEW HIGHER PERFORMANCE — LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

SKY VECTOR™ $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) high resolution encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sidereal time, etc.
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½"	**$399**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$399**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's)	**$369**

Reference catalogues (1000's of objects)

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, I, II, III	**$36.85**
Revised New General Catalogue (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II	**$29.95**

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

Only the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II has size, **true visual magnitude**, and complete **detailed visual description** for **all** 1500 objects in memory.

OFF ON
DIM
1735+273
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
Sky Vector II™
COMPUTER SETTING CIRCLES
LUMICON®

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ Computer with 1500 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls, object size, visual magnitude and detailed visual appearance descriptions.

Please specify telescope type:

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 (*Please specify)*	**$499**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$499**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$575**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½"	**$499**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$499**
SKY VECTOR II (upgrade, computer only)	**$395**

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™** has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR, but has 1500 of the best deep-sky objects in memory, selected by noted observer Steve Gottlieb, along with their coordinates, size, true visual magnitude, and complete detailed visual descriptions. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:

- Includes **size, true visual magnitude & detailed visual appearance description** for all 1500 objects
- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory
- 703 galaxies, groups & clusters
- 228 best open star clusters
- 170 best planetary nebulae
- 77 emission & reflection nebulae
- 10 best dark nebulae
- 107 best gobular star clusters
- 205 best colored & multiple stars
- Displays Uranometria 2000.0 chart no.
- ROM upgradable for planets, extended object lists, etc.
- TIMER function, elapsed time & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 1500 objects in memory

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!

1528 Additions / Corrections

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 8,000 object memory including complete and corrected RNGC catalogue, and IC and planetary catalogues.

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- All features of LUMICON SKY VECTOR II
- Complete *corrected* RNGC catalogue
- 574 nonexistent NGC objects identified
- 343 corrections to RNGC catalogue
- 203 best colored & multiple stars
- 140 "Best IC Objects" catalogue
- 306 best planetary nebulae selected by Jack Marling in separate catalogue listing
- 268 best "Non NGC / IC" objects catalogued
- "IDENTIFY" program helps you identify an unknown object seen in eyepiece
- "GUIDE" program leads you to object
- Detailed visual or photographic descriptions
- RS-232 port for computer access
- Includes planets ephemeris in computer

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR for Meade 2045, 2080 or 2120 *(Specify)*	**$699**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$699**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$775**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13",17½"	**$699**
For any alt-azimuth telescope	**$699**
NGC SKY VECTOR (upgrade, computer only)	**$550**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

NEW PREMIER SERIES TELESCOPES

All Meade Premier Series telescopes **include Smart Drive (SD) permanent periodic error correction**, multi-coated enhanced optics (MCOG), Electronic Command Center (ECC), and **include** advanced LX6 all-electronic drive system. Select f/10 or f/6 optics, and select only the optional features you **need.** The 8" has a 6X30 finderscope and the 10" has an 8X50 finderscope. SD = Smart Drive.

2080 Model 40SD, 8" f/10	**$1650**
2080 Model 46SD, 8" f/6	**$1799**
2080 Model 50SD, 8" f/10	**$1950**
2120 Model 40SD, 10" f/10	**$2150**
2120 Model 46SD, 10" f/6	**$2298**
2120 Model 50SD, 10" f/10	**$2450**
Model 2600 16" f/10	**$10,950**

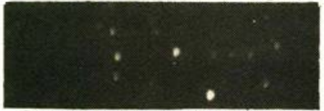
Options Enhance Performance

Super Wedge for 10"	**Add $299**
#39 Declination motor	**Add $109**
Digital setting circle	**Add $399**
2" Star diagonal	**Add $179**
LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider *(Please specify camera)*	**Add $225**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #40) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $395**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #46) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $295**

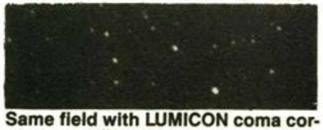
PREMIER 2080
Model 50SD
$1950

Meade Premier 2080 Model 50SD

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2" DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens	**$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM
$59.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$65.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$179.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$39**
1¼" Star Diagonal **$39**, Mounting Brackets,	**$37**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher, C-6, Meade 312, 321 refractor	**$30.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169.50**

GREAT "HOW-TO" BOOKS

Are you considering buying or building your own telescope? The type of telescope that will be best for you depends upon many factors. ☐ **Telescope Optics, Evaluation and Design $24.95** starts with the basics and goes on to explain the advantages and disadvantages for practically every type of telescope of interest to the amateur—the ☐ **Optional IBM-PC Telescope Design Software $24.95** check here ☐ for math coprocessor version. (sold only to purchasers of the book) enables you to design and raytrace your own custom telescope. If you decide to make a Newtonian or Cassegrainian telescope ☐ **How to Make a Telescope $19.95** has, for more than 30 years, been consistently rated as the most complete and accurate book on the subject. ☐ **Microcomputer Control of Telescopes, $19.95** is a comprehensive guide that provides both the theoretical and practical considerations to computer control of telescopes. For nearly 20 years and 200+ issues the *Maksotouv Circulars* covered a wide variety of topics of interest to the advanced amateur telescope maker. The best of these articles have been assembled into **Advanced Telescope Making Techniques,** ☐ **Volume 1 — Optics, $19.95,** ☐ **Volume 2—Mechanical, $19.95.**

For less than the cost of two rolls of processed color film ☐ **Astrophotograpy**, *Featuring the fx System of Exposure Determination*, **$18.95** will start you on the fascinating and rewarding pursuit of astrophotography—first with a simple tripod mounted 35mm camera—then with telescopes. Because this book concentrates on exposure determination, trial and error are reduced to a minimum. ☐ **Astrophotograpy II, $18.95** is a more advanced level book dealing with films, developers, filters and optical systems with greater detail than other books. ☐ **Introduction to Observing and Photographing the Solar System, $19.95** describes Don Parker's photographic technique that has enabled him to make world class planetary photographs from his home in Coral Gables, Florida. This book won the Astronomical Society of the Pacific's "Book of the Year" award for 1989 plus it has the added bonus of describing the whole range of planetary and lunar observing methods. ☐ **CCD Astronomy**, *Construction and Use of an Astronomical CCD Camera*, **$24.95** describes CCD cameras in such detail that you can build and program your own camera—or learn the details that will enable you to make an intelligent purchase of a commercial camera. ☐ **Introduction to Astronomical Image Processing**, *A Comprehensive Guide to CCD Image Enhancement for the IBM-PC and Compatibles*, **$29.95**. *is for you if you have an IBM-PC with a CGA, VGA or EGA monitor—you can explore the fascinating world of image processing with this book-software combination. The manual is clearly written and images are provided to practice on. Written in MS-QuickBASIC both executable and source code files are* provided. Have you ever wanted a good star atlas that was big enough to be useful but small enough to tuck away in a suitcase, briefcase or even under the seat of your car? Wil Tirion's new ☐ **Bright Star Atlas 2000.0, $9.95** is just that kind of atlas. It plots the entire Yale *Bright Star Catalog* plus a selection by Brian Skiff of the Lowell Observatory of 500+ Deep sky objects—including all the Messier Catalog—that are visible with binoculars or small telescope. Once you have learned your way around the night time sky there is no better atlas than the World acclaimed **Uranometria 2000.0,** ☐ **Volume 1,** *The Northern Hemisphere to –6 degrees* **$39.95,** ☐ **Volume 2,** *The Southern Hemisphere to +6 degrees* **$39.95.** Together these two volumes plot more than 330,000 stars and 10,000+ deep sky objects. In addition to the titles listed here, Willmann-Bell publishes many other books. Further, we carry well over 1,500 astronomy related titles from other publishers. Our catalog is free with an order but the ☐ **Willmann-Bell Catalog by itself is $1.00**

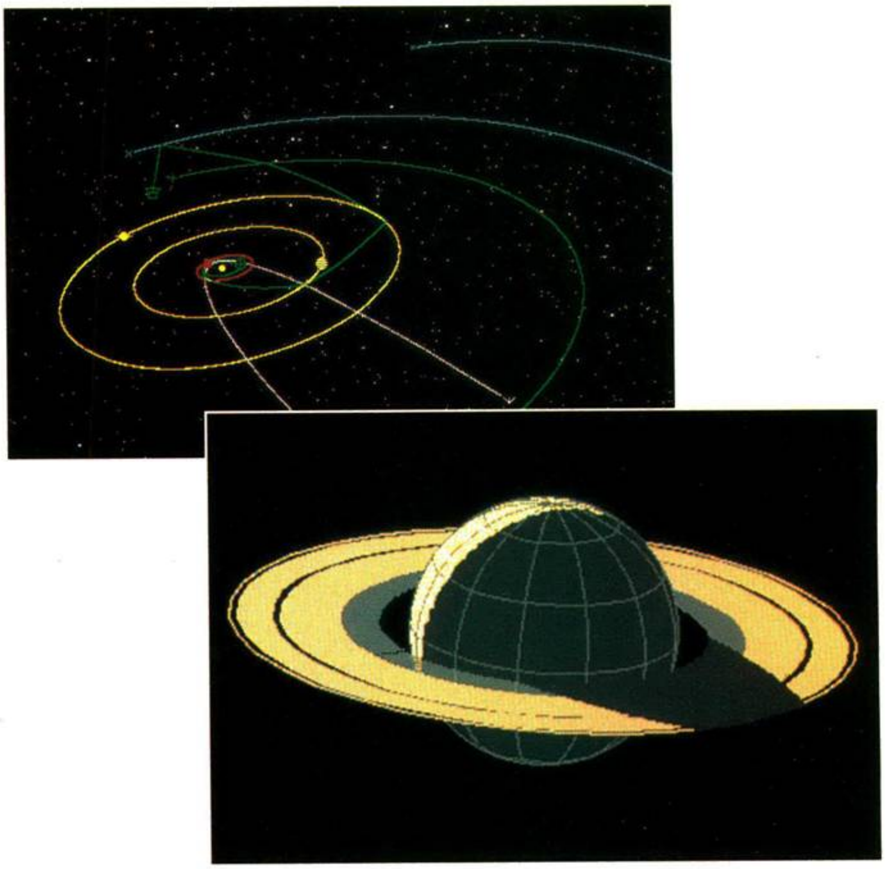
☐ VISA
☐
CARD EXPIRES MO YR
SUB TOTAL $ ______
HANDLING 1.00
TOTAL $ ______
CHARGE CARD NUMBER ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Willmann–Bell, Inc.

P.O. Box 35025 ☎ (804) 320-7016
Richmond, Virginia 23235

AstroBytes

VOYAGER FOR THE AMIGA



***Voyager, the Dynamic Sky Simulator™ for the Amiga™**, Carina Software, 830 Williams Street, San Leandro, CA 94577, (510) 352-7332. $124.95 plus shipping. Extension disk 1 and 2: $30 each. Base program requires Amiga computer with minimum one megabyte of RAM, two disk drives, and AmigaDOS 1.3 or 2.0. Math coprocessor not required.*

Amiga computer owners can rejoice! One of the most successful and powerful astronomy programs for the Macintosh line of computers is now available for Amigas. The new version of Voyager contains features not available in the current Mac program (version 1.2), features such as the ability to hide the control panel for a panoramic view of the sky alone, mythological sky figures, a Milky Way outline, a Moon map and, most significantly, a color display.

Voyager for the Amiga retains the best features of the Mac version: the mouse-driven point-and-click interface and the ability to view the motions of the Sun, planets, and comets from any point in the solar system.

VOYAGER FOR THE AMIGA offers simulated views of the stars and planets as seen from any point on Earth or in the solar system.

The base program comes with a database of 9,100 stars and 1,200 deep-sky objects. Extension Disk 1 adds another 17,000 stars to magnitude 7.5 and an additional 3,000 deep-sky objects. It requires 1.5 megabytes of RAM. Extension Disk 2 adds 62,000 stars to magnitude 8.5 and requires 2 megabytes of RAM, a hard drive, and a 68020 or 68030 processor.

Meanwhile, Macintosh owners can take heart in the knowledge that version 2.0 of Voyager for the Mac (with color!) is promised for later in 1992.

***CCD Data Acquisition and Reduction package**, Unified Software Systems, P.O. Box 21294, Columbus, OH 43221. Price information not available. Demonstration disk available. Minimum requirements: IBM PC/AT or* *compatible, 640 KB memory (512 KB free), EGA or VGA display, and DOS 3.0 or higher.*

This suite of three programs is designed to operate with Spectra-Source's Lynxx CCD camera. One program, CCDRT, runs the camera. CCDRED permits some simple analysis of the CCD image, including extraction of stellar magnitudes, and CCDPHOT provides extinction corrections and filter transformations for magnitudes measured with CCDRED. Unified Software Systems provides several data files so you can try your hand at stellar photometry data reduction — and simple image processing — on your home computer.

***Destination: MARS!**, Compu-Teach, Inc., P.O. Box 9515, New Haven, CT 06534. $59.95, includes Van Dam's Mars Unfolds map. Available for IBM PCs and compatibles (384 KB required), Apple II (128 KB required) and Mac and Apple IIgs (1 MB required).*

A mission to explore the mineral wealth of Mars is the theme this educational program uses to ask students some simple math and science questions. As a space shuttle pilot, you perform several "experiments" (multiple-choice questions) and eventually lead a mission to Mars. Sound accompanies various tasks and events, including spacecraft launches.

The program is advertised for ages 11 to 17, but the program will not challenge the young people of this age bracket that I know. For example, the launch sequence is automated except for occasional "pilot" inputs, which students copy directly off a card. Students will discover quickly that the companion booklet contains the answers to most of the questions. And unfortunately, the question material is too advanced for an audience younger than that advertised, who might find the game portion more fun.

Improperly answered questions are met only with a "computer override" signal. A second chance at answering the question with some feedback from "mission control" might encourage learning. Some basic information is missing from the manual such as how to stop the program. Moreover, the software designers should provide a mute switch so program users do not bother other students in a classroom. — *Dave Bruning*

Racing with the Moon

Join us on ECLIPSE SAFARI '92 as we follow the shadow of the moon in a comfortable jet aircraft and enjoy African land adventures.

June 22—July 5, 1992

High above the South Atlantic, we'll put you neck in neck with the total solar eclipse on June 30th! Views of totality exceeding nine minutes are possible according to our flight plan developer, *Sky and Telescope* editor Leif Robinson. A repeat of our 1990 Eclipse Flight over Finland, this is the best way — the only way — to see this event.

At Africa's tip, activities abound. Cape Town offers myriad comforts against the spectacular backdrop of Table Mountain. Private invitations to the South African, Astronomical Observatory's historic Royal Observatory and its famous observing site at Sutherland await you. Attend parties saluting starry southern skies. See where the Indian Ocean collides with the Atlantic.

Experience eclipse chasing in the grand manner. Follow in the footsteps of Hemingway with a photographic safari through private game preserves in an open Land Rover. Check into a private game lodge like world-famous Mala Mala or Kirkman's Camp after a thrilling game run in search of lion, elephant, and leopard. There's much more to savor and explore in Johannesburg and Durban. Optional extension to Victoria Falls. For a break in the journey, we include colorful Lisbon!

We have spent the last two decades refining the eclipse experience...and now we're teaming up with *Sky and Telescope* to add a whole new dimension. Join such luminaries as Dr. Fred Hess, Dennis di Cicco and Fred Espenak.

You'll enjoy deluxe hotels and comprehensive sightseeing. Most meals are included. Departures from New York start at $5,000 per person on a shared basis.

Membership is limited. Call or write for details today.
Virginia Roth's
SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITIONS, INC.
227 W. Miami Ave., Suite 3, Venice, FL 34385
Phone: **1-800-344-6867** FAX: 1-813-485-0647

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

THE ONE-TWO PUNCH
Hit your astronomy market between the eyes through the pages of *Astronomy* magazine.
Find out how you can reach the entire astronomy market.
***Call TODAY:* 1-800-558-1544**
Greg Swan, Adv. Sales Mgr., Ext. 628
or Cathy Odland, Adv. Rep., Ext. 636

VISTA CAMERA TRACKERS
Take pinpoint photos of the sky! Precision tracking, no manual guiding required
Sky-Track I **$275;** DC trackers also available —send for brochure
(Prices subject to change)
Send check or money order to **P.O. Box 1919, Santa Maria, CA 93456.** Or order by phone with MasterCard or Visa:
1-800-552-9170
California residents add state sales tax. Call for rates on shipping, handling and insurance.
For technical info and free brochure, call **(805) 925-1240.**
VISTA INSTRUMENT CO.

focus camera

ENJOY ASTRONOMY
AT DOWN TO
EARTH PRICES

Since 1964 we have been serving customers nationwide with all their Photographic and Astronomical needs. Join our thousands of satisfied customers today and save.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** *INFORMATION HOTLINE* **718 436-6262**

Meade

2080 ENHANCED

A FOCUS CAMERA EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE!

We've taken Meade's renowned 2080 Basic 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope & upgraded it for astrophotography & easy field use. Just look at the features....

- *World famous 8 inch 2000mm F/10 optics*
- *Meade LX worm gear drive system*
- *Meade #43 drive corrector - for easy RA drive adjustment & 12v DC operation*
- *Meade 25mm (80X) & 9mm (220X) MA eyepieces*
- *6x30 finderscope · 1¼" diagonal*
- *Wedge & adjustable field tripod*

VERY LIMITED SUPPLY **\$1049^{95}**

List Price Over $2000

2080 Enhanced MCOG same package as above but with multi-coatings **1159.95**

2080 ENHANCED UPGRADE

Upgrade your 2080 Enhanced with sophisticated Astrophotography features

- *#46 Dual-Axis drive corrector with hand control &* DEC motor for RA & DEC correction. Replaces #43
- #62 camera adapter with your choice of T-mount **\$299^{95}**

2045D

THE SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN YOU CAN TRUELY TAKE ANYWHERE

4 inch 1000mm F/10 optical tube with MCOG multicoatings, equatorial fork mount with reversible DC motor drive & table tripod, 5x24 finder, 1¼" star diagonal, 25mm eyepiece, AA battery pack **$619**

F/6.3 WIDE-FIELD
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE SALE

The world's finest wide field Schmidt Cassegrain Telescopes - so good even **NASA** uses them! Get a 59% wider field of view & a 60% reduction inexposure times than with a traditional 8" SC scope.

PREMIER 2120/56

Meade's 1600mm F/6.3 10 inch 1200mm F/6.3 optical tube privides 25% more light gathering than a comparable 8 inch tube. Add to that an ultra, precise LX6 drive system and supplied with ECC hand controller, DEC motor, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, 2" diagonal, wedge, tripod & case & you have the best value in a large aperture wide field telescope. **$2179**

Meade List Price Over $4500

PREMIER SERIES

PREMIER SERIES *All Complete Factory Packs*	**2080** *8 Inch*	**2120** *10 Inch*
40 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**1515**	**2034**
46 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ...	**1649**	**2129**
56 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***	**1749**	**2179**
50 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**1816**	**2329**
56 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ...	**1968**	**2439**
70 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**CALL**	**CALL**
76 F/6..3	--	**3799**
76 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ...	**CALL**	**CALL**
Factory Program Option *(Smart Drive)* ..		**139.95**
Super Wedge option for 2120 Premiers		**219.95**

$600 ACCESSORY PACKAGE

Purchase a Meade Premier Smart Drive Telescope & Receive A $600 Accessory Package From Meade. Call For Details

PREMIER 2080/40SD

THE PREMIER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE FOR ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

- 8 inch 2000mm F/10 diffreaction limited optics with Mead's exclusive SMC super multi-coatings
- PPEC computerized permanent Periodic Error CorRection Smart Drive RA motor drive system operates from AC, DC or AA batteries and offers the ultimate in tracking accuracy.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES: Optical tube, Smart Drive, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" diagonal, ECC hand controller, fiekd tripod, equatorial wedge, AC adapter, AA battery pack, case **\$1514^{95}**

LIST PRICE OVER $2900

PREMIER 2080/50SD

INCLUDES THE SAME FINE FEATURES OF THE 2080/40SD PLUS.....

- #39 Declination motor which is controlled by the Smart Drive system for accuracy.
- 9x60 right-angle polar illuminated finderscope in place of the standard 6x30 finder
- 2 inch diagonal with adapter for 1¼" eyepieces
- **Two** eyepieces: 12.4mm & 26mm Super Plossl **\$1815^{95}**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Meade Series 4000

SUPER PLOSSL - Up to 52° Apparent Field
6. 4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1¼" **63.95**
32mm 1¼" .... **83.50** 40mm (44°AF) ... **87.50**
56mm 2 inch **158.50**
2X Barlow 1¼" #140.. **61.95**

SUPER WIDE ANGLE - 65° Apparent Field
13.8mm 1¼" .... **105.95** 18mm 1¼" **113.95**
24.5mm 1¼" .... **118.95** 32mm 2" **178.50**
40mm 2 inch **253.50**

ULTRA WIDE ANGLE - 84° Apparent Field
4.7mm 1¼" ...... **118.95** 6.7mm 1¼" **143.95**
8.8mm 1¼/2" .. **171.95** 14mm 1¼/2" ... **201.50**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

#712 Dew Shield 8" (2080)	**89.95**
#710 Dew Shield 10" (2120)	**117.95**
ECC Hand Controller (Premier 2120/30)	**239.95**
#39 DEC Motor (LX5, Premier 30/36/40/46) ..	**88.95**
#1200A Focus Motor (LX5, Premier)	**194.95**
#9068/#9070 Digital Readout	**289.95**
#9008/#9010 CAT Computer Aided Telescope for Premier & LX6 scopes	**833.95**
CAT-COM RS-232 interface .... add'tl	**157.95**
#62 Schmidt Cassegrain Camera Adapter	**38.95**
Basic Camera Adapter .96" (Refractor)	**38.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1¼" (Refractor)	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	**49.95**
#106 Off-Axis Guider System (2080/2120)	**153.95**
Telecompressor System f/above	**56.95**
Wide-Field Adapter System (2080/2120)	**107.95**
Eyepiece Projection Photography Kit Includes: EP Holder, Tele-Extender & T-ring	**79.95**
Terrestial Viewing Kit Includes: erect image diagonal & holder	**74.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal..........................	**48.95**
# 929 2" Giant Diagonal (w/1¼" adapter)	**148.95**
9x60 right angle polar illuminated finderscope .	**143.50**
Piggy back bracket (all 2080/2120)	**31.80**
#908 Nebular Filter (1¼" eyepiece)	**68.95**
#910 Nebular Filter (2" eyepiece)	**112.95**
#911 Nebular Filter (2045/2080/2120 rear cell) ..	**105**

4420 Newtonian

The Meade 4420 is the perfect telescope for the beginner. Its' large 4½ inch aperture optical tube & equatorial mounting make it ideal for planetary, deeper space observation or astrophotography.

Special Holiday Sale Price.......... **$319**

826C NEWTONIAN

The Meade 826C is the #1 choice if you are looking for a quality 8 inch Newtonian reflector. Its' 1200mm F/6 diffraction limited optical tube provides optimum imaging of objects ranging from the planets to galaxies & nebulae. Its motorized equatorial mount permits easy tracking for viewing or astrophotography.

TELESCOPE INCLUDES: Optical tube, 2"/1¼" rack & pinnion focuser, equatorial mountwith RA motor, 8x50 finder, pier & stand, 25mm MA eyepiece **$824**

DS-10A DEEP-SPACE
10" EQUATORIAL NEWTONIAN

Get the most bang for your buck with the Meade DS-10A. This rugged yet high quality optical instrument offers an extremely fast F ratio of F/4.5 making it ideal for deep space observation & photography.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES: 10 inch 1150mm F/4.5 optical tube, 2"/1¼" rack & pinnion focuser, equatorial mountwith RA motor, low profile pier & stand 25mm MA eyepiece **CALL**

DS-16AB 16" F/4.5 Newtonian as DS-10A with Sealmaster Mount Bearings **$1767**

MEADE REFRACTORS

289 EQUATORIAL *SPECIAL SALE!*

2.4" refractor complete with equatorial mount, finderscope, two eyepieces, barlow lens, full height tripod and instructions	**149.95**
290 2.4 Inch Equatorial	**213.95**
291 2.4 Inch Deluxe Equatorial	**269.95**
312 3.1 Inch Alt-Azimuth	**CALL**
323 3.1 Inch Equatorial	**434.95**

Meade
Spotting Scopes

MULTICOATED OPTICS
LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E WITH CASE

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

$342

97ER-2 3½ Inch spotting scope as above but with rugged rubberized finish **$377**

Eyepieces (111x, 80x, 55x, 25x)	**37.95**
Camera Adapter .. **34.95** Hard Case	**44.95**
Hybrid Diagonal allows use of 1¼ eyepieces	**48**

2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE

NEW 4 inch Schmidt Cassegrain with 40X eyepiece, 1¼" erecting diagonal& finder **$434**

CELESTRON

SUPER POLARIS C8 OUTFITS

FREE
INCLUDES RA MOTOR DRIVE & 24mm ULTIMA EYEPIECE A $400 VALUE

The Celestron Super Polaris C8 has long been Europe's most popular Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. These fine instruments combine Celestron's world renowned 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optics with the versatile Super Polaris equatorial mount. Focus Camera's special packages also include the RA motor drive system to provide RA tracking & drive correction.

FOCUS CAMERA EXCLUSIVE OUTFIT INCLUDES;
8 inch F/10 optical tube (multi-coatings on Starbright outfit), Super Polaris equatorial mount with illuminated polar axis finder, Celestron DC single axis drive with corrector & hand controller, 5x24 finderscope (6x30 with Starbright outfit),**24mm Ultima eyepiece**, star diagonal,adjustable field tripod & case.

Super Polaris C8 Regular Outfit **$959.95**

Super Polaris C8 Starbright Outfit **$1149.95**

CLASSIC 8 STARBRIGHT

Classic 8 is the latest in a long line of fine Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from the company that pioeered top quality comercial scopes.

COMPLETE PACKAGE INCLUDES:
8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with slow motion controls, 5x24 finder, 1¼" diagonal 25mm Kellner eyepiece & trunk case. **$1178**
List Price Over $1700

POWERSTAR PEC

The new Powerstar PEC features Celestron's famed 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain optics with **Starbright** coatings, PEC periodic error correction DC servo drive system & Byers worm gear for improved tracking accuracy, 30mm Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1537**

ULTIMA 8 PEC

The state of the art 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain telescope from Celestron. It features a rugged swing fork mount with carrying handles for ease of set up, a massive cast polar shaft with 4" ball bearings, 7½" Byer's worm gear drive & PEC periodic error correction drive system for the ultimate in drive accuracy.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:
8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with **Starbright** coatings, PEC drive system with hand controller, 30mm Plossl & 7mm Ortho eyepieces, 8x50 Polar illuminated finderscope, 1¼" Star Diagonal,
case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1887**

ULTIMA 11 PEC

The ultimate 11 inch scope now with PEC drive.
WE HAVE THEM IN STOCK - CALL US TODAY FOR THE BEST DELIVERED PRICE

C4.5 NEWTONIAN

4½ inch 900mm F/7.9 Equatorial Newtonian with field tripod, 25mm 1¼" (36x) eyepiece, 5x24 finderscope **$429**

SUPER POLARIS C6

6 inch 750mm F/5 wide-field Equatorial Newtonian with Super Polaris mount, field tripod, 18mm (42x) eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope **$749**

CELESTRON REFRACTORS

Firstscope 80 3.1" Refractor	**457.95**
Super Polaris C80	**608.95**
Super Polaris C102	**1042.95**

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER	**439.95**
AC adapter (PEC telescopes	**27.95**
Counterweight set 8"	**49.95**
DC inverter - lets Classic 8 to work on 12v DC	**74.95**
DEC or Focus Motor (Classic/Ultima 8)	**99.95**
DEC or Focus Motor (PEC Scopes)	**99.95**
NEW **F/6.3** Focal Reducer/Correcter	**147.95**
Off-Axis Guiding System w/eyepiece	**129.95**
NEW Micro Guide Eyepiece	**147.95**
NEW Advanced Astromaster Computer	**559.95**
C4.5 Motor Drive	**167.95**
Dual Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102	**254.95**
Polar Axis Finder SP-C8/6/80/102	**74.95**
Piggyback Mount SP-C6/80/102	**39.95**
Piggyback Mount all 8" scopes	**36.95**

CALL FOR COMPLETE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

ORTHOSCOPIC - Up to 45° Apparent Field

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm .96"	**36.95**
5, 6, 7, 9, 12,mm 1¼"	**47.95**
2X Barlow 1¼"	**40.95**
2X Barlow 2"	**94.95**

ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼"	**62.95**
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**88.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**166.95**
15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle	**112.95**
2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼"	**63.95**

CELESTRON FILTERS

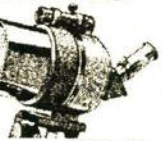
These fine Celestron eyepiece filters can be used with most telescope from most manufacturers

.96 Inch: #1A Skylight, #12 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A Red, #38A Blue,#56 Green, #80A Blue, #96 50% or 25% Neutral Density

1¼ Inch: #1A Skylight, #8 #12 #15 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A #25 Red, #38A Blue, #47 Violet, #56 #58 Green, #80A #82A Blue, #96 50% 25% or 13% Neutral Density

Any of the above filters	each **12.95**
Any Four Filters	**47.95**
.96 or 1¼ inch Polarizer	**14.95**
LPR A 1¼" eyepice	**58.95**
LPR B (rear cell)	**89.95**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES



- 3½" 1000mm F/11
- Use as a spotting scope telescope or camera lens

Includes: 33x eyepiece, 8x20 erect finder, 45° erect prism, fitted carrying case.

C90 Basic	**334.95**
C90 MC with multicoated optics	**367.95**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated	**404.95**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated with 1¼ inch accessories	**437.95**
Camera Adapter (requires T-mount)	**31.95**
Eyepieces: 10, 16, 18, 25, 40mm Kellner	**32.95**
Eyepieces; 4,5,6,7,9,12mm	**43.95**

C90 VALUE PACK

- Celestron Mini Tripod
- 62x Eyepiece
- Camera adapter with choice of T-adapter

$84.95

TELERAD FINDER

COMPLETE WITH BATTERIES & BASE $37.95

CELESTRON

C60 TELESCOPE

FOR LESS THAN MANY "TOY" TELESCOPES COST YOU CAN GET THIS QUALITY 2.4" REFRACTOR

$119.95

COMPLETE OUTFIT INCLUDES
- 800mm F13 Optical Tube wirh dew shield
- Adjustable wooden tripd with easy to use Alt-Azimuth mount & accessory tray
- 5x20 finderscope, star diagonal 25mm eyepiece, moon filter Full instructions

C60E REFRACTOR

2.4" 800mm F13 optics with equatorial mount tripod,5x20 Finder, 32x eyepiece, Diagonal, Moon Filter **$196.95**

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS

This new book by Alan Hale is the most comprehensive guide to binoculars ever published. Quickly & easily shows you how to select the best pair of binoculars for your purpose	**12.95**
7x42 Ultima Seies	**179.95**
8x56 Ultima Series	**189.95**
10x50 Ultima Series	**199.95**
11x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	**309**
15x80 Multicoated ***NEW***	**319**
20x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	**324**

FUJINON BINOCULARS

The Fujinon SX & F-SX series binoculars are probably the finest binoculars available today for astronomical and general observation.
They are built to full military specification 100% waterproof, multi-coated and offer an unprecidented 95% light transmission. The F-SX series binoculars also offer an exceptionally long eye relief of 23mm making them ideal for glasses wearers.

7x50 MT-SX w/carry case	**328.95**
7x50 MTR-SX Rubber Armored	**349.95**
7x50 MTRC-SX Armored w/compass	**409.95**
10x70 MT-SX w/carry case	**406.95**
14x70 MT-SX w/carry case	**428.95**
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	**378.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**427.95**
7x50 FMTRC-SX armored w/compass	**497.95**
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**457.95**
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**567.95**
Tripod Adapter	**14.9 5**

JMI - JIM'S MOBILE

Motodec DEC Motor for Meade 2080/2120 telescopes	**74.50**
Motofocus Focus Motor (Meade SCT)	**78.50**
DSC-MAX Setting Circles	**CALL**
NGC-MINI MAX Computer System	**569**
NGC-MAX Computer System	**CALL**
NGT-16/18/25 Telescopes	**CALL**

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

The finest Solar Filters recognized the world over for their quality are now available at Focus Camera. ***Call Today for our Great Prices***

focus camera, inc.

4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **JANUARY 10 - FEBRUARY 10, 1992** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 436-1518**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Mastercard, Visa, Discover gladly accepted without surcharge. You may use your American Express card. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance,. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These advertised prices are only available whilst supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

CAVEAT EMPTOR! - WE ARE CONSUMERS TOO - WE DO NOT STRIP SCOPES - WE DO NOT DISPARAGE OUR COMPETITION - ALL OUR TELESCOPES INCLUDE FULL USA WARRANTY AND ARE SHIPPED COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER

ASTRONOMY

Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment from Celestron to Questar & Accessories
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Featuring The Stellar-Dome Manufactured by S.V. in Tucson
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #208,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877
Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

Celestron • Meade • Vixen
Telescopes and Microscopes

•B & L • Bushnell• Celestron • Leica
Meade • Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner
Binoculars
Dedicated astronomer on staff.

39 years experience
Call or write Chuck:
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236
(813) 366-7484

GEORGIA

Celestron - Meade - JMI
New - Used - Demos - Closeouts

COKE'S CAMERA CENTER
Ask for Bob or Jim
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31213
1-800-768-2653 9:00 am - 5:30 pm

ILLINOIS

PHOTON INSTRUMENT LTD.

Astronomical Telescopes bought & sold
Design, Modernization, Restoration, Fabrication, Repair, Computerization

Phone & Fax 708-864-6675

1325 Brummel Street
Evanston, IL 60202

Warren L. Kutok
sales by appointment

NEW JERSEY

Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue,
Leica, Steiner, Nikon,
Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Swift

DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
25 E. Blackwell St., Dover, NJ 07801
(201) 366-0994 (9 am to 5:30 pm)

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES
BINOCULARS
CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS

Over 45 years in business.
Honest Reputation.

BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Information: (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

FOCUS CAMERA

"Enjoy Astronomy at Down to Earth Prices"

New York's Premier Store for the Astronomer! Our expert sales & support staff are just a phone call away. Whether you are a beginner or advanced astronomer, Focus Camera has the right telescope, binocular, camera or accessory for you. Choose from the finest equipment by Meade, Celestron, Bushnell, Nikon, Fujinon, Jim's Mobile, Thousand Oaks, Zeiss, Leica, Minolta and much more...

INFORMATION HOTLINE: (718) 436-6262
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800–221–0828
24-HOUR FAX LINE: (718) 436-1518

4419-21 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219
We ship nationwide - See our ad pages 100, 101.

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO (704) 252-2443

• Telescopes up to 14" • Trade-ins Accepted • Binocs - All Makes • We Sell & Repair • Lowest Prices • We Ship Anywhere • Competitive Prices

Oldest & Largest Camera Store In The South
85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805

OHIO

METZGER
PHOTO & VIDEO CENTERS
Meade, Celestron, Bushnell;
Telescopes and Binoculars

701 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44311
(216) 535-2693 Ohio Wats 800-362-0013

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast for expert, personal assistance in choosing a fine Meade or Celestron telescope.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

PENNSYLVANIA

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS
Custom-Made Ritchey - Chretien,
Classical Cassegrain and
Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.
2450 Huntingdon Place
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!

Your one-stop "astronomy only" showroom and mail order store. Holiday specials on all World Famous Tele Vue Eyepieces, Accessories and the latest model Genesis 102mm Refractor. **NEW for 1992 - Tele Vue's 22 mm and 35 mm Panoptic Eyepieces - contact us for details.**

New Year savings on
Celestron • Meade • Questar • Brandon
Parks • Edmund • University Optic • JMI
Thousand Oaks Filters • B&L • Vogel
D&G • Kowa • Zeiss • Swarovski • Swift
Fujinon • Lumicon • Spectra • Beattie Screens

All charts and publications. Send SASE for free price list
$4.00 for complete catalog package
We ship everywhere

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 82.
NEW Tele Vue Pronto 70mm now in stock

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

RR 6 Box 6329, North Pocono Village Shopping Ctr.
Moscow, PA 18444 • (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hours: 10-6 Mon – Saturday

ASTRONOMY Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

TEXAS

FORT DAVIS ASTRONOMICAL SUPPLY

Featuring exclusively world renowned Parks Optical telescopes and accessories.

- Binoculars
- Eyepieces
- Refractors
- Newtonian Reflectors
- New H.I.T. Series 6" to 16"

3rd Highway 17 • P.O. Box 922
Fort Davis, TX 79734
915-426-3008

CANADA, MANITOBA

COSMIC CONNECTION
32 Ashgrove Blvd. • Brandon, Manitoba
R7B 1C2 • (204) 727-3111

Telescopes & Binoculars
Celestron, Lumicon, Thousand Oaks and More!

Canada-Wide Mail Order Service
– Our $3.00 Catalog is full of low prices –

CANADA, ONTARIO

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ontario
M6A 2T2 CALL: (416) 783-4140

LARGE INVENTORY –LOW PRICES!
SEND $3.00 FOR CATALOGUE

CELESTRON · MEADE · TELEVUE
LUMICON · THOUSAND OAKS
FUJINON · CARTON ADLERBLICK

GREAT BRITAIN

Celestron, Meade, Vixen, JMI
Telescopes, Binoculars, Books

Broadhurst Clarkson & Fuller Telescope House

63 Farringdon Road • London EC1M 3JB
TEL. 071-405 2156 • FAX 071-430 2471

SWEDEN

Celestron, Vixen, Questar
Teleskop, Kikare, Bocker mm

Astromedia AB

Box 7170, 402 33 Goteborg
TEL. 031-120 190 • FAX 031-120340

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.

TEXAS

Importer and Distributor of TAKAHASHI Telescopes and Miyauchi binoculars.

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.

3110 S. SHEPARD
HOUSTON, TX 77098
1-800-880-3551 FOR ORDERS ONLY
713-529-3551 (technical info & assistance)
FAX 713-529-3108

CALIFORNIA

Spectra Astro • Systems

We KNOW Takahashi because we USE Takahashi.

Astronomical quality at down-to-earth prices!
1-800-735-1352 • FAX 818-996-7698
Hrs. 9 – 5 M-F (Pacific time)
6631 Wilbur Ave, Suite 30 • Reseda, CA 91335

COLORADO

Your full-service source for astronomical equipment and accessories.
Ask for Cathie, our Takahashi specialist.

S & S OPTIKA

5174 S. Broadway • Englewood, CO 80110
303-789-1089 Tues. – Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10 – 4

MASSACHUSETTS

Sales and Service of Telescopes and Binoculars FOR 75 YEARS!

F.C. Meichsner Co.

182 Lincoln St. • Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW • FAX 617-542-7809
Business hours 9-6 T-F, Sat. 10-4, Sun. 12-5

ONTARIO, CANADA

Perceptor
TelescopesTransCanada
Brownsville Junction Plaza
Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0

(416) 939-2313
Toll-free from Metro Toronto

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

friendly service – expert advice – low prices
showroom north of Toronto – shipments across Canada

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, 1978 through 1988. *Sky & Telescope*, 1979 through 1988. *Air & Space*, 1987. NASA Tech Briefs, 1985. TELESCOPE MAKING, 27 through 39. Scientific American, 1988 and 1989. Some years incomplete. $1.25 per issue. Contact Joe Frinkel, 53 E. Urner St., Apt. A-6, Pottstown, PA 19464. Phone (215) 970-1370.

WANTED — Correspondence with other amateur astronomers who observe with Newtonian telescopes. Contact Matt Brady, 313 Cawthorn Dr., Slidell, LA 70458.

FOR SALE— ASTRONOMY, January 1978 to December 1991, $150. Becvar's Atlas of the Heavens, $20. Counterweight set for Celestron 8" telescope, $40. Contact George Adornato, 84-09 109th Ave., Ozone Park, NY 11417. Phone (718) 845-8388.

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Celestron 8, with counterweight set, off-axis guide system, 7x60 finder, motor control, ten eyepieces and more. $1,000. Contact Mike, (708) 378-1356.

FOR SALE — Minolta SRT-100 SLR with mechanical shutter, 50mm f/1.7, 28mm f/2.8, 80-205mm zoom, skylight filters, lens hoods, flash, carrying case; $195. 90mm I.D. ring mounts, $20. Contact Steve Timko, 3 Merritt Terr., Matawan, NJ 07747. Phone (908) 583-7249 evenings and weekends.

FOR SALE— ASTRONOMY, October 1976 through October 1977; April 1979 to present (eight missing). $1.50 per issue (by year); whole set $200. Plus postage. Contact Charles Diamond, 12272 Arabian Pl., Woodbridge, VA 22192. Phone (703) 590-4686 between 5 and 9 p.m.

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, 75 issues. Starts with first issue, some issues missing. $150 plus postage. Phone (413) 739-5994.

FOR SALE — New C-8 tube with coatings on used fork, adapted to Meade wedge and tripod. Includes four TeleVue oculars, 2" mirror diagonal, cases and accessories. Best offer or will trade for Fuji 25x150mm binoculars. Contact J. Pineau, 18 Brunelle Rd. S., Apt. #1, Kapuskasing, Ont. P5N 2T2, CANADA. Phone (705) 335-6398.

WANTED — Fluorite or other refractor tube assembly: Oracle, Celestron, Brandon, etc. 55mm-100mm, f/5 to f/9. Also need camera tripod for small refractor, or unitron alti-azimuth mount. Contact Dea Warford, 21212 Norwalk, Hawaiian Gardens, CA 90716. Phone (213) 860-3024.

ECLIPSE

JUNE 30, 1992
MONTEVIDEO/
BUENOS AIRES

Air only, Air & Hotel
Vacation add-ons to
Argentina, Brazil,
Chile and Peru.

Box #105, 710 Silver Spur Rd.,
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

BALL PHOTO
(704) 252-2443

• Telescopes up to 14" • Trade-ins Accepted • Binocs - All Makes • We Sell & Repair • Lowest Prices • We Ship Anywhere

Oldest & Largest Camera Store In The South
We Stock:
• Celestron • Meade
• Tasco • Bushnell
• Swift • Minolta
• Pentax • Others

85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805

TELESCOPES
For Sale At
HALF PRICE!

World's LARGEST Classified Shopper for Telescopes, Binoculars, Cameras & Accessories for Astronomy

ONLY $20

• *HUNDREDS* of current ads each month for name brand equipment at garage sale prices!
• Sent via *FIRST CLASS MAIL*

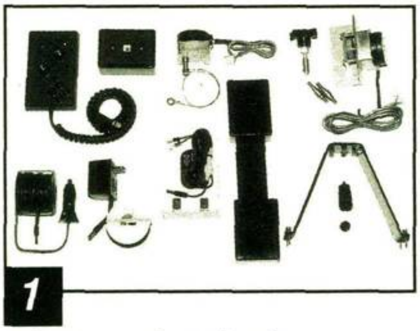
• *SUBSCRIBE RISK FREE:* Save the cost of your subscription the first time you buy something or your money back! Call today!

Advertise Free
Pay when you Sell or Trade
(4% Commission)

Mention this ad and get 13 issues for $20!

The Starry Messenger
PO Box 6552-A Ithaca, NY 14851
(201) 992-6865
(Canadian residents send $25 US funds)

New Astronomy Products



1

Drive Motors for Dobsonian Telescopes

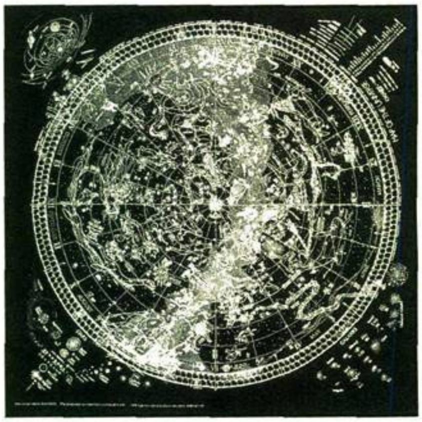
The Dob Driver is a dual-axis stepper motor system that attaches to Dobsonian mounts. Once installed, it allows a user to slew the telescope at high speed or to set slow-speed drive rates to enable the telescope to track celestial objects automatically, all without any periodic resetting of drive gears. The system includes two drive motors, mounting brackets, bearings, motor control electronics, and a dual-axis drive corrector. The Dob Driver can handle telescopes up to 200 pounds and operates from any 12 volt DC 0.6-amp power source.

TECH2000, 3349 SR 99 S, Monroeville, OH 44847, (419) 465-2997. Basic system: $395. Various power cord adapters extra.

3 Cloth "Map of the Universe"

A new screen printing process has made it possible to produce this 22"-by-22" cloth map of the constellations. The "Map of the Universe" depicts bright stars and constellation figures in full color on a black background, with the added attraction that the constellations glow in the dark. The 100-percent cotton map is completely washable and comes with a 16-page information booklet.

Richard Kalwa, 14323 Renmar Court, Grass Valley, CA 95945, (916) 477-0941. $11.95 plus $2.00 shipping (add $1 for Canadian orders).



2 New Binoculars from Celestron

Two new Celestron binoculars are of particular interest to astronomers: the 15x80 Giant and the 10x42 Ultima. Both feature full multi-coatings, porro prisms of BAK-4 glass, center focus, and a carrying case. The 10x42 is a wide-angle model with a 6.6° field of view. An extra-wide cloth neck strap is standard on both models and is available separately for other binoculars.

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503, (800) 421-1526 or (213) 328-9560. 15x80: $600, 10x42: $350, cloth neck strap: $14.

4 Products for Children: Star Room Kit

This kit from StellarVision allows the user to install a representation of the night sky on the ceiling and walls of any room. The kit consists of hundreds of phosphorescent stars that are invisible by day but glow yellow-green by night after exposure to light. The stars can be applied over most surfaces and are non-toxic and non-radioactive.

StellarVision, 21462 Pacific Coast Highway, Huntington Beach, CA 92648, (714) 667-2897. $39.95.

5 Astro-Chron Sidereal Clock

This digital clock keeps sidereal time (a measurement of the right ascension currently on the meridian) and comes with a wake-up alarm, a six-month warranty, and detailed instructions for setting the clock to local sidereal time.

Astro-Chron, 10123 Boynton Place Circle, Boynton Beach, FL 33437. $79.

6 Meteorite Poster

Bethany Sciences has introduced a full-color poster that provides up-to-date information on each of the various types of meteorites. The 22.5"-by-29" poster is printed on high-quality stock coated with a protective varnish.

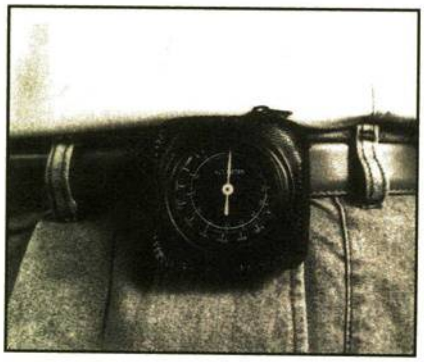
Bethany Sciences, P.O. Box 3726-A1, New Haven, CT 06525-0726, (203) 393-3395. $9.95 plus $3 shipping and handling ($6 for foreign air mail shipping). Connecticut residents add 8% sales tax.

METEORITES
STONE METEORITES
IRON METEORITES
STONY-IRON METEORITES
TEKTITES
WHY THE STUDY OF METEORITES IS IMPORTANT

7 An Altimeter/Barometer

This instrument combines three instruments in one: an automobile altimeter, a hiking altimeter, and an aneroid barometer with a dial calibrated in inches of mercury. The Model #478 Swift Altimeter/Barometer registers altitude from sea level to 15,000 feet.

Swift Instruments, 952 Dorchester Avenue, Boston, MA 02125. (617) 436-2960. $30.



ODYSSEY TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $17.95	3.10" — $ 39.95
2.14" — $21.95	4.25" — $ 79.95
2.60" — $25.95	6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable** • **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

© Coulter Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMY SKYMART

BEGINNER

Astro Library

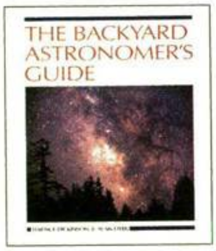
BOOKS AND VIDEOS

1992 Exploring the Universe Calendar Celebrate each month with a full-color, 14" X 11" dramatic astrophoto or painting. A monthly essay tells of celestial events while "The Planets this Month" column lets you know when and where to find the planets. From the publishers of ***Astronomy***. #68066/$9.95

Atlas of the Solar System Provides the most up-to-date information on all aspects of the solar system. Written in encyclopedic style with over 700 photos, illustrations and diagrams plus numerous maps and tables. By Patrick Moore and Garry Hunt. 463 pgs., hrdbd. #30235/$17.99

Astrophotography A clearly written guide for the beginner. By Barry Gordon. 2nd Ed. 208 pgs., sftbd. #30125/$19.95

NEW!



The Backyard Astronomer's Guide Journey to an advanced level of this irresistible nighttime vocation. With a generous helping of how-to information and stunning illustrations, this guide focuses on the practical aspects of the hobby. The authors explain why some binoculars and telescopes perform better than others, suggest what equipment to buy and describe techniques to enhance any telescope's performance. By Terence Dickinson and Alan Dyer, Associate Editor of ***Astronomy***. 9 1/2" x 11 1/2", 296 pgs., hrdbd. #30254/$39.95

Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy A beautiful reference with data and photos from recent space missions. By Jean Audouze & Guy Israel. 14 1/2" x 10 1/2". 2nd Ed. 432 pgs., hrdbd. #30123/$90.00

Color Star Atlas Shows all naked-eye stars in beautiful color. Ideal for naked-eye, binocular, small telescope and armchair astronomers. 20 wide-field maps and an informative introduction. By John Cox and Richard Monkhouse. 40 pgs., sftbd. #18038/$19.95

Cosmos Based on Carl Sagan's award-winning television series, combining the history of astronomy with a view of mankind and our relationship to the universe. Each chapter corresponds to the related televised episode. By Carl Sagan. 365 pgs., hrdbd. #30248/$34.95

Cosmos Video Series and Book Contains seven, two-hour videotapes, each containing two episodes of the Cosmos series. Also includes the corresponding book, *Cosmos*, described above. By Carl Sagan. Book is 325 pgs., sftbd. Videos by Carl Sagan Productions, Inc., 2 hours each, VHS. #30249/$199.98

The Creation of the Universe Host Timothy Ferris takes you from the Big Bang 15 billion years ago to the frontiers of science today. By PBS Home Video. 92 min. #50000V/$19.95

The Discovery of our Galaxy Explores the mystery, philosophy and people that created astronomy. The author re-creates the lives and temperaments of the great astronomers and also clearly explains the problems astronomers wrestle with today. By Charles A. Whitney. 308 pgs., sftbd. #30250/$14.95

Exploring the Southern Sky Astronomical observations by the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Andes. With photos of Supernova 1987A, Halley's Comet and a 4-foot panoramic poster of the Milky Way. By Svend Lausten, Claus Madsen and Richard M. West. 274 pgs., hrdbd. #30236/$45.00

In the Stream of Stars Celebrates a collaboration between Soviet and American space artists with nearly 200 colorful works of space art accompanied by an informative caption. Also includes a historical perspective by Ray Bradbury. Edited by Hartmann, Sokolov, Miller & Myagkov. 183 pgs., hrdbd. #30247/$29.95

The Light Hearted Astronomer A wickedly funny story of buying a telescope and becoming an amateur astronomer. By Ken Fulton. 115 pgs., sftbd. #18001/$7.95

Moon Map This 39" x 26" map shows over 500 features on the near side of the Moon, including landing sites of Surveyor and Apollo spacecraft. New Edition. #30068/$14.95

Nightwatch Learn a new, simple method of identifying stars, planets, constellations and nebulae. Covers backyard observing, stargazing equipment, the planets and solar and lunar eclipses. By Terence Dickinson. 160 pgs., hrdbd. #30229/$34.95

Objects in the Southern Sky Twenty colorful slides from the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Atacama desert with a detailed explanation of each slide. Produced by The European Southern Observatory. #30241SET/$25.00

The Observer's Sky Atlas Basic guide to the night sky for both the novice and experienced observer. With 50 star charts that include stars visible with the naked eye, binoculars or small telescope. By Erich Karkoschka. 130 pgs., sftbd. #30237/$14.95

The Quick Reference Guide to *Astronomy* Magazine 1973-1990 A subject listing for easy access to articles, photos and features in ***Astronomy*** magazine. By Jack Hobart. 75 pgs. #30226/$8.00

Rainbows, Halos & Glories Discusses well-known phenomena such as sun pillars, sun dogs and mirages. Contains over 200 illustrations, including color photos, plus detailed figures to help better understand these mysteries. By Robert Greenler. 195 pgs., sftbd. #30243/$22.95

Space Places A unique portrait of how far we have traveled and what lies ahead in space exploration. Lavishly photographed and insightfully written. By Roger Ressmeyer. 208 pgs., hrdbd. #30232/$45.00

The Star Book Teach yourself the stars and constellations of the night sky — their names, locations and lore. By Robert Burnham, Senior Editor of ***Astronomy***. 17 pgs., sftbd. #18002/$9.95

Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning A classic source for star legends, constellation lore and stories from celestial mythology. By Richard Hinckley Allen. 563 pgs., sftbd. #30003/$8.95

Stars and Planets Locate bright stars, planets and constellations with the naked eye, with no astronomical equipment. Introduces you to new stars, variable stars and more. By W. S. Kals. 244 pgs., sftbd. #30234/$14.95

Sunsets, twilights and evening skies Covers the spectrum of sunset and evening skies as documented through the personal experiences of the authors. Spans several years, with an accumulation of color pictures and notes. By Aden & Marjorie Meinel. 163 pgs., sftbd. #30244/$19.95

Turn Left at Orion The first guidebook for small telescopes, highlighting the Moon, planets and deep-sky objects. Ideal for beginning amateur astronomers. By Guy Consolmagno and Dan M. Davis, 205 pgs., hrdbd. #30245/$24.95

Astro Library
CONTINUED

INTERMEDIATE

Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors, Fourth Edition A collection of wide-field photographic charts especially designed to help you pinpoint faint objects in the night sky. By Hans Vehrenberg. 242 pgs., hrdbd. #30242/$59.50

Burnham's Celestial Handbook Describes the universe beyond the solar system with photos, tables, graphs and finder charts. By Robert Burnham, Jr. Revised. 2,138 pgs. total, sftbd. **Vol. 1**: Andromeda – Cetus. #30004/$13.95; **Vol. 2**: Chamaeleon – Orion. #30005/$13.95; **Vol. 3**: Pavo – Vulpecula. #30006/$13.95

The Cambridge Atlas of ASTRONOMY
SECOND EDITION
Edited by Jean Audou
PHILIP'S
COLOR STAR ATLAS
EPOCH 2000
1992
EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE
RICHARD MONKHO
COSMOS
CARL SAGAN

Build Your Own Telescope Instructions for building five amateur telescopes. By Richard Berry. 276 pgs., hrdbd. #30124/$25.95

The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Space The most complete account of the conquest of space ever published. Opens with the vivid history of space exploration and includes all aspects of space technology and science. Edited by Michael Rycroft. 386 pgs., hrdbd. #30228/$79.50

Deep-Sky Observing with Small Telescopes An anthology that describes hundreds of deep-sky objects to view with small backyard telescopes. By David J. Eicher. 336 pgs., sftbd. #30188/$29.95

Discover the Stars Introduction to star watching using the naked eye, binoculars or a telescope; contains monthly star maps and 23 charts. By Richard Berry. 119 pgs., sftbd. #30155/$12.95

Sky Atlas 2000.0 The best general purpose star atlas for the backyard observer. By Wil Tirion. 26 charts, 16" x 11". #30022/$39.95

Thunderstones and Shooting Stars A guide to meteorites that explains the history, make-up and types of meteors. By Robert T. Dodd. 196 pgs., sftbd. #30227/$11.95

Touring the Universe Through Binoculars The most extensive listing yet of deep-sky objects visible through binoculars. An excellent manual and field guide for amateur astronomers. By Philip S. Harrington. 294 pgs., sftbd. #30238/$24.95

Universe William Shatner narrates this award-winning NASA film on our modern understanding of the universe. 28 min. #50001V/$29.95

Voyager: Missions to Jupiter and Saturn A summary of Voyager's exploration of Jupiter, Saturn, and their satellite and ring systems. From NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab. 20 min. #50002V/$24.95

Voyager: Neptune Encounter Highlights This fascinating video collects 21 short films produced at NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab in connection with the Voyager 2 flyby of Neptune in August 1989. 33 min. #50003V/$29.95

ADVANCED

Amateur Astronomer's Handbook Comprehensive coverage of telescopes and accessories. By J. B. Sidgwick. 572 pgs., sftbd. #30018/$9.95

Comets: A Chronological History of Observation, Science, Myth and Folklore A full range of comet fact and fiction, explaining their basics. Includes the only comprehensive catalog of all cometary apparitions up until the year 1700. By Donald K. Yeomans. 485 pgs., hrdbd. #30240/$35.00

How to Build Your Own Observatory Reprints from ***Telescope Making*** explain how to build 17 backyard observatories. 3rd Ed. 81 pgs., sftbd. #18004/$9.95

How to Make a Telescope How to grind, polish and test the optics for a Newtonian telescope, plus tips on mountings. By Jean Texereau. 2nd Ed. 424 pgs., hrdbd. #30048/$19.95

The Hubble Atlas of Galaxies Photographs illustrate Edwin Hubble's famed galaxy classification. With detailed descriptions and photos of each type. From the Carnegie Institution of Washington. 51 pgs., hrdbd. #30231/$39.95

Introduction to Astronomical Image Processing The first how-to guide to CCD image processing for the IBM - PC and compatibles. Includes software and test images. By Richard Berry. 96 pgs., sftbd. #30239/$29.95

The Meteorite & Tektite Collectors Handbook Experience the fun of collecting meteorites and tektites. Learn to identify, preserve and display these celestial treasures while becoming an expert on composition, structure and classification. 38 photos, 24 drawings and 25 tables. By Philip M. Bagnall. 170 pgs., hrdbd. #30252/$24.95

Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep Sky Objects Detailed guide with descriptions of 2,000 galaxies, star clusters and nebulae. Includes helpful charts and advice on how to observe, plus a catalogue. By Christian B. Luginbuhl and Brian A. Skiff, 352 pgs., hrdbd. #30246/$49.50

Planetary Nebulae: A Practical Guide and Handbook for Amateur Astronomers For many years, the nature of planetary nebulae remained a mystery. Now find out how our current understanding has been derived. Includes a catalogue of 1340 planetary nebulae and 253 finder charts. By Steven J. Hynes. 270 pgs., sftbd. # 30253/$24.95

Uranometria 2000.0 A star atlas that plots 250,000 stars and thousands of deep-sky objects. By Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport & George Lovi. 565 pgs. total, hrdbd. **Vol. 1**: The Northern Hemisphere to -6° declination, #30156/$39.95; **Vol. 2**: The Southern Hemisphere to +6°. #30157/$39.95

To Order: *CALL TOLL FREE, 24 HOURS A DAY (800) 533-6644*

Please have your credit card ready. Or use the ***Astronomy*** order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC022, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept. AC022

The Astronomical Society of the Pacific
and ASTRONOMY magazine present

Universe '92

A National Astronomy Expo and Conference
June 20-25, 1992
at the University of Wisconsin, Madison

Saturday and Sunday, June 20 & 21
The Universe on Display

This two day Astronomical Exposition and Fair will include:

- Exhibits and displays, featuring: telescopes, accessories, books, computer hardware and software, and more.
- Nontechnical talks by astronomers on new developments in astronomy, including the Hubble Space Telescope, the Magellan exploration of Venus, and the latest about black holes
- Introductory talks on getting started in astronomy
- Seminars and workshops for amateur astronomers
- An evening star party

Monday - Thursday, June 22-25

Further Conference programming will include:

- Tours of the Yerkes Observatory (with the world's largest refracting telescope) - Monday, June 22
- *The Universe in the Classroom*, A Workshop on Teaching Astronomy in Grades 3-12 - Tues. & Wed., June 23 & 24
- The Scientific Meeting of the A.S.P.- *Massive Stars: Their Lives in the Interstellar Medium* - June 23-25

Inexpensive accommodations and discount flights have been arranged for the meeting, which is open to everyone with an interest in astronomy. For more information, and a registration packet (available Spring 1992) write to:

Wisconsin Meeting Information
A.S.P.
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112
or call: (415) 337-1100

International
Dark-Sky
Association

You can help:

- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy.

For information on *energy waste, light pollution, light trespass, outdoor lighting design* and related issues, or to join, write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.

Meetings & Events

January 28 - February 2
8th Annual Winter Star Party, Camp Wesumkee, Florida Keys, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact: Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 SW 110th Avenue, Miami, FL 33165. Phone: (305) 595-8778.

February 14-15
1992 European AstroFest, Royal Borough of Kensington Town Hall, England. Contact: Peter Haille and Associates Limited, Suite 75, 49 Hallam Street, London W1N 5LN. Phone: 44-71-580-2104.

May 9
Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, Public Museum of Grand Rapids, 54 Jefferson SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3987.

May 9
Custer Institute Family Astronomy Day, Southold, New York. Contact: Warren Hamburger at (516) 888-0072 or Barbara Lebkuecher at (516) 722-3850. ☐

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Orion 35mm Ultrascopic eyepiece, $65. ASTRONOMY, 1990 through 1991, $45. Sky & Telescope, September 1990 through December 1991, $30. All postpaid. Contact Rodric Ness, 5580 Whispering Oak Way, Paso Robles, CA 93446. Phone (805) 238-7068.

FOR SALE — LX-6 PPEC, fork mount, JMI DEC, Meade hand controller, wedge, HD tripod, for Meade 2120. $950. Phone (504) 367-5820.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, August 1973 through September 1991. $250 or best offer. Postage not included. Contact John K. Kundra, 27 Morris Court, Eaast Hartford, CT 06108.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, April 1982 through May 1984. $35 plus postage. Contact Hans Thoma, (313) 668-4029 or 971-8477.

FOR SALE — 8″ f/5.7″ mirror, figured by Alika Herring, with documentation. Contact Bruce, P.O. Box 38, Roland, AR 72135-0038. Phone (501) 376-3021.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Central Arkansas Astronomy Club meets on the second Saturday of each month at the club's observatory. Contact Bruce, P.O. Box 38, Roland, AR 72135-0038. Phone (501) 376-3021.

FOR SALE — Celestron adjustable tripod for *Powerstar or any C-8.* $145 including postage. Contact Maurice Schuh, Jr., 1235-50th Ave. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33703. Phone (813) 527-5710.

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

WHAT MORE CAN YOU SAY ABOUT A CCD IMAGING CAMERA?

Model ST-6
Second Generation
CCD Imaging Camera $3,000.00

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #J601
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-1851 FAX (805) 969-0299

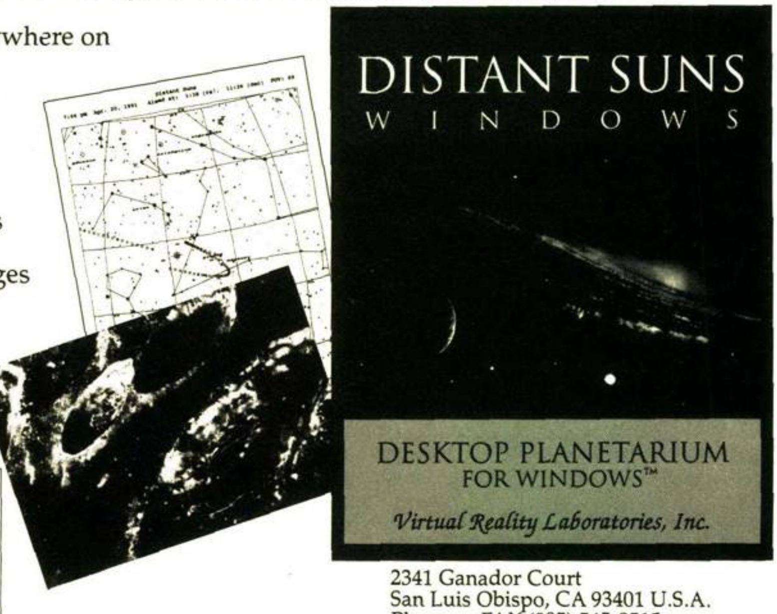
The Horsehead Nebula in Orion. *One of the best known examples of a dark nebula. Fifteen minute CCD image taken at the prime focus of a 25 inch, f/5 telescope. Courtesy Jack Newton, B.C. Canada.*

DISTANT SUNS
for Microsoft Windows™ is here!

An incredibly realistic simulation of the night sky. A Desktop Planetarium for PC's running Windows. Distant Suns is a beautiful and well thought out balance between solar system and deep sky display.

- Realistically displays the night sky anywhere on earth from 4173 B.C. to 10000 A.D.
- Displays up to 9100 stars, 450 galaxies, nebulas and star clusters
- Add up to 3,000 custom objects
- Save and restore astronomical events
- Produce high quality star charts
- Reproduce eclipses, show lunar phases
- Take it with you on your laptop
- Add your favorite digitized space images
- Easy to use Windows interface makes Distant Suns fun for the whole family
- List price $129.95

Requirements:
Microsoft Windows, 286 or greater processor, EGA, VGA and hard drive



"I'm really boggled — it's *beautiful*, especially when all the lights are off. I'm totally awed by what you have done! ...my good wishes and congratulations."
Arthur C. Clarke
Author of *2001: A Space Odyssey*

2341 Ganador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 U.S.A.
Phone or FAX (805) 545-8515
Visa and Mastercard accepted

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Distant Suns is a trademark of Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

FOR SALE — Observatory dome. 8' diameter with electric rotation, aperature door, and hand cranks. Asking $3,500. Contact Denny Wyckoff 2643 N. 1st Avenue, Tucson, AZ 85719. Phone (602) 792-2121.

FOR SALE — *Celestron C-8 with wedge, tripod,* case, manual, 6 eyepieces, 11 filters, moon filter, accessory case, Olympus OM-1 camera, zoom lens, tele-extender, T-ring, view-finder eyecup, books. $1295. Comtact M. Mann, 4102 W. Orchid Ln., Phoenix, AZ 85051. Phone (602) 939-8555.

FOR SALE — Celestron SP C-8 with many accessories including T-adapter and piggy-back mount. $800. Sky-Sensor computer with battery pack. $175. Contact Forrest or Ted Senior, 2105 Mozart St., Tell City, IN 47586. Phone after 5:30 ET (812) 547-6055.

ANNOUNCEMENT — We are planning to start a non-profit organization, International Comet Hunters' Club, devoted to hunting comets, novae and minor planets. Interested astronomers are welcome to join. Need support from the astro*nomical community: astronomical books, periodi*cals, materials, equipment and suggestions. Contact Rod Morosi, P.O. Box 2368, California City, CA 93505.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Space Explorations is a non-profit group dedicated to conducting manned, scientific exploration and colonization of the Solar System. *For a description send $8 to Space Explo*rations, Box 757, Pleasant Hill, OR 97455.

FOR SALE — 12.5" f/6 Meade Research Series reflector telescope, including R.A. and Dec. drives, dual axis corrector, rotating tube, 8x50 finder, 1.5" and 2" eyepiece holders, leveling screws, castors, $1,950 fob. 4" f/10 Vixen Refractor with mounting brackets, $950 fob. 4" Meade SCT *with orientation* plate for 10" SCT, $495 fob. Also 4" Nikon Refractor, 4" Unitron Refractor, 4" Genesis, Questar 7. Contact Roger Rae between 8 am and 9 pm ET at (914) 337-4085.

WANTED — Anyone interested in astronomy, relativity, anti-gravity, physics. Have public-domain programs in astronomy, physics, algebra, calculus (IBM compatible). Contact Randy McIntosh, 3206 Finley St., Middletown, OH 45044.

WANTED — March 1990 issue of ASTRONOMY, mint condition please. Willing to pay more than cover price or will trade September 1989 issue of ASTRONOMY (mint condition). Contact Scott Garner, 237 Cullen Drive, Winnipeg, Manitoba, CANADA R3R 1X4.

WANTED — Twenty-one-year-old female in *love with astronomy,* astrophysics, Larry Niven, and the future in general wants letters from like-minded people, ages 13 to 70. Contact Barbara Beaudette, 30 Sarah Ave., Lowell, MA 01854.

FOR SALE — Fiberglass Tube Assembly, 16" f/ 5.5 Cave Optics, diagonal, 8x50 mounted finder, 2" focuser. For information, inspection and offer, contact Frank M. Kulczak, President, The Astronomical Society of Harrisburg, Inc., 412 Diller Road, Hanover, PA 17331.

FOR SALE — Sears 3" refractor telescope with tripod. Many accessories, wooden case, eyepieces, filters, etc. $250, including shipping. Contact Karen Norton, 17263 Owen St., Fontana, CA 92335.

FOR SALE — Celestron 8 Telescope. $500. *Contact* Rusty evenings & weekends (312) 951-5727.

WANTED — Parts and optional equipment for, information about, and personal observing reports using the Criterion RV-6 Dynascope (6" Newtonian reflector). Contact Ken Poshedly (404) 979-9842.

FOR SALE — 14" tube, any focal length, $45. Also, beginner astrophotography outfit, including release home-made mount, $50. Will trade for high-magnification Plossl. Contact Bill Biermann, 2149 Meadow Dr., Barnhart, MO 63012. Phone (314) 464-2983.

WANTED — Twenty-eight-year-old male would like to correspond with people from anywhere in the world. My interests include astronomy, history, theater, philosophy and art. Contact James DeSantis, P.O. Box 8115, Salem, MA 01970.

WANTED — Sixteen-year-old male seeks correspondence with any teens interested in astronomy from anywhere. Contact Brandon Eggett, Elk Ridge, UT 84651.

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500

ORDERS & INFO 212-741-0052

FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS			
1 1/4"	99.50	.96"	59.50	1 1/4"	79.50
48mm f/most 2" EP	199.95	2"	119.50	48mm	119.50

H-BETA				OXYGEN III	
1¼"	99.50	48mm	199.50	1¼" 99.50	48mm 199.50

SOLAR FILTER

By Thousand Oaks Optical

GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED

3.1"	61.95	4"	71.95	5"	92.95
6"	99.95	8"	119.95	10"	129.95
11"	149.95	12.5"	169.95	14"	199.95

THREADED SOLAR FILTERS TYPE 2

49mm-58mm	61.95	62mm-67mm	68.95	72mm-77mm	73.95

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS	74.50	f/Meade LX3	78.50
for Celestron 8	74.95	f/Meade LX4/6	78.50
f/Meade Gem	79.95	f/Meade Newt	89.95
		f/Celestron 8	78.95
DSC-Max	499.95	NGC-Max	789.95
NGC Mini Max	569.00		

TELRAD

Finder with Mounting Base	42.95
Spare Mounting Base	8.95
Dew Shield for Telrad	11.95

IDAI MIRRORS

IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats	64.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats	89.95

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	139.95	8" f/6	194.95	10" f/4.5	389.95
6" f/5	139.95	10" f/6	389.95	12.5" f/6	579.95

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	26.95	1.83"	37.95	2.6"	53.95
1.52"	35.95	2.14"	45.95	3.1"	84.95

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4"	45.	#640 1 1/4"	69.	#680 1 1/4"	89.

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS

beattie

BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS (4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F/F2/F3	88.95	f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4	53.95
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA	53.95	f/Canon T-90	64.95
f/Canon EOS	64.95	f/Nikon 8008	59.95

OLYMPUS

All Matte (1-8)	21.95	Varimagni Finder	69.95

PUBLICATIONS

Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color	44.95	The Night Sky	2.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	16.95	Atlas of Deep Sky Splenors (4th Ed.)	15.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	39.95	Night Watch by T. Dickinson	26.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000.	11.95	The Guide to Ametuer Astronomy (327 p)	26.95
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	34.95	Astrophotography by Barry Gordon	15.95
Norton's Sky Atlas *18 Edt.*	36.95	Astrophotography II by Patrice Martinez	19.95
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas	16.95	Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography	42.50
Celestron Sky Maps	15.95		
Passport To The Stars	49.95		
Explore The Sky w/Binocs	3.95		

BINOCULARS

How to choose Binoculars
By Alen Hale
President of Celestron **$13.95**

SWIFT

GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF	242.00
Satellite 20x80 BWCF	249.0

SPOTTING SCOPES

Telemaster 15-60x60	209.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")	236.95
Seeker 80mm (32X)	229.95

STEINER

7x50 G	429.00
8x56 MGA	582.95
10x50 G	416.95
15x80 G Observer	804.95
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp	972.95
24x80 Telescop.	589.95

ZEISS

W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA	834.95
15x60 CFT GA	1319.95
30x60 BGAT	989.95
Motor Foc f/30x60	169.95

FUJINON MT-SX

7x50 MT-SX w/cs	328.95
10x70 MT-SX w/cs	406.95
14x70 MT-SX w/cs	428.95
15x80 w/Tripod	2899.95
25x150 w/Tripod	7399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd	8999.95

KOWA

SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1 77mm 20-60x	609.95
TSN-3 Fluorite 20-60x	949.95
TS601 60mm 20-60x	529.95

CELESTRON

GIANT

NEW MULTI-COATED

11x80 MC	*299.00*
NEW 15x80	309.00
20x80 MC	314.00
Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80	69.95
Car Window Mount	69.95

ULTIMA SERIES

7x42	175.	8x32 w.a.	179.
7x50	239.95	10x42w.a.	199.
10x50	189.	8x56	185.95

PRO SERIES

8x30w.a.	119.	7x50	129.
10x50w.a.	119.	12x50w.a.	159.
8-24x50	199.95		

VIXEN

GIANT

30x80	399.
20x100	999.

NIKON

7x50 SPHP w/cs	509.95
10x70 HP w/case	479.95

FIELD SCOPES

20-45x60 Zoom	349.95
20-45x60 ED Zoom	549.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

20x60 Spotter R/C	162.95
15-45x60 Spotter R/C	247.95
20x Eyepiece	46.95

SWAROVSKI

8x56 SL	Call
10x50 SL	Call

BINOCULAR ACCS

Car Window Mount	34.95
Tripod Adapter	14.95

CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS

Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars	*109.95*

Celestron LPR

(*L*ight *P*ollution *R*eduction filters)

LPR A for 1.25" eyepieces ... *Only* 54^{95}

LPR B *for rear cell of Meade & Celestron* Shmidt Cassegrain telescopes ... *Only* 89^{95}

Celestron DC Inverter

Converts your AC powered Scop to a 12V DC system which can be powered from a cigarette lighter, it also provides for adjustment of drive rate. ... *Only* 69^{95}

Vixen

TELESCOPES

#9117 4½" Newtonian with Equatorial Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces –18mm (50X) –8mm (112x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- *Adjustable Aluminum Tripod* 349^{95}

#9115 4½" Newtonian Alt-Azimuth Mount

- *900mm fl, f/7.9*
- 2 eyepieces –18mm (50X) –8mm (112x)
- 6x24 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod 294^{95}

Vixen #9117 Telescope

Celestron Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls

By using the Celestron Deluxe Slow Motion Controls between your lens/ spotting scope and your photographic tripod, you will have accurate slow motion adjustment in elevation and azimuth (Up-down / left-right).

The Deluxe Tripod Slow Motion controls fit on top of any standard photo tripod and have a large stable base with a standard size 1/4x20 mounting screw.

(CNSMC) 44^{95}

New Celestron 500/5.6

Features: Fast **f/5.6**, Short **8.5"**, Light (2 lb.11oz.), Multi Coated optics, with built-in flattener, focuses down to 5', can be used as a telephoto lens with the addition of a T-mount or as a 90mm spotting scope with the addition of a 45° 1.25" image erector and 1.25" ocular.case included. 299^{95}

Celestron Illuminated Projection Reticle

The Illuminated Projection Reticle provides the versatility of using different focal length oculars as guiding eyepiece. It fits any 1.25" eyepiece holder and accepts all 1.25" oculars. A removable 2x Barlow Lens is standard. (*Within* the limits of resolution, the greater the magnification, the greater the guide accuracy.)

Only **149.95**

Fujinon FMT-SX Binoculars

The "F" stands for "flat field" and that means the sharpest, most accurate, high resolution images obtainable from any binoculars available today.

The new flat field models incorporate 23mm "eye-relief" the world's longest– you see the complete image even when wearing glasses. "SX" binoculars are up to 25% brighter than every other high quality binocular. Outstanding brightness factor of 95%. Built to US military specifications, the aluminum alloy housings are waterproof, dry nitrogen filled.

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX with Rubber Coatings	379.95
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case	378.95
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating	427.95
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass	497.95
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated	399.95
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case	457.95
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case	567.95
New Starscope image intensifier night vision scope(f/.2)	2249.95
Tripod Adapter	14.95

Close Out on Discontinued Celestron Accessories

26mm Plossl 1.25"	49.95
36mm Plossl 1.25"	54.95
DEC motor for Powerstar non-PEC	69.95
Drive Correction Dual Axis f/original C8	99.95
Set of 2 LPR filters for 11x80/20x80 Binocular	79.95

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

NEW" SMART DRIVE" SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

** Includes 2 plossl eyepieces 12.4 & 26mm

2080 #40 8" f/10	**1507.00**	2120 #40 10" f/10	**2034.95**
2080 #46 8" f/6.3	**1648.95**	2120 #46 10" f/6.3	**2129.95**
**2080 #50 8" f/10	**1815.95**	**2120 #50 10" f/10	**2329.95**
**2080 #56 8" f/6.3	**1967.00**	**2120 #56 10" f/6.3	**2439.95**
2080 #70 8" f/10	**3228.95**	2120 #70H 10" f/10	**4099.95**
2080 #76 8" f/6.3	**3420.95**	2120 #76H 10" f/6.3	**4199.95**

FACTORY PRE PROGRAMMED SMART DRIVES	add **$150.**
Elec. Control Center for Premier #30 & #36	**239.95**
New BASIC 16" Schmidt-Cassegrain	**Call**
2120 **#36 Special Purchase** (Limited Availability)	**1599.95**
2080 LX-5	**1199.95**
2080A Basic 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Drive, Wedge & Tripod	**916^{95}**

2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mm Eyepiece, 5x24 Finder	**614.95**
Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045	**234.95**
Carry Case for 2045	**99.95**
Dew shield #582	**54.95**
#126 2x Short Tube Barlow	**44.95**
Piggyback Bracket	**17.95**
Tube Weight Ring	**49.95**

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES / C.A.T.

Digital Readout System for LX6 & Premier Series	**289.95**
C.A.T. f/8" or 10"	**833.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	**63.95**	4.7mm	**118.95**	13.8mm	**105.95**
32, 40mm	**83.50**	6.7mm	**143.95**	18mm	**113.95**
56mm (2")	**158.50**	8.8mm (1 1/4, 2")	**171.95**	24.5mm	**118.95**
Barlow 2X Series 4000	**62.95**	14mm (1 1/4 ,2")	**201.50**	32mm (2")	**178.50**
				40mm (2")	**253.50**

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4" ...**47.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**66.95**	#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**69.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod	**24.95**	#911 Nebular Filter	**104.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" #122	**41.95**	Dec #38, #39	@ **88.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**54.95**	Hand Ctrl. #36	**82.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**99.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**99.95**
2" Star Diag w/1.25" Adapt	**148.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**119.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**153.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**31.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1.25"	**84.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**74.95**
45° Erect Prism	**49.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**79.95**
Elect Focuser #1200/1200A	**194.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	**79.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**56.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**143.95**
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**113.95**		

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A	**646.95**

REFRACTOR & REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth w/2 Eypiece	**109.95**
290 60mm Equatorial	**213.95**
290W 60mm Equatorial w/3 Kellner Eyepieces & 6x30 Finder	**269.95**
826 C 8" Newtonian	**819.95**
312 80mm Altazimuth Complete with slow motion controls, setting circles, full length wood tripod 5x24 new finder, 1¼" Diagonal Prism, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece (36x) All for only	**319.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**429.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Motor Drive 323 & 4420	**88.95**
4420 4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**309.95**

97E with MCOG 3.5" (90mm)SPOTTING SCOPE

97E 90mm Cassegrain Mirror/Lens with MCOG, Made in USA, 1000mm Focal Length with 45° erect image .96" prism, 5x21 viewfinder, 25mm (40x) eyepiece

With Carry Case **All for only 342^{95}**

2045S ....434.95 **97ER** Rubber Coated **379.95**

BUSHNELL

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**168^{95}**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**14.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

Bausch & Lomb 800mm Mirror Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)	**239.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**129.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**146.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case	**219.95**
Spacemaster Waterproof w/15-45x & Hrd Case	**284.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm)

Spacemaster II	**164.95**
Spacemaster II with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case	**239.95**
Spacemaster 60/70 Access. 15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP.	**34.95**
22x Wide Angle	**46.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**79.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB ELITE

Waterproof & Multi Coated

ELITE Rubber Coated with 15-45x Zoom Eyepiece	**339^{95}**
ELITE Rubber Coated with 22x Eyepiece	**259.95**

Tele Vue®

NEW PLOSSL		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	**Call**	20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**	13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
WIDEFIELD		9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
40mm 2"	**Call**	7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**	4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	**NEW PANOPTIC**	
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	22mm 1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	35mm 2"	**Call**
BARLOW		Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**
2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**		
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**		

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**344.95**
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4" ....**169.95** 2" **279.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

UPGRADED! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	**Call**
RENAISSANCE 4" f 5.5 Brass Refractor	**Call**
Solar telescope **SOLARIS** (req. T Scanner)	**Call**

NEW PRONTO 70mm Aperture
450mm Focal Length f/6.4 with ED Glass

The PRONTO performance stands right by the top names in the industry at a fraction of the cost. Available in 2 versions.

PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic w/Wood Tripod Alt-Azimuth Mount	**339.95**
NEW Panoramic mount w/alumin. tripod	**284.95**
New Tele Pod Alt Azimuth Mount	**229.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	**529.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	**799.95**
New! **Starbeam** ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
New! **Piggy-Cam** .Camera Adapter	**Call**

ES Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 288^{95}

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**39.95**	R.A. Prism Erector	**44.95**
8.4-21 Zoom Ortho	**96.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**69.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**66.95**	Tripod Bracket	**43.95**
Variable Barlow	**36.95**	Carry Bag	**32.95**
Straight Image Erctr	**59.95**	Sun Screen	**49.95**

3" f/6 Reflector **179.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**

Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

5 Amp Unit	**69.95**
12 Amp Unit	**89.95**

CELESTRON 2", 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

.96" & 1.25"	**Each 12.95**
2"	**Each 29.95**
Buy any 4 filters (.96"or 1.25")	**for only 44.95**
Polarizer 1 1/4	**14.95**

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**1864.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. (In Stock 4 Pcs. at time of print)	**3299.95**
AC Adapter or car Batt. Adapt. f/Ultima P.E.C.	**27.95**
Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**99.95**
DEC Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**99.95**
New Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1534.95**
CLASSIC 8 with SBC	**969.95**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized with Leg Support	**224.95**
Quartz Drive Corrector for Classic	**219.95**
Super Polaris C8	**949.95**
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1149.95**
Single Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**156.95**
Dual Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**254.95**
New Single axis A.C. Drive	**64.95**
8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly with 5x24 Finder, 25mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case ......only	**$\$549^{95}$**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER
New Advanced Astro Master (f/fork mounted C8s & SP Mounts)...**554.95**

NEW COMA CORRECTOR
With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter........**189.95**

REDUCER CORRECTOR
f/6.3 Focal Reducer Corrector....... only **144.95**

Multi Function Focal Tester 5S
Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup ....**only 159.95**

RADIAL GUIDER
Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed..**119.95**

Micro guide eyepiece................**139.95**

6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle **144.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	**719.95**
C4.5" Newtonian	**434.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**167.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**52.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/SP Mounts	**74.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**1042.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**2199.95**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**457.95**
Firstscope 80 Brass	**799.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	**608.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**119.95**
60mm Equatorial	Only **196.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**9.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**43.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90 ....**334.95** C90 MC	**367.95**
C90 Rubber MC	**404.95**
New **C90MC w/1.25" Accs.**	**434.95**
New **C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.**	**484.95**
C65 Rubber Coated	*SPECIAL* **129.95**
C60 Rubber Coated	**259.95**
Zoom Master II	**294.95**
SS-80 w/45° Erector, 18mm 1.25" E.P.	**309.95**
New S-55F Fluorite 440mm f8	**569.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x	**33.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**36.95**	1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**49.95**
Barlow .96" 2.5x	**24.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**59.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**69.95**	T Adapt. C90	**30.95**
Porro Prism .96	**44.95**	Shoulder Mount	**69.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**41.95**	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**89.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**56.95**
Barlow Lens 1.25" 3X	**32.95**	New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	**47.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**114.95**	New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**159.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**49.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder	**499.95**
DC Inverter	**78.95**	Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**52.95**	2" Diagonal Adapter	**149.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**27.95**	2" Prism Diagonal	**269.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**149.95**	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**209.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14	**119.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.)	**78.95**	T. Adapter 6x6	**59.95**
LPR #B (Rear Cell)	**107.95**	T. Rings medium format	**159.95**
LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.)	**139.95**	Wheels f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**124.95**	Vibration Suppr. Pads	**38.95**
Off Axis Guidings system	**159.95**	Wedge f/C8	**87.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**36.95**	New Tilt -Plate 0°	**79.95**
Piggyback Mt SPC6/C80/C102	**39.95**		
Polarizer Filter Assm	**89.95**		

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**43.95**	f/C90s	**69.95**	f/C90s Rlc	**84.95**
f/c4.5	**69.95**	f/C102	**84.95**	f/C8s	**114.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm, Ortho	**47.95**
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho	**108.95**

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**62.95**		
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**88.95**	15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼"	**112.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**166.95**	80mm 2"	**259.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow	**63.95**		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Feb, 3, 1992** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

CHASE THE MOON'S SHADOW
JUNE 30, 1992

Observe a NINE-MINUTE Total Solar Eclipse from a chartered jet high over the South Atlantic while enjoying an exciting seven days in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, starting the last week of June 1992!

**Write to Amateur Astronomers Inc.,
Union College, Cranford, NJ 07016
for information on this breathtaking adventure.**

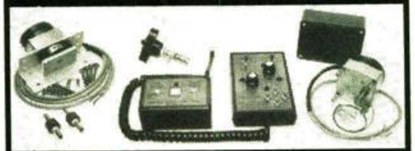
or Call Roger Tuthill (800) 223-1063

Astronomy software for the
Macintosh
FULL COLOR ANIMATED GRAPHICS

- Jupiter and satellites
- Saturn, rings, and satellites
- Solar System: orbits of 9 planets and 260 asteroids
- Julian Day and Universal Time clock displays
- Full-screen calendar display of any month from 4713 BC to 9999 AD, Gregorian or Julian

FOR FREE CATALOG & PRICES, WRITE:
**Jim Fremont
6646 Alcove Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91606-1109
or call 1-818-760-8178**

DOB DRIVER $395



Now any Dobsonian can track the stars with this 2-axis digital pan/track/correct system!

- **Dual industrial instrument STEPPER drives with all adapting & mounting hardware included at no extra cost! - Ready to go!**
- **Super portable, only a few pounds, instant setup with NO ALIGNMENT AT ALL!**
- **Tracks at any rate desired, 10-turn industrial controls for fine tune.**
- **High speed push-button panning for scope pointing, object seek, sweeps. Fine pan mode for rate correction, object touring.**
- **Adaptable to non-Dob mounts, equatorials.**
- **Runs on AC/DC/CAR/BAT.**

You'll find yourself cruising across lunar terrain at high powers, leisurely inspecting the hearts of galaxies, nebulae & clusters, sketching or guiding photos, and sharing these experiences with others - while DOB DRIVER follows your target!

Place orders early.

**TECH2000
3349 S.R. 99 S.
Monroeville, OH 44847
(419) 465-2997
10-Day Inspect • Free Literature**

Readings & Resources

Supernova 1987A (page 30)

"Insight into Star Death" by Richard Talcott, ASTRONOMY, February 1988. Describes what astronomers have learned about supernovae from detailed observations of SN 1987A.

Dark Matter (page 44)

The Shadows of Creation by Michael Riordan and David Schramm (W. H. Freeman and Company, 1991). A general discussion of the possible forms of dark matter and its role in the universe.

Invisible Matter and the Fate of the Universe by Barry Parker (Plenum Press, 1989) An intriguing narrative which links the astronomers to the discoveries they made about dark matter.

Astro Imaging (page 68)

"Recording the Sky on Videotape" by M. Barlow Pepin, ASTRONOMY, September 1989. An interview with video expert David Brewer on making top-notch video images.

"Video Astronomy Comes of Age" by Michael Chibnik, ASTRONOMY, August 1990. How to shoot great video images using an ordinary camcorder.

Astronomical Image Processing, by Richard Berry, Willmann-Bell, Inc. AstroIP software with manual that shows you how you can become an image-processing expert.

"Video Astronomy" and "CCD Images" by Roger W. Tuthill. These video tapes explain the potential of video astronomy and illustrate what amateurs can do with a basic camera and telescope.

Flares! (page 74)

The Sun by Iain Nicolson (Mitchell Beazley Publishers, 1982). This introduction to the Sun describes flares and possible mechanisms for their eruptions.

CREDITS

Cover: Jack Newton from three, 2-minute exposures with a 25-inch f/5 Newtonian reflector, image processing (using custom software and Aldus Photostlyer) by Richard Berry; ***p. 4:*** Jack Newton, three 2-minute exposures made with an SBIG ST-6 CCD camera; ***p. 20:*** Caltech/JPL; ***p. 22:*** Steve Saar, Center for Astrophysics and Nicolai Piskunov, University of Helsinki; ***p. 26:*** Walt Matell; ***p. 28:*** Robert Reeves; ***pp. 30-31:*** illustration by Robert Eggleton; ***p. 32:*** Tycho portrait from frontispiece of his *Astronomical Letters*, Tycho's supernova from Johann Bayer's *Uranometria*, Simon Marius portrait from frontispiece of his *Mundus Jovialis*; ***p. 33:*** Spectrum courtesy Robert Kirshner, photo courtesy NASA/ESA; ***pp. 34-35:*** computer artwork by Steve Davis; ***pp. 36-37:*** observed magnitudes to date courtesy Mark Phillips at Cerro Tololo; future predictions by Kenneth Brecher; ***pp. 38-39:*** NASA; ***p. 40, top:*** D. A. Gurnett, University of Iowa; ***bottom:*** NASA; ***pp. 41-43:*** NASA; ***pp. 44-45:*** illustration by Michael Carroll; ***p. 45:*** painting by Michael Carroll; ***p. 46, left:*** illustration by Tom Hunt; ***p. 46, right:*** Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount; ***p. 47:*** Jim Baumgardt; ***p. 48, left:*** painting by Adolf Schaller; ***p. 48, right:*** painting by Mark Paternostro; ***p. 49, left:*** illustration by Tom Hunt; ***p. 49, right:*** painting by Victor Costanzo; ***p. 60:*** James Foster and Michael Stecker; ***p. 68:*** Chris Becker; ***pp. 68-69:*** photos and CCD images by Jack Newton, cropped from a 20-minute exposure on Kodak VR1000 film with 20-inch f/5 reflector, three 2-minute filtered exposures processed with AstroIP software and composited with Aldus PhotoStyler by Richard Berry; ***p. 70, top left:*** Roy A. Tucker, 20-inch f/30 Tumaroc Hill reflector with a Sanyo VDC-3800 CCD monochrome video camera connected to a dual-frame-buffer video digitizer, image conversion and processing by Richard Berry; ***top right:*** Don Parker, eyepiece projection at f/27 on a 16-inch f/5 reflector using a Lynxx-PC CCD camera; ***p. 71, top, middle, and bottom:*** photos by Don Parker and Richard Berry, raw frame taken using eyepiece projection on Parker's 16-inch f/5 reflector using a Lynxx-PC at f/27 with a 0.3-second exposure, unsharp masking and sharpening by Richard Berry using AstroIP software, maximum entropy processing by Ajai Sehgul of DSPS, Inc., using MAXEN386 software; ***p. 72, top left:*** Don Parker using a Lynxx-PC with eyepiece projection at f/27 on a 16-inch f/5 reflector, through red, green, and blue filters, image processing with AstroIP and Aldus PhotoStyler software; ***top right:*** Jack Newton using a prototype SBIG ST6 camera and a 25-inch f/5 reflector, through red, green, and blue filters, image processing using custom software by Richard Berry and Aldus PhotoStyler; ***pp. 72-73:*** Chris Becker and Darla Galweski; ***p. 74:*** courtesy National Solar Observatory/Sacramento Peak; ***p. 75:*** courtesy Don Neidig, National Solar Observatory/Sacramento Peak; ***p. 76:*** illustration by Richard E. Hill; ***p. 77, left:*** Don Trombino, 3-inch refractor at f/32, full aperture filter, Kodak Tech Pan film; ***p. 77, right:*** Don Trombino; ***p. 78:*** Jean Dragesco, 14-inch SCT stopped to 4 inches, O.6 Å H-alpha filter, Kodak Tech Pan 2415 film, 1/50-second exposure; ***p. 80:*** illustration by Bruce Bond; ***p. 83:*** illustration by Phil Kirchmeier; photo of M35 by Robert Reeves, 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypered Tech Pan 2415 film, 15 minutes with a #92 filter; ***p. 84, top left:*** Richard M. Mischke, 50mm lens, Tech Pan film, 12-minute exposure, no filter; ***bottom right:*** same but a 30-minute exposure with an H-alpha pass filter; ***top right:*** Robert Reeves, Tech Pan film, 4-minute exposure, polarizer filter; ***p. 85:*** Robert Reeves, 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypered Tech Pan film, 33-minute exposure, #92 filter; ***p. 89, top and bottom:*** Ivan Dryer; ***p. 90, top left:*** Marco Milani; ***left center:*** Jack Newton, 25-inch f/5 reflector, SBIG ST-6 CCD camera; ***top right:*** Gerard Therin, 4-inch f/5 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 105-minute exposure with a Deep-Sky filter; ***bottom right:*** Jack Newton, 25-inch f/5 reflector, SBIG ST-6 CCD camera, composite color image made from three filtered monochromatic images; ***p. 91:*** Robert Bunge, 35mm f/2.8 lens, 2-second exposure on Kodachrome 64 film from Manassas, Virginia, on September 29, 1991; ***p. 92:*** Robert B. Slobins.

FOR SALE — Meade 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain model 2045D. Complete outfit, plus sky filter and Tele-Vue 2.5x Barlow. $550 plus shipping. Contact Barry Goldstein, 453 E. 14th St., New York, NY 10009. Phone (212) 673-6907.

FOR SALE — *Odyssey* magazine, May 1985-June 1987, $25. Also many astronomical books. Contact April Grisetti, Rt. 1 Box 233, Boones Mill, VA 24065. Phone (703) 334-5781.

WANTED — 1950s Unitron 4" refractor with original equatorial mount and weight-driven clock drive. Must be complete and restorable. Also any '50s Unitron accessories: catalogs, eyepieces, astrocameras, guide scopes, etc. Contact Scott Squires, 26978 Safiro, Mission Viejo, CA 92691. Phone (714) 586-4608.

FOR SALE — Send SASE for free catalog of over 500 of the latest programs and databases in astronomy and space-science, including telescope making, astrophotography, planetarium, satellite tracking, space exploration, astrophysics, etc. IBM and compatibles. No purchase required to receive a free disk of your choice. Contact Joe Dumanov, 55 Hillside Rd., Sparta, NJ 07871. Phone (201) 729-9508.

FOR SALE — *Telescope Making* #30-45, $30 ppd. Also *Deep Sky* #20-35, $30 ppd. Both for $50 ppd. Contact Stanley Campisi, 143 Cedar St., So. Bound Brook, NJ 08880. Phone (908) 356-4358.

FOR SALE — AstroPhysics #708 equatorial telescope mount with two 8lb SS counterweights and 56" steel pier. $1,400 or best offer. Contact Doyle Crews, 5008 10th Ct. So., Birmingham, AL 35222. Phone (205) 592-2382.

FOR SALE — Several public-domain disks for Macintosh, Atari XL/XE/ST or Amiga computer. Will trade or $4 each. Send SASE and specify computer type for list. Contact Dan, Russell and Jan, P.O. Box 1646, Orange Pk., FL 32067.

WANTED — *Radio Astronomy for Amateur*s by F.W. Hyde. Contact W.J. McLean, P.O. Box 88, North West River, LB A0P 1M0, Canada. Phone (709) 497-8316.

WANTED — 36-year-old backyard binocular astronomer would like to correspond with others having similar interests. Fascinated with Jupiter and Orion. Contact Betty Bryan, 215 Sanborn, Michigan City, IN 46360.

WANTED — Thirty-one-year-old white male in prison seeking other males and/or females interested in science-fiction books, magazines, UFOs and other related subjects dealing with our universe. Contact Steven Clark #117823, P.O. Box 500, Boynton, VA 23917.

WANTED — Seventeen-year-old female seeking male pen pals from any country. Contact Cristina Villafane, 97 Third St., Apt. 2, Turners Falls, MA 01376-1316.

FOR SALE — Detailed shuttle forward-instrument-panel posters (14" x 35") designed for defunct space theme park near Kennedy Space Center. $18.75. Contact Paris Michaels, P.O. Box 1102, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920.

FOR SALE — *Sky And Telescope*, July 1968-December 1974. Missing 5/71, 6/71, 7/71, 9/68. $100 plus shipping. Contact John Nichols, 563 Weeks St., East Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 321-6496.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY magazines, March 1974-June 1978. Best offer. Contact David (516) 496-9000.

FOR SALE — 17-1/2" f/4.5 Coulter mirror and 4.25" diagonal. $775 for both. Contact Steve Mullen, 503 N. Nicholson Ave., Apt C, Monterey Park, CA 91754. Phone (818) 571-8293.

WANTED — Good, working program for doing stellar structure and evolution on an IBM PC. Contact Steve Haack, 5011 Glade St., Lincoln, NE 68506.

WANTED — Twenty-eight-year-old amateur creationist astronomer wishes to correspond with male or female interested in astronomy or my field of science. Contact Dariel Sigler, 8208 Tansy Dr., Orlando, FL 32819.

FOR SALE — *National Geographic*, January 1965-December 1990. Best offer including postage. Contact Steve Jessuck, 510 Mill Pond Dr., South Windsor, CT 06074. Phone (302) 644-3839.

WANTED — Fifteen-year-old girl seeks contact with others interested in astronomy and/or NASA space program. Any age, male or female. Contact Elizabeth Dailey, 37 Beck Ave., Rye, NY 10580.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers in Seattle/Tacoma area and in Vancouver, British Columbia. Serious inquiries only. Contact D. McLerran, P.O. Box 270, Gainesville, TX 76240.

WANTED — Unitron Model 160 weight-driven clock drive mechanism, with governor and speed regulator. Need working unit. Contact Bob Cook, 2113 S.E. 8th Dr., Renton, WA 98055. Phone (206) 235-0827.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-5 with fork mount, clock drive, wedge, 25mm eyepiece, burlow, star diagonal, T-mount, tripod and case, $650. Contact Chris Hunt, 4244 Woodcliff Rd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. Phone (818) 989-6103.

WANTED — Single male, age 39, former high-school science teacher, wishes to correspond with others interested in astronomy and general science. Contact Jeffrey Allen, 100 E. Church St., Cuthbert, GA 31740. Phone (714) 823-5367.

WANTED — Field edition of the *Skalnate Pleso Atlas of the Heavens.* Contact Russell Williams, 10630 Flaxton St., Culver City, CA 90230. Phone (213) 837-0761.

WANTED — Vacuum chamber for aluminizing mirrors. For club project of building and awarding telescopes to children. Contact Larry McCune, Sonoma County Astronomical Society, 43 Rosebank Ave., Kentfield, CA 94904. Phone (415) 973-6492.

FOR SALE — 8" f/3 Schmidt-Newtonian, 1/8 wave, low expansion optics, equatorial pedestal mount. 18mm Plossl eyepiece included, price £450. Contact Martin Robinson 061-928-9373 (England).

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY copies 1979-present. $100 plus shipping. Contact John Mesch, 272 Briarwood, Palatine, IL 60067. Phone (708) 397-4569.

FOR SALE — Postcards with NASA color photos of Space Shuttle roll-out, launch, spacewalk, and return. 15 different for $3.50. Other Shuttle postcards wanted, particularly cards sold at the Edwards, CA, site. Contact John Paul, Box 6002, Hoboken, NJ 07030.

WANTED — College political science/chemistry major seeks correspondence with females aged 16-24 interested in government, science and/or astronomy in general. My other interests include running, coin collecting, writing. Contact David A. Hines, 227 Reynolds St., Kingston, PA 18704.

FOR SALE — TeleVue 32mm wide-field eyepiece. Includes built-in rubber eye guard. $175 firm. Phone (212) 543-2079.

FOR SALE — Rare and out-of-print books on astronomy and related sciences. Write for list. Contact L.H. Price, 1610 University Ave., Madison, WI 53705.

FOR SALE — Standard 3 1/2" Questar, Zerodur mirror, TeleVue eyepiece adapter. Three years old. $2,200 plus shipping. Contact George Friedman, 15550 Smithfield Place, Centreville, VA 22020.

WANTED — Celestron CAO astrotelescope with motor drive. Contact David M. Jones, 905 Country Ridge Dr., Jefferson City, MO 65109.

WANTED — 27-year-old amateur astronomer wants correspondence with other amateur astronomers. Is chief of local group. Interested in comets, asteroids and planets, solar and lunar eclipses, and occultations of the stars. Contact Gregory Kieltyka, Czajkowskiego 92, 38-400 Krosno, Poland.

WANTED — Display program for ECLIPSE program in Astronomy with your Personal Computer, 2nd ed. Contact Frederick J. Barnett Jr., 8615 Main St., Sorrento, LA 70778. Phone (504) 675-8515.

FOR SALE — C-11, H.D. wedge, tripod, motofocus, motodec, 2-Ax.5 drive correcter, giant Lumicon E-Z guide, Mamiya G45 camera, and more. Will sell separately. $3,200 or best offer. Contact Bruce Karbil, 2719 W. Sherwin, Chicago, IL 60645. Phone (312) 761-5651.

FOR SALE — Edmund Astroscan RFT. RKE 28mm and TeleVue Plossl 10.5mm eyepieces. $300. Contact Jeff Morgan, 15824 Terrace 2S, Oak Forest, IL 60452-2971. Phone (708) 535-0420.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Magazine, August 1982 to December 1988, plus few recent issues. *Scientific American*, April 1984 to May 1987. Contact Carol Toman, 524 N. Grant St., Westmont, IL 60559-1509. Phone (708) 969-6133.

WANTED — Man (chief chemist in large industry) seeks correspondence with men and women interested in astronomy, photography, non-fiction science reading, and new light of science upon old hypothetical/mythological concepts. Contact Tariq Mahmood, SKC Box 4536, Dammam 31412, Saudi Arabia.

G A L A C T I C
C R O S S W O R D C O N T E S T
W I N S U P E R P R I Z E S
G R E A T F U N

Get Hooked on the First Annual Galactic Crossword Contest!

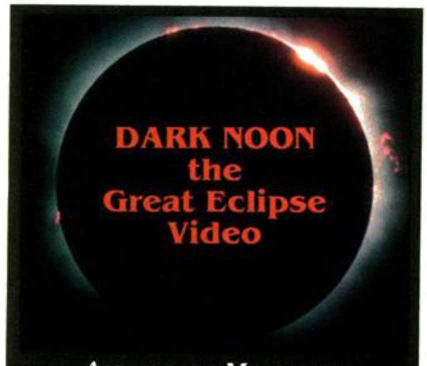
Have some great educational fun that will tax your astronomy knowledge and enter the **1992 Galactic Give-Away** for a chance to **win great prizes** from the following companies:

Astro Cards-Obs. Guide • Nite Delights Inc. • Astronomical Innovations • O'Day Toy Company • Astronomy Magazine • The Star Hill Inn • Berliner Productions • The Starry Messenger • EZCOSMOS • Thousand Oaks Optical • F.C. Meichsner Co. • Tuthill, Roger W., Inc. • Innovative Energies • University Optics • Lumicon • Zephyr Services

To order complete 19"x24" poster-sized crossword kit with full instructions and your Galactic Give-Away entry form, send $10.00 plus $1.50 S & H to:

Astronomical Innovations,
P.O. Box 14853
Lenexa, KS 66285
PH. 1-800-473-SETA

Club & School Quantity Discounts
Contest Ends March 31, 1992



DARK NOON
the
Great Eclipse
Video

ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

Best Video
Ron Dilulio

Astronomical League
Best Eclipse Video

- Sponsored By Celestron, Canon, Daystar, Thousand Oaks Optical
- 1st Video of Shadow Bands
- Video in Hydrogen Alpha
- Extreme closeups of prominences & corona
- 16, 35mm movie footage
- Video HI-8 Digital

EDUCATIONAL VIDEO SERVICES

$26.99 *(VHS only + $2.50 ship.)*

MasterCard & Visa
1(800) 886-0805
3515 W. Vickery • Ft. Worth, TX 76107
Immediate Shipment

ASTRONOMY
February 1992

Adorama 110, 111
ARC Software 27
Archtectual Arts 86
Astro Innovations 113
Astro-Physics 19
Astronomical Society of the Pacific ..108
Astronomics 21
ASTRONOMY Products 106, 107
Ball Photo 104
Bethany Sciences 99
BLUE SKY Pages 102, 103
California Telescope Co 25
Costa Azul Tours & Travel 104
CEB Metasystems 18
Celestron International 50, 51, 116
City Camera 114
Coulter Optical Inc 105
Edmund Scientific Company 17
Educational Video Services 113
Edwin Hirsch 18
Electrim 15
FC Meichsner Co 94
Firefly Books 79
Focus Camera 100, 101
Franklin Mint 29
Fremont, Jim 112
Future Trends Software 88
Haag, Robert A. - Meteorites 94
Helmer Enterprises 95
Horizon Travel & Tours 16
Image Check 19
Innovative Energies 16
International Dark-Sky Assoc 108
JAJ Productions 94
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc) 21
Los Angeles Optical 25
Lumicon 96, 97
Lunar Models 16
Meade Instruments Corporation 2, 3
National Air & Space Museum 86
Newbridge Communications 10, 11
NordicTrack 15
Observer's Guide 95
Orion Telescope Center 12, 13
Parks Optical 82
Reader's Exchange ..17, 19, 86, 110, 113
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 109
Scope City 56
Scientific Expeditions 99
Seeside Engineering 114
Shutan Camera & Video 14
Spectra-Astro Systems 25
Spectra Source Instruments 82
Springer-Verlag 23
Stargazers Hotline 94
Starry Messenger 104
Tech 2000 112
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 7, 9, 115
Thousand Oaks Optical 86
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc 27, 95, 112
Virtual Reality 109
Vista Instruments 99
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) 55
Wholesale Optics of Penn 56
Willman-Bell 98
Zephyr Services 93

COMING IN THE MARCH 1992 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

THE BEST BLACK HOLE YET An obscure object in Monoceros known only as A0620-00 is the pre-eminent candidate for a stellar-mass black hole in our Galaxy.

FIRE IN THE SKY The dancing patterns of northern lights provide an impressive show in the night.

A FRESH LOOK AT FAR-OUT MATTER In 1984, astronomers discovered wispy clouds of dust in interstellar space. But only recently have they produced detailed images of this infrared "cirrus."

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND FEBRUARY 11

FREE CATALOG CALL 1-800-359-5085

CITY CAMERA
Quality Telescopes at Discount Prices!

DEEP SKY SPECIAL!
BUY A MEADE DS10A FOR
$749
AND GET A PAIR OF
OF MEADE 20x80
BINOCULARS
FOR $99
(reg. $249)
LIMITED QUANTITIES

CELESTRON COMPUSTAR 8
The world's best 8-inch modern telescope is now the world's smartest with a state-of-the-science astronomical computer capable of locating 600 objects in 30 minutes from an 8,000 object memory. LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness, angular size and more. High-tech stepping motor drives move the telescope to any object you select. Programmable, portable and personal. 2000mm focal length and 8-inch clear aperture provide superb optical performance.
INCLUDES TRIPOD & WEDGE
$2995

MEADE 2080A $995
8 INCH APERTURE
6 x 30 FINDER SCOPE,
TRIPOD,
WEDGE, 1.25 INCH STAR
DIAGONAL & 25MM
EYEPIECE

CELESTRON ULTIMA 8 PEC
$2099
ULTIMA 11 PEC
$3395
POWERSTAR 8 PEC
$1799
INCLUDES FREE DEC & FOCUS MOTORS

CELESTRON
C4.5
$469
FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.!

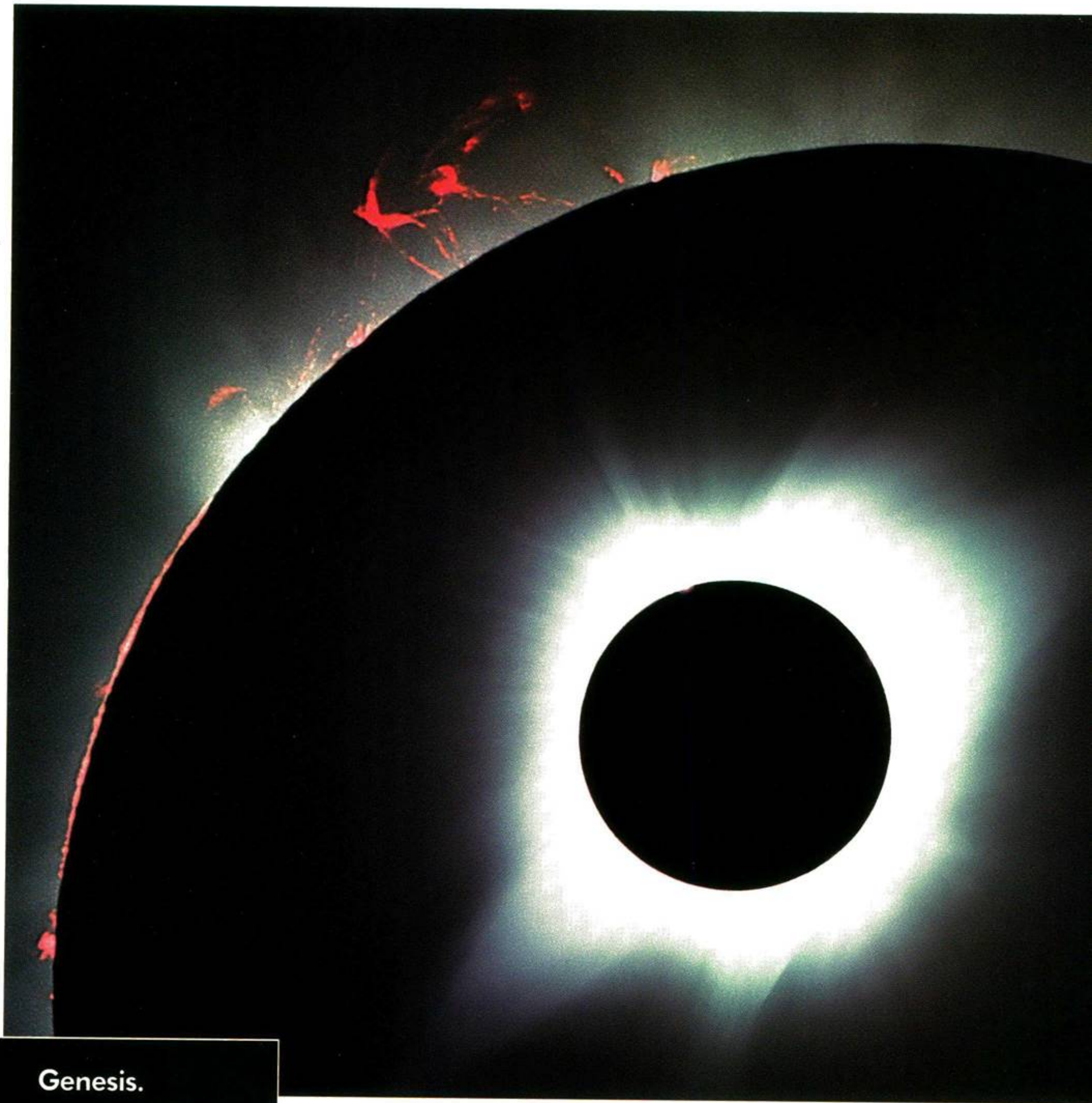
MEADE 2045D
$649
FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.!

CITY CAMERA
15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126
ORDER LINE 1-800-359-5085
GENERAL INFORMATION 1-313-846-3922 / 24 HR. FAX 1-313-846-4450
HOURS: MON.-FRI 9:00 am - 6:00 pm • SAT. 9:00 am - 5:30 pm
ATTENTION CANADIANS
Come into our store and we will pay your Michigan sales tax on any telescope!
WE SHIP ONLY FIRST QUALITY FACTORY PACKED TELESCOPES.
ORDER BEFORE NOON EST AND WE WILL SHIP SAME DAY

METEORITES
BUY-SELL-TRADE
Research and Museum Specimens
Private Collectors
Please send $2.00 for current listing

Seeside Engineering
P.O. Box 26391 San Diego, CA 92126
Fax (619) 695-8448

GENESIS



Genesis.
Great Optics, To Go.

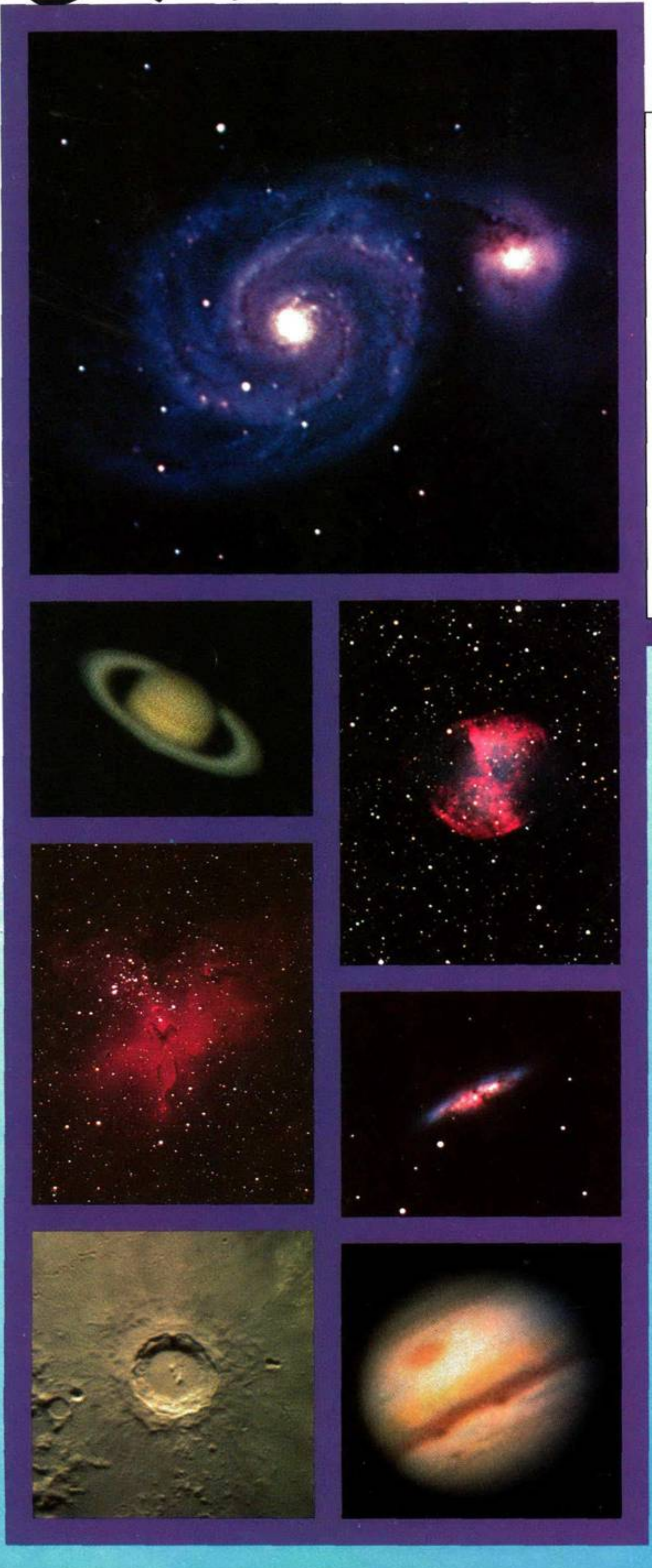
Genesis solar photography by Joe Folmer.

Whether you're traveling afar to an eclipse or simply backyard gazing, Genesis goes along without a struggle. It's lightweight, compact, a snap to set up, and equally friendly to use. Yet this 4" aperture, 500 mm f/5 fluorite refractor delivers a wide-field and tack-sharp universe. At 9x to 260x, it's even better than you imagined.

Tele Vue™

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling.
Tele Vue Optics, 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. (914) 735-4044.

C14 INCREDIBLE PERFORMANCE FOR 20 YEARS



- Celestron's 14" diameter, 3910 mm focal length, f/11 Schmidt-Cassegrain has been the standard others have compared themselves to for 20 years.
- The single most important factor in a telescope is the optical quality. Optically unmatched, the C14's quality shows through in the ad photos at left. The results speak for themselves.
- Attractive Pricing. Now is the ideal time to buy as pricing is at its lowest level (both for complete telescopes and optical tube assemblies) in years.
- Prompt Delivery — in stock to 30 days.
- Contact a Celestron dealer for details and complete specifications.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone: (310) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (U.S. Mainland)
Fax: (310) 212-5835